

# CONSERVATION BULLETIN INDEX

Index to *Conservation Bulletin* Issues 1–56 and Supplements (1987 to 2007)

by *Cherry Lavell and Ann Hudson*

Issue numbers are given in **bold**, so that **18**:16–17, 22 indicates pages 16–17 and 22 of issue 18; a reference such as **22**:suppl (with page numbers where they exist) indicates a supplement stapled into, or in one case separate from, the issue noted.

**STRS 1, 2 and 3** are the three issues of the *Scientific and Technical Review* supplement. Figures or tables are denoted by 'Fig' or 'Tab' following the relevant page number; there may also be textual reference at that point. The filing order is word-by-word.

All issues are available electronically from the English Heritage website (<http://www.english-heritage.org.uk/server/show/nav.11241>); however, issues 1–40 have been scanned from the hard-copy originals and page numbers may not correspond to those in the index.

Indexing is not exhaustive, i.e. passing mentions are not normally indexed. Subject entries have been made only for topics that form the main subject of an article or of a substantial section. Aspects of English Heritage policy are to be sought under specific entries, e.g. 'buildings at risk'. The Corporate Plan supplements in issues 9, 12 and 15 have not been indexed in detail.

Book reviews are indexed under title, author, and name of reviewer, and longer reviews also under subject. Notices of books published have title and author entries only, and brief listings have only title entries. It did not appear worth while to break down long 'strings' of page references for certain prolific authors, for whom it is quicker to search by the topic written about.

'News' sections have been indexed selectively. Advance notices of conferences, symposia, exhibitions, etc are not included, though any resultant publications are indexed.

The entry 'London (inner)' covers the cities of London and Westminster and the London boroughs of Camden, Greenwich, Hackney, Hammersmith, Islington, Kensington and Chelsea, Lambeth, Lewisham, Southwark, Tower Hamlets and Wandsworth. Locations in outer London are filed in the main sequence with cross-references from 'Greater London'.

Issues 1–30 and Supplements were indexed by Cherry Lavell; Issues 31–56 were indexed by Ann Hudson, who also re-edited the complete index.

- AA Command: Britain's Anti-Aircraft Defences of the Second World War* **44:63**
- AARG see Aerial Archaeology Research Group
- Abbey Dore (Herefs), Dore Abbey **43:38–9** Figs
- Abbey Farm Barn, Snape (Suff) **42:38–9** Figs
- Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet, Sheffield (S Yorks) **27:18–19** Fig
- abbeys see monasteries and monastic sites
- Abingdon (Oxon)
- causewayed enclosure, evidence for prehistoric dairying **45:25** Tab
  - street paving **15:15–16**
- abolition of slave trade, 2007 bicentenary **55:4, 7, 24–5** Fig
- ABSA see Association for Business Sponsorship of the Arts
- Academy for Sustainable Communities (ASC) **53:28–9** Fig
- access see disabled persons; presentation and interpretation of historic sites; public access; tourism
- Access to Archives (A2A) website **44:52; 51:33**
- Access to the Historic Environment: Meeting the Needs of Disabled People* (1997), reviewed **34:20**
- Access to Training in Conservation see ATTIC
- Accrington (Lancs), Market Hall **2:8**
- acid rain, recommendations for damage survey **2:2**
- Acle (Norf), Manor House, pillbox **44:10** Figs, 11
- Acomb (York), Royal Observer Corps HQ **44:5** Fig, 45–6 Fig
- Action Factory Arts **55:33** Fig
- Acton Burnell (Shrops), stone quarry **36:6–8** Fig
- Acton Court (S Glos) **7:13–14** Fig; **23:31; 49:30–1** Fig
- Acton Court: The Evolution of an Early Tudor Courtier's House* **46:48**
- Adam, Robert (18th-century architect) **5:6–7; 13:5–7**
- Adam, Robert (modern architect) **19:18**
- Adams, A T, review of book by **26:22**
- ADAS see Agricultural Development Advisory Service
- ADCA see Association of Diocesan and Cathedral Archaeologists
- Adebowale, Maria **55:3, 31–2**
- ADFs see Area Development Frameworks
- Adisham (Kent), Holy Innocents **35:22** Fig
- Adlib Information Systems Ltd **44:55**
- ADS see Archaeology Data Service
- Advantage West Midlands **38:18**
- aerial archaeology
- aerial LiDAR survey **45:6–7**
  - English Heritage aerial survey projects **39:8–11** Figs
  - in Europe **50:10** Fig
- Aerial Archaeology Research Group (AARG) **50:10**
- aerial photography
- Cawthorn Camps **45:10–11** Figs
  - NMR collections
    - Aerofilms Collection **55:44** Fig
    - defence sites **44:50–1** Fig
    - Military Oblique Aerial Photograph Collection **47:34–5** Fig
  - training for archaeologists **40:45**
- Aerofilms Collection **55:44** Fig
- affordable housing, rural **54:15–16** Figs

*After the Storms – the Achievements of the Grant Schemes for Storm Damage Repair in Historic Parks and Gardens* **33:21**

*Age of Optimism, Post-war Architecture in England 1945–70*, exhibition **22:14–15**

*Agenda 2000*, reform of Common Agricultural Policy **37:32; 42:6, 7, 16**

aggregates

English Heritage directory **28:5–6**

see also Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund; marine aggregates industry; mortar

Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund (ALSF) **48:13–15; 54:39–41** Figs

agri-environment schemes **41:57; 42:16–21** Figs; **54:35–6**

Agri-Environment Regulation (European Commission) **22:19**

and rural landscapes **54:12, 17**

see also Countryside Stewardship Schemes; England Rural Development Programme; Environmental Stewardship scheme; Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) scheme

Agricultural Development Advisory Service (ADAS), Integrated Land Management Plans **42:18**

agriculture

Agricultural Revolution, Launceston evidence **STRS 3:14–15**

dairying in prehistoric Britain **45:24–5**

debate on future of farming **42:4–8** Figs

DNA research on prehistoric farming **45:41**

farm survey presentation grants **20:4–5**

Farm Woodlands Scheme **18:17**

plough damage to archaeological remains **42:22–3** Figs

and post-war landscape change **56:15–17** Figs

and preservation of ancient monuments **1:11**

and rural landscapes **54:10–14, 55–7**

set-aside, and archaeology **22:18–19**

see also agri-environment schemes; Common Agricultural Policy; Conservation of Scheduled Monuments in Cultivation project; countryside; farm buildings; farmsteads; Foot and Mouth Disease; Historic Landscape Characterisation; ridge and furrow earthworks; Single Payment Scheme

Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Ministry of see Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

AHDS see Arts and Humanities Data Service

AHF see Architectural Heritage Fund

Ahmed Iqbal Ullah Race Relations Archive **51:34**

AHRB see Arts and Humanities Research Board

AHRC see Arts and Humanities Research Board (later Council)

AIHV see International Association for the History of Glass

Ainsworth, Stewart **39:16–17**

AIP see Archaeological Investigations Project

Airborne LiDAR Backscattered Laser Intensity Prediction of Organic Preservation project **54:41**

aircraft crash sites see aviation sites

airfields and airports see aviation sites

AKSA Housing Trust **55:33** Fig

Albarella, Umberto **STRS 3:14–15**

*Albert Memorial, The* (2000) **39:35**

Alconbury (Cambs), USAF base **44:40–2** Figs, **43** Fig

Aldbrough (E R Yorks), Ringborough Battery **39:23** Fig; **44:12** Fig

Aldeburgh (Suff), Slaughden, Martello tower **48:12** Fig

Alder House, Allerton (Lancs) **23:31**

Aldous, Tony, review of book by **12:17**

Alexander, Pam **32:16** Fig; **33:1–2; 35:1–2; 36:1–2**

Alexandra Cottage Estate, Bromley (Gtr London) **14:suppl iv**Fig; **15:13–14** Figs

- ALGAO *see* Association of Local Government Archaeological Officers
- Allerton (Lancs), Alder House **23**:31
- Allerton Park (N Yorks) **36**:9 Fig
- Allnutt, A G, review of book ed by **25**:22
- Alnwick (Northumb), Park Farm **42**:31 Fig
- ALSF *see* Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund
- AMAC *see* Ancient Monuments Advisory Committee
- AMB *see* Ancient Monuments Board
- Amenity in Action* **8**:15
- amenity societies
- and e-planning **51**:10–11, 17–18
  - grants from Heritage Grant Fund **37**:27
  - relationship with English Heritage **49**:14–15
  - see also* Joint Committee of the National Amenity Societies; *individual societies by name*
- America, North *see* Canada; United States of America
- American Friends of English Heritage **39**:24
- American Military Cemetery, Madingley (Cambs) **44**:57–8 Fig
- AML *see* Ancient Monuments Laboratory
- Anastēlōsē tōn Archaiōn Mnēmeiōn stē Neōterē Ellada, Ē* (1998), reviewed **37**:36
- Ancestry.co.uk **51**:28
- ancient monuments
- Ancient Monuments Division, reorganisation (1991) **12**:16
  - archaeological recording **2**:4–5; **7**:9, 14
  - Circular 8/87, on ancient monuments and their settings **12**:1
  - damage during World War II **37**:16–19 Figs
  - fabric consolidation **20**:7–8 Figs
  - farmland management agreements **1**:11
  - grants, annual figures
    - 1986 **1**:5
    - 1987 **3**:4; **4**:13
    - 1987/8 **2**:5, 12; **5**:14
    - 1988 **6**:11; **7**:6
    - 1988/9 **8**:7; **11**:10
    - 1989/90 **11**:10
  - Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act (1953) **14**:16
  - management review **3**:8–9; **4**:10; **20**:4–5
  - nature conservation and **14**:9–11
  - see also* Monuments Protection Programme; Monuments at Risk Survey; repair grants; scheduled ancient monuments; *headings below*
- Ancient Monuments Advisory Committee (AMAC)
- and archaeology in advance of Crown developments **20**:21
  - Backlog Working Party **23**:11
  - and coastal archaeology **39**:10
  - and Holme next the Sea timber circle ('Seahenge') **37**:6–7
  - and rescue archaeology funding **14**:8
- Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (1979)
- effects of Transport and Works Act (1992) **19**:6–7
  - and guardianship **54**:46
  - management options **20**:10
  - prosecutions under **6**:15; **20**:15–16
  - Schedule 17 agreement **13**:10

- Ancient Monuments Board (AMB)  
 and creation of English Heritage **49:4–5, 8**  
 in World War II **37:18**  
*Ancient Monuments in the Countryside: An Archaeological Management Review* **3:8–9; 20:4–5**  
 reviewed **4:10**
- Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings Directorate (DAMHB) **49:4**
- Ancient Monuments Laboratory (AML)  
 conservation of archaeological waterlogged material **STRS 3:3, 10–11**  
 described **2:3–4**  
 digital image processing **STRS 3:8–9**  
 geophysical survey **8:10–12**  
 and Haddenham long barrow **4:16**  
 on internet **28:19**  
 John Musty and **39:38–9 Fig**  
 origins **23:12**  
 planned relocation to Fort Cumberland **35:18–19 Figs**  
 project on Iron Age hillforts **34:18–19 Figs**  
 radiocarbon work **15:11–12**  
 research on animal bones **STRS 3:14–15**  
 research on copper alloys **STRS 3:11–12**  
 scanning electron microscope **STRS 3:1–2**  
 and Wharram Percy skeletal remains **45:22–3**  
*see also* Research and Professional Services; Technical Services Group
- Ancient Monuments Society **49:14**  
 and e-planning **51:10**
- Anderton, Kate **35:4–5**  
 Anderton, Mike **36:11–13; 42:52–5**  
 Anderton Boat Lift, Northwich (Chesh) **38:5 Fig; 49:12 Fig**
- Andraea, Sophie **19:21**
- Andrew, Christopher, review of book by **23:39**
- Andrews, Baroness **53:17**
- Andrews, David **45:52**
- Anerley, Bromley (Gtr London), District Schools **18:18–19 Fig**
- Anglia Polytechnic University, military archaeology **44:7**
- Anglian/Anglo-Saxon period  
 Heselton cemetery **1:2; 3:4**  
 Mucking cemetery **STRS 1:6–8 Figs**
- Anglo-Sikh Heritage Trail **46:45; 55:26 Fig**
- animal bones *see* bones, animal
- Anne de Fort-Menares Award **35:27**
- Annual Review of Environmental Education* **14:21**
- Annual Site Presentation Programme (ASPP) **50:36**
- Anson, Peter F, Collection (NMR) **43:49 Fig**
- Anthony, Brian **3:6–7; 5:10–12**
- Anthrax and Historic Plaster: Managing Minor Risks in Historic Building Refurbishment* (1999)  
**36:26–7**  
 updated reprint **40:46**
- anti-aircraft gunsites **36:11–13 Figs**
- AONBs *see* Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty
- APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**
- Appraisal of Existing Iron and Steel Structures* (1997), reviewed **33:20**

- Appropriate Uses for Historic Barns* (1994) **25:23**  
 archaeogenetics **45:41–2**  
 Archaeological Archives Forum **43:55**  
*Archaeological Code of Practice* (BPF/SCAUM) **15:19**  
*Archaeological Displays and the Public: Museology and Interpretation* (1996), reviewed **30:21**  
*Archaeological Investigations Code of Practice for Mineral Operators* **14:21**  
 Archaeological Investigations Project (AIP) **35:14–17** Tabs; **41:37**; **51:19**  
*Archaeological Prospection* (journal) **23:34**  
*Archaeological Reports* series **23:10**  
*Archaeological Science at PPG 16 Interventions: Best Practice Guidelines for Curators and Commissioning Archaeologists* (2003) **45:39**  
 Archaeological Survey and Investigation Team (AS&I) (English Heritage) **54:24–5**  
*Archaeological Textiles* (1990), reviewed **14:23**  
*Archaeological Wood Survey* **21:10**  
 archaeology  
   and agriculture **22:18–20** Figs  
     Foot and Mouth Disease outbreak (2001–2) **41:55–6**; **42:37**  
     plough damage to archaeological remains **42:22–3** Figs  
   archaeological recording  
     ancient monuments **2:4–5**; **7:9**, 14  
     archaeological landscapes, new recording methods **42:60–1** Figs  
     historic buildings **7:7–9**, 10; **13:21–2**; **14:23**; **21:22**  
   archaeological resource management **3:11**  
   archaeological survey projects, and rural landscapes **54:24–5** Figs, 33 Fig  
   archaeological value, scoring system **25:5–6** Fig  
   auditory archaeology **47:28**, 29–30 Tab  
   bioarchaeology **23:13–14**  
   bracken as threat to sites **42:58–9** Figs  
   budget for 1987–8 **2:5**  
   buildings archaeology, Hampton Court **18:12–13**  
   burials, care and treatment of exhumed human remains **37:14–15** Fig; **46:36–7** Figs; **47:42**  
   and characterisation **47:11–17** Figs, 23–4  
     see also Historic Landscape Characterisation  
   churches and cathedrals, ADCA guidance **46:38–9** Fig  
   and Common Agricultural Policy **22:18** Figs  
   competitive tendering **15:18**  
   of conflict  
     *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **44:1–51**  
     see also defence heritage  
   control of archaeological excavations, implications of Valletta Convention **41:51–4**  
   Countryside Archaeology Advisors **42:56–7**  
   dating methods see archaeomagnetic dating; dendrochronology; radiocarbon dating  
   and developers **1:11**; **7:17**; **15:19**  
   and DNA **45:1** Fig, 41–3 Figs  
   and earth science conservation **22:12–13**  
   education projects **43:30**  
   in English Heritage Forward Strategy **19:1**  
   English Heritage’s future role **32:8–9**  
   European and world perspectives **50:6–10**  
   garden archaeology **28:14–15** Figs, 15  
   and geological conservation **22:12–13**  
   grey literature see OASIS

archaeology (*continued*)

and Heritage Protection Review **52:14**

'humps and bumps' as archaeological evidence **34:24** Figs

intertidal zones **28:16–17** Figs

local authorities

archaeological services **33:18–19**

and MPP rural settlement study **34:13**

role in town archaeology **9:1–2**

urban archaeological strategies programme **41:16–21**

London, English Heritage's role **16:8–9**

maritime **42:88; 43:50; 48:4–7** Figs

*see also* maritime and coastal heritage

of modern period **56:3, 4, 14, 21–2**

museum displays **30:21**

and nature, Statement of Intent **19:27; 22:12–13**

of opposition, Cold War peace camps **44:47–9** Figs

peat bogs **40:30**

by period *see* Anglian/Anglo-Saxon period; Bronze Age; Iron Age; Neolithic period; Romano-British period

and planning

archaeology in development plans **19:24**

English Heritage policy **7:17**

expansion of archaeological work as result of PPG16 **35:14–17** Tabs

Planarch **42:47; 48:11; 50:22–3**

*see also* Planning Policy Guidance Note 16; urban archaeology

Portable Antiquities Scheme **32:23; 43:32–3** Figs

reburial of excavated sites **45:28–9** Figs

Regional Science Advisors (English Heritage) **45:39**

and road building **11:4–5; 13:8; 15:16**

soot-blackened thatch **35:28, 30**

and strategic environmental assessment **50:21–2**

surface lithic scatter sites and stray finds project **25:9–11** Figs

thesaurus of site types **18:11**

towns *see* urban archaeology

training

fieldwork training and disability **55:30** Fig

volunteers **53:35**

*see also* Archaeology Training Forum; Institute of Field Archaeologists, and training for heritage sector

Treasure Act (1997) **32:22–3** Figs

and urban regeneration **56:21–2** Fig

value for money in projects **22:20–1**

voluntary sector investigations, annual figures **35:16** Tab

volunteers on archaeological excavations

implications of Valletta Convention **41:51–4**

training **53:35**

*see also* aerial archaeology; ancient monuments; Ancient Monuments Laboratory; Archaeology and Survey Department; boats; bones; Central Archaeology Service; conservation of archaeological objects; defence heritage; earthworks; European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta Convention, 1992, revised 2000); excavations; industrial archaeology; landscape archaeology; rescue archaeology; urban archaeology; wrecks; *individual sites by name*

Archaeology Commissions Programme, funding for aerial survey **39:10**

- Archaeology Data Service (ADS) **51:13**, 19, 27  
 ArchSearch **51:26**, 27 Fig  
 and OASIS project **41:37**; **51:26**  
*see also* HEIRPORT
- Archaeology Division, English Heritage  
 future role **32:8–9**  
 on internet **28:19**
- Archaeology and English Heritage: Agenda for the Future, for Discussion* **32:8**  
*Archaeology of Gunpowder and Military Explosives Manufacture* (2000) **38:28**  
*Archaeology in Law*, reviewed **32:18**  
*Archaeology in National Parks*, reviewed **15:17–18**  
*Archaeology Review* (annual) **10:7**; **14:9**; **19:31**; **23:10**; **36:25**  
*Archaeology of Rural Wetlands in England, The*, reviewed **8:12**  
 Archaeology South-East **53:23**  
*Archaeology of Stone, The* **35:26**
- Archaeology and Survey Department (English Heritage)  
*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **39:1–19**  
 Aerial Survey section **39:8–11** Figs  
 industrial archaeology projects **38:6**  
 Outreach and Professional Training section **39:12** Figs
- Archaeology Training Forum (ATF) **39:13** Fig; **53:20**, 25, 35  
 archaeomagnetic dating **STRS 1:10–12** Figs  
*Archaeometallurgy* (Centre for Archaeology Guidelines) **40:46–7**  
*Architectural Ceramics: Their History, Manufacture and Conservation* (1996) **30:22**; **31:17**  
 reviewed **32:18–19**
- Architectural Conservation Branch (English Heritage) **21:2**; **23:12**; **25:suppl**; **26:23**; **28:5–6**;  
**STRS 3:15–16**
- Architectural Conservation Team (English Heritage), and training **33:22–3**  
 architectural conservators, training **53:25–6**  
 architectural fragments  
 English Heritage Architectural Study Collection **20:23**; **21:15–16** Figs; **33:14** Fig  
 guidelines for defining **33:14–15** Figs
- Architectural Heritage Fund (AHF)  
*Architectural Heritage Fund, The: The First Twenty Years* **31:17**  
 and campaign on VAT **36:24**  
 directory of funding sources **34:3**; **39:24**; **43:44**; **44:60**  
 English Heritage to have responsibility for determining annual grant **35:4**  
 grant to **16:11**  
 'Revive to Regenerate' campaign **43:44–7** Figs
- Architectural Investigation section (English Heritage) **39:4–7** Figs  
 architectural paint research **42:80–1** Figs
- Architectural Study Collection *see* architectural fragments  
 architectural theft **13:17–18**; **18:10** Fig; **49:42**
- architecture  
 encyclopedia of architectural terms **18:21**; **19:30**  
*see also* architectural conservators; architectural fragments; architectural paint research;  
 architectural theft; contemporary architecture; earthen architecture; Edwardian  
 architecture; listing system; Modern Movement; post-war buildings; tall buildings;  
 twentieth-century heritage; Victorian architecture; *individual building types by name*
- architecture centres, in towns and cities **43:34–5** Figs  
 'Architecture and the City: New Buildings in Historic Contexts', seminar **19:18–19**  
 Architecture Foundation **43:34**



- Archives Task Force *see Listening to the Past, Speaking to the Future*
- ARCHway project **51**:19
- Ardwick (Gtr Manch), St Benedict **41**:31, 32 Figs
- Area Conservation Strategy (discussion paper) **3**:1–2
- Area Development Frameworks (ADFs) **47**:8
- Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONBs) **54**:33–5 Fig  
     archaeological survey projects **54**:24–5, 33 Fig  
     and Regional Development Agencies **54**:30
- ARENA portal **51**:27
- Arkwright Society **38**:3
- Arley Hall (Chesh), gardens **55**:22 Fig
- Arnold, Dana, review of book ed by **29**:21
- art conservation  
     English Heritage conservation studio **3**:3  
     infrared spectroscopy **38**:26  
     training **8**:15  
     use of lasers **36**:20–1 Figs  
     *see also* interior decorations; paintings; sculpture; wall paintings
- art theft, Council for the Prevention of Art Theft (COPAT) **18**:10
- Arthur's Round Table, Eamont Bridge (Cumb) **37**:10, 11 Fig
- artificial reef projects, *HMS Scylla* **56**:37
- artists  
     in characterisation project at RAF Coltishall **56**:25–7 Fig  
     in public art project at Broadmead, Bristol **56**:21–2
- Arts Council England **50**:38; **55**:18–19
- Arts and Humanities Data Service (AHDS) **51**:27  
     *see also* Archaeology Data Service
- Arts and Humanities Research Board (later Council) (AHRB/AHRC) **46**:30; **51**:27; **56**:35–6
- AS&I *see* Archaeological Survey and Investigation Team
- ASC *see* Academy for Sustainable Communities
- Asham Quarry SSSI (E Suss) **22**:12 Fig
- Ashbrook, Viscount **55**:22 Fig
- Ashby St Ledgers (Northants), St Leodegarius' **16**:25
- Ashford (Kent), Yonsea Farm **54**:30 Fig
- Ashley, Hallam, Collection (NMR) **46**:41 Fig, 42
- Ashley, Martin **8**:12–13
- Ashley, Peter **48**:44; **50**:47; **52**:48; **54**:47
- ASHTAV *see* Association of Small Historic Towns and Villages
- Ashton, Robert, review of book by **21**:22
- Ashurst, John **1**:3; **3**:9–10; **5**:12; **7**:19; **9**:9–10  
     review of book by **8**:12–13
- Ashurst, Nicola **1**:3; **4**:8–9; **5**:12; **6**:4–5; **7**:19; **27**:21–2; **31**:16  
     reviews of books by **8**:12–13; **23**:37–8
- Ashworth, Mike **52**:24–5
- Asian community  
     London, Brick Lane **43**:36–7 Fig  
     Nelson **41**:10, 29; **47**:8  
     *see also* Muslims; Sikh heritage
- ASPP *see* Annual Site Presentation Programme
- Assessment of the Imposed Loading Needs for Current Commercial Office Buildings in Great Britain, An* **18**:2
- Association of British Theatre Technicians **41**:41

- Association for Business Sponsorship of the Arts (ABSA) **25:23; 27:18–19**
- Association of Conservation Officers **14:11; 17:27–8; 31:15**  
 see also Institute of Historic Building Conservation
- Association of County Archaeological Officers **19:27**
- Association of Diocesan and Cathedral Archaeologists (ADCA) **46:38–9**
- Association of English Cathedrals **46:9**
- Association for Industrial Archaeology, awards (1991) **16:25**
- Association of Local Government Archaeological Officers (ALGAO)  
 and agri-environment schemes **42:18**  
 and e-planning **51:8**  
*Farming the Historic Landscape* (leaflets) **49:39**  
 formed (1996) **29:22**  
 and HELM **51:25**  
 and Heritage Protection Review **52:38**  
 members survey **33:18–19**  
 Stewardship project **52:40**  
 and urban archaeological strategies programme **47:11**  
 see also Heritage Gateway project
- Association of Preservation Technology, 1992 conference **21:16**
- Association of Preservation Trusts, 1990 seminar **13:19**
- Association of Small Historic Towns and Villages (ASHTAV) **53:34; 55:29**
- Astley Castle (Warks) **35:12**
- asylums  
*Hospital and Asylum Architecture in England 1840–1914*, reviewed **18:22**  
 landscape associated with **41:47–9**
- ATF see Archaeology Training Forum
- Athens (Greece), Acropolis **37:36**
- Athens Charter for the Restoration of Historic Monuments (1931) **50:20, 21**
- Atkins Heritage **56:5, 13, 27**
- Atkins, W S, and Conservation Plans **34:14–15**
- Atlas of Rural Settlement in England, An* (2000) **39:36; 40:23–4, 26**
- atmospheric pollution  
 acid rain, recommendations for damage survey **2:2**  
 stone **5:4–5; 22:24–5; 23:38–9**
- A2A see Access to Archives
- atomic power see nuclear power
- ATTIC (Access to Training in Conservation) **53:20, 24**
- Attitudes Towards the Heritage* (MORI report, 2000) **56:2**
- audio guides see memoryscapes
- auditory archaeology **47:28, 29–30** Tab
- Audley End House (Essex)  
 fire safety survey **21:21**  
 gardens **23:18** Fig; **40:1** Fig, 12–15 Figs  
 study of dust in house **45:18–20** Figs
- Aument, Lori **39:24** Fig, 25
- AutoCAD see computer-aided drafting
- Avebury World Heritage Site (Wilts)  
 grant scheme for farmers **50:26–7**  
 management plan **34:4–5** Figs  
 National Trust management **25:3** Fig; **34:4–5**  
 teacher's pack **6:10**

- Avebury World Heritage Site (Wilts) (*continued*)  
 use of lasers to clean graffiti from stone **36**:20–1 Figs  
 as World Heritage Site **8**:1, 2, 3; **33**:6; **50**:24 Tab  
 see *also* Stonehenge World Heritage Site
- Avery, David **40**:7–9
- aviation sites  
 airfields and aviation buildings, survey projects **44**:28–31 Figs  
 airfields in World War II, damage to archaeological monuments **37**:16–17  
 anti-aircraft gunsites **36**:11–13 Figs  
 historic military aviation sites, management guidance **44**:32–3 Figs  
 military aircraft crash sites **44**:34–5 Figs  
 RAF Coltishall **56**:25–7 Figs  
 RAF Scampton **52**:21, 26–7 Fig  
 Speke municipal airport regeneration project **41**:24–5 Figs
- awards see Anne de Fort-Menares Award; Association for Industrial Archaeology; British Archaeological Awards; Campaign for Real Ale (CAMRA); Carpenters Awards; Civic Trust; Conservation Awards; Europa Nostra; European Commission; Gazzola Prize; Green Flag Green Heritage Site Award; Keck Award; Oliver Torrey Fuller Award; Presentation of Heritage Research Award; Queen's Anniversary Prize
- Ayris, Ian **26**:22
- BAA see Black Arts Alliance
- Babington, Caroline **14**:22–3; **16**:14–15; **STRS 1**:3–6
- Bacup (Lancs) **23**:26 Fig; **26**:28
- Baghdad (Iraq), National Museum **50**:24
- Bagwell, Talya **51**:31
- Bailey, Justine **34**:20
- Bailey report on fire protection measures in royal palaces **21**:20–1
- Bainesse, Catterick (N Yorks), Roman site **41**:54 Fig
- Baker, David **41**:64; **46**:38–9; **52**:40  
 review of book ed by **37**:39
- Baker, Diane, review of book by **16**:26
- Baker, Nigel **47**:13–14
- Balaam, Nick **9**:9–10
- Balcombe (E Suss), Ouse Valley Viaduct **35**:12, 13 Fig
- Bamberg (Germany), Dominican church **50**:11 Fig
- Banham, Michael **19**:25
- Banking on Change: A Current Account of Britain's Historic Banks*, reviewed **19**:28
- Baptist chapels  
 Great Gidding **18**:24 Figs; **19**:14  
 listed buildings **28**:19
- Barber, Martyn **36**:26
- Barbury Castle (Wilts) **3**:8 Fig
- Barker, Rosie **40**:33
- Barker review of land-use planning, final report and recommendations (2006) **54**:43
- Barkshire, Paul, Collection (NMR) **45**:45–7 Fig
- Barlaston Hall (Staffs) **26**:10
- Barnardo, Thomas (children's benefactor) **18**:18–19
- Barnatt, John **42**:48–51
- Barnes, Gordon, Collection (NMR) **43**:48 Fig; **46**:42 Fig
- Barnes, Sasha **28**:5–6, 24

## Barnet (Gtr London)

- Friern Hospital **26**:12 Fig
- Hadley Village **29**:16 Fig
- St Marylebone Cemetery **25**:2 Fig
- see *also* Cockfosters; Finchley

## barns

- Abbey Farm Barn, Snape (Suff) **42**:38–9 Figs
- listing **34**:22, 23
- Swaledale (N Yorks) **8**:14–15 Figs; **22**:16 Fig; **24**:7 Fig; **42**:30 Fig

Barnsley (S Yorks), Locke Park **43**:19 FigBarnwell, P S (Paul) **39**:4–7; **43**:58; **44**:64; **47**:23–4

- review of book by **26**:22

barrack schools **18**:18–19

## barracks

- architecture **34**:8–9 Fig
- thematic listing **34**:8–9

Barrett, John C **39**:32

## barrows

- Beech Pike **23**:29 Fig
- Haddenham **4**:16
- Irthlingborough **2**:3 Fig
- see *also* ring ditches

Barson, Susie **2**:6–7; **3**:5; **14**:13–14; **18**:10; **23**:35; **41**:39–40Barter, Marion **41**:30–2; **42**:36–7; **46**:26–7Bartlett, Gerry **29**:18–19Barton upon Irwell (Gtr Manch), All Saints' **2**:8; **7**:6Basildon (Essex), Barstable Grammar School **20**:12Batchelor, Dave **10**:16; **25**:5–6; **51**:12–13; **52**:38–9Bates, Alan **47**:25–6Bath, Brian **26**:14–15

## Bath

- archaeological characterisation project **47**:12–13
- Bath Spa Project **35**:11
- Building of Bath Museum **21**:15; **33**:14
- Cleveland House **10**:10 Fig
- conservation areas **2**:10; **17**:12
- Cross Baths and Old Royal Baths **4**:13; **5**:14
- Great Bath **35**:11 Fig
- Green Park Station **2**:10 Fig
- Kingsmead Square **4**:12 Fig
- Prior Park **21**:5 Fig; **23**:31 Fig
- Royal Victoria Park **43**:51 Fig
- Sydney Gardens cutting, part of proposed World Heritage Site **38**:10
- World Heritage Site **8**:1–3; **33**:4, 5 Fig; **35**:11 Fig; **50**:24 Tab

Bath Archaeological Trust **7**:13–14

## Bath and North East Somerset

- Maintain our Heritage pilot scheme **43**:41–2
- see *also individual places by name*

Bath Society, and conservation area development **17**:12Bath and Wells, Diocese of, Taunton Deanery, Heritage Protection Review pilot project **52**:33–4*Baths Basilica, The, Wroxeter, Excavations 1955–90* **31**:17

- Battle Abbey (E Suss) **9**:suppl Fig; **20**:11 Fig; **24**:4 Fig; **26**:14 Fig  
 battlefield site **35**:4 Fig  
 as education resource **21**:12–13 Figs  
 battlefields, conservation **24**:3–4 Figs; **29**:18–19  
 Battlefields Register **44**:7  
 Gettysburg **34**:6–7 Figs  
 Battlesbury (Wilts), hillfort **54**:2 Fig  
 Bawdsey (Suff), Martello Tower **42**:34 Fig  
 Baxter, Ian **41**:50  
 Baxter Report, on structural failures of historic buildings **16**:6–7  
 Bayes, Reverend Thomas, Bayes' Theorem **45**:40  
 Bayham Abbey (Kent), park **40**:27 Fig  
 Bayley, Justine **23**:15; **40**:46–7; **STRS 3**:11–12  
 Bayliss, Alex **45**:40  
 BBC History Magazine **53**:31  
 BCRT see Building Conservation and Research Team  
 Beacham, Peter **37**:26; **41**:4–7; **46**:5–6; **52**:3–4  
 Beacon Hill (Wilts), military trenches **44**:26–7 Fig  
 Beating the Bounds project **54**:38–9 Fig  
 Beck, Colleen **44**:47–9  
 Bede's World, Jarrow (Tyne-Wear) **25**:4  
 Bedford, St Mary's, Archaeology Centre **46**:39 Fig  
 Bedford Lemere & Co, photographs (NMR) **55**:45 Fig; **56**:45  
 Bedfordshire  
 bridges, recording and repair **2**:5  
 Milton Keynes and South Midlands historic characterisation pilot study **47**:6–7  
*see also individual places by name*  
 Bedu, Isabelle **50**:26–7  
 Beech Pike barrow, Cowley (Glos) **23**:29 Fig  
 Beeford (E R Yorks), St Leonard's **32**:4  
 Beehive Mill, Manchester **12**:9 Fig  
 Beeston (Norf), church **31**:2 Fig  
*Behind Bars, the Hidden Architecture of England's Prisons* (1999) **36**:26  
 Belcher, Victor **1**:9; **15**:9–10; **17**:25–7  
 Belfast (N Ireland), PICTURE project **50**:39 Fig  
 Belgium  
 aerial archaeology **50**:10  
 APPEAR project **50**:11  
 Converting Sacred Spaces project **50**:37–8  
 Crossing the Lines project **50**:39–40 Fig  
 PICTURE project **50**:39  
 Planarch projects **50**:23  
 Bell, Robert **46**:48  
 bellframes, church, repair of **31**:18–19 Figs  
 Belmont, Clehonger (Herefs), statue **41**:35 Fig  
 Belper (Derbys), textile mills **38**:7 Fig, 8 Fig, 10  
 Belsay Hall (Northumb), garden, heated wall **40**:10–11 Figs  
 Bempton (E R Yorks), Chain Home Low radar station **44**:51 Fig  
 Bemrose, Alan **13**:19  
 BEN see Black Environment Network  
 Bengalee community, historic environment of Brick Lane **43**:36–7 Fig  
 Benington (Lincs), church **46**:10–11 Figs

- Bentley, Matt **53**:23 Fig
- Bentley Priory, Stanmore (Gtr London), Battle of Britain command centre **56**:27, 28
- Bentwaters (Suff), USAF base **44**:40, 43, 44 Fig
- Beresford Pite, Arthur (architect) **23**:35
- Berkeley (Glos), St Mary the Virgin **23**:32
- Berkouwer, May **19**:12–14
- Bermuda, St George, World Heritage Site **37**:30; **50**:24 Tab
- Berstan, R **45**:24–5
- Berwick-on-Tweed (Northumb)
- Military Hospital **6**:11
  - Quayside **23**:32; **26**:10
- Best Value Performance Indicators **52**:29
- Better Places to Live* (2005) **49**:7
- Beveridge, William, built legacy **56**:28–9
- Bevis Marks Synagogue* **45**:62
- Bewley, Robert (Bob) **39**:8–11; **50**:10
- Bexhill (E Suss), De La Warr Pavilion **27**:5–7 Figs
- Bexleyheath (Gtr London), Danson House **3**:4; **23**:2 Fig; **39**:7 Figs; **45**:9
- Bhai Ram Singh (designer of Durbar Room, Osborne House) **43**:36 Fig
- biab see British & Irish Archaeological Bibliography
- Bicester (Oxon), RAF Bicester **44**:29–30 Fig, 31, 32 Figs; **51**:41 Fig
- Bidwell, Tim, obituary **7**:19
- Biek, Leo **39**:38, 39
- Biennial Conservation Report: The Government's Historic Estate 1999–2001* **43**:59
- Big Lottery Fund **51**:36
- Biggin Hill (Kent), airfield **44**:31, 32
- Bilikowski, Krystyna **21**:4–5
- see also Campbell, Krystyna
- Binchester Hall (Durham), Roman site **16**:25; **20**:15
- Bingley (W Yorks), locks **44**:53 Fig
- Binks, Gillian, review of book by **6**:7
- Binney, Marcus **19**:21
- reviews of books by **12**:16–17; **15**:18
- bioarchaeology **23**:13–14
- Biomass Energy and the Historic Environment* (2006) **55**:41
- Birch, Claire **55**:26
- Birch, Sally, review of book by **24**:21
- Bird, Charles **9**:8; **10**:5; **11**:9, 14; **13**:10–11; **15**:4–5
- Birdoswald (Cumb), fort **3**:12 Fig; **31**:17
- Birdoswald, Excavations of a Roman Fort on Hadrian's Wall* **31**:17
- Bird's Eye Offices, Walton on Thames (Surr) **31**:15 Fig; **34**:14 Fig
- Birling Links (Northumb), wreck **30**:8 Fig
- Birmingham (W Midl)
- Birmingham City Archives, Connecting Histories project **55**:4–5 Figs
  - Bull Ring and Rotunda **41**:9 Fig, 10–11 Figs
  - Digbeth **41**:7 Fig
  - Handsworth Park **43**:18 Fig, 21 Fig
  - Jewellery Quarter **38**:1 Fig, 18–19 Figs, 28; **41**:9; **49**:40, 41 Fig
    - Working Heritage project **50**:31
  - motor industry **56**:11
  - New St Station, signal box **41**:8, 10
  - post-war listed buildings **20**:12, 13 Fig; **41**:8, 10

- Birmingham (W Midl) (*continued*)  
 pub interiors **43**:28  
 St Matthew, Perry Beeches **32**:12 Fig  
 Villa Park football ground **11**:8  
 see *also* Gravelly Hill; SCAWDI
- Birmingham, University of  
 Airborne LiDAR Backscattered Laser Intensity Prediction of Organic Preservation project  
**54**:41  
 and Connecting Histories project **55**:4  
 Field Archaeology Unit **36**:31  
 post-war buildings for listing **20**:12, 13 Fig
- Birmingham Jewellery Quarter, The* **38**:28
- Bishopdale (N Yorks), West Burton **41**:56 Fig
- Bishops Canning (Wilts), North Down, prehistoric features **48**:38 Fig
- Bishop's Nympton (Devon), St Mary the Virgin **23**:32
- bishops' palaces  
 Bishopsteignton **13**:22 Fig  
 Lincoln **40**:19 Fig; **STRS 2**:2 Fig  
 Southwark, Winchester Palace **15**:4–5; **20**:15
- Bishop's Stortford (Herts), M11 Corridor historic characterisation pilot study **47**:5
- Bishopsteignton (Devon), bishop's palace **13**:22 Fig
- Biskupin (Poland), fortified settlement **42**:44 Fig
- Bitterne (Hants), Clausentum **47**:38 Fig, 39
- Black Arts Alliance (BAA), and Manchester online black history trail **51**:34
- black British heritage see abolition of slave trade; Black Arts Alliance; Black Environment Network; ethnically diverse communities; Manchester, black history trail; National Museum and Archives of Black History and Culture; SCAWDI
- Black Environment Network (BEN)  
 and broadening access to heritage **55**:22–3  
 Historic Environment Programme **49**:13 Fig, 19 Fig  
 and Historic Environment Review **39**:23; **40**:2  
 partnership with English Heritage **49**:19
- Black Patch (E Suss), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab
- Blackdown Hills (Devon/Som) **22**:17 Fig  
 Blackdown Hills Rural Partnership **42**:14
- Blackney, Keith **27**:16–17
- Blackpool  
 Grand Theatre **46**:47 Fig  
 Victoria Pier **48**:3 Fig
- Blackwater Estuary (Essex)  
 archaeological sites **48**:10–11 Fig  
 coastal erosion **42**:47 Fig  
 The Stumble **28**:16–17 Figs
- Blaenavon Industrial Landscape (Torfaen), World Heritage Site **37**:30; **50**:24 Tab, 26 Fig
- Blake, Bill **45**:52; **STRS 2**:8–9
- Blakeney Freshes (Norf), coastal change **48**:11 Fig
- Bland, Roger **32**:22–3
- Blandford, Chris **50**:24–5
- Blaylock, Stuart R **48**:43
- Blenheim Palace, World Heritage Site **8**:2; **12**:5 Fig; **33**:5, 7 Fig; **50**:24 Tab

- Bletchley Park (Milton Keynes) **47**:25–6 Fig
- Bloemers, Tom **50**:6–8
- Bloodworth, Catherine **55**:24–5
- blue plaques
- London **15**:9–10 Figs; **33**:24 Figs
    - Blue Plaques Guide* **14**:20–1
    - to black people **55**:39
    - to people from later 20th century **56**:13–14 Fig
    - to pioneers of labour movement **43**:17
- Blue Shield *see* United Kingdom and Ireland Blue Shield
- Bluewater shopping centre (Kent) **56**:41 Fig
- Blyth (Northumb), wind turbines off **47**:32 Fig
- boats
- Bronze Age at Dover **19**:8–9 Figs; **22**:26; **23**:25 Fig
    - see also* wrecks
- Boddington, Andy **29**:22; **30**:22
- Bodmin (Cornwall), Shire Hall **42**:79 Fig
- Bodmin Moor (Cornwall), Tresellern Farm **23**:10 Fig
- Bold, John **39**:34
- Boldon (Tyne-Wear), Souter Point Lighthouse **48**:34–5 Fig
- Bolingbroke Castle (Lincs) **STRS 2**:11
- Bollitree Castle (Herefs) **9**:8
- Bolsover Castle (Derbys) **36**:1 Fig; **STRS 2**:3–5 Figs
  - ceiling of Heaven Room **45**:30–1 Figs
  - educational activities **53**:31 Fig
  - SCAWDI visit **55**:7 Fig
- Bolton (Lancs)
- All Souls' **55**:21
  - Croal Mill **26**:3 Fig
  - Kearsley Mill **30**:2 Fig
  - St Peter's **20**:9
- Bolton Abbey (N Yorks)
- Bolton Abbey Estate **54**:13 Fig
  - Bolton Priory **2**:9; **3**:4
- bones, animal, Launceston Castle **23**:14 Fig; **STRS 3**:14–15 Figs
- bones, human
- Boxgrove **23**:40 Figs
    - care and treatment of exhumed human remains **37**:14–15 Fig; **46**:36–7 Figs; **47**:42
  - Heslerton **1**:2 Fig
    - military aircraft crash sites **44**:35
    - scientific techniques for study **45**:2, 22–3
    - Wharram Percy **45**:22–3 Figs; **46**:37 Fig; **STRS 3**:4–5 Figs
- book reviews *see individual titles/authors/reviewers*
- Booth, Edmund **18**:23
- Bootle (Mers), Liverpool Electric Cable Company **47**:36 Fig, 37
- Borman, Tracy **49**:36–7; **53**:30–1
- Boscawell (Cornwall), chapels **42**:63 Fig
- Boscobel (Shrops), Royal Oak **40**:27, 29 Fig
- Bosnia-Herzegovina, heritage and reconciliation **55**:12–13 Figs
- Boston (Lincs)
- 'Hussey' Tower **8**:7
  - St John's Workhouse **43**:45



- Botallack (Cornwall), mine engine-house **54**:18 Fig  
 Bottesford (Leics), St Mary's, monument **41**:37 Fig; **46**:42 Fig, 45 Fig  
 Bottomley, Howard **36**:29–30  
 Bottomley, Virginia, MP **7**:20  
 Boughton Pumping Station (Notts) **25**:7 Fig  
 Bouldnor (IoW)  
     battery **44**:62 Fig  
     Mesolithic site off **48**:6, 7 Fig  
 Boulton, Angus **56**:25–7  
 Bournemouth, University of  
     Archaeological Investigations Project **35**:14–17 Tabs; **41**:37; **51**:26  
     Archaeology Group, Stonehenge research framework **41**:58–9  
     military archaeology **44**:6, 7  
     Queen's Anniversary Prize **25**:22–3  
 Bournemouth Polytechnic, degree course in heritage conservation **13**:21; **14**:21  
 Bovis Construction Ltd **20**:15  
 Bowden, Mark **38**:28; **43**:59  
 Bowdler, Roger **15**:18; **38**:25–6; **52**:7–8, 36–7  
 Bower, Helen **53**:7 Fig  
 Bowes Railway (Tyne-Wear) **38**:17 Fig  
*Bowhill: The Archaeological Study of a Building under Repair in Exeter, Devon, 1977–85* **48**:43  
 Bowhill manor house, Exeter (Devon) **16**:10 Fig; **36**:18 Fig  
 Box (Wilts), Middle Hill Tunnel **38**:10 Fig  
 Boxgrove (W Suss), quarry site **34**:24 Figs; **36**:25  
     fossil tibia from **23**:40 Figs  
*Boxgrove, a Middle Pleistocene Hominid Site at Eartham Quarry, Boxgrove, West Sussex* (1999) **36**:25  
 Boyer, Victoria **45**:62  
 Boyes Croft Maltings, Great Dunmow (Essex) **35**:12–13  
 Bozeat (Northants), shoe factory **39**:6 Fig  
 BPF see British Property Federation  
 Brabbs, Derry **41**:63  
 Brack, Ian **22**:17  
 bracken, as threat to archaeological sites **42**:58–9 Figs  
 Bradford (W Yorks)  
     conservation scheme **23**:28  
     Farfield, Quaker Meeting House **20**:24  
     Hanover Square Project **13**:19  
     Little Germany **32**:24 Fig  
 Brading (IoW), Roman villa **30**:10–11 Figs; **33**:11 Figs  
 Bradley, Andrea **47**:31; **56**:5, 13, 27  
 Bradley, Richard **8**:12  
*Bradmore House, Hammersmith* (1996) **29**:23  
 Bradshaw, Cliff **43**:32 Fig  
 Brain, Pauline **6**:15  
 Brainsby, Michael **17**:12–13; **22**:21; **28**:2–4  
 Brand, Vanessa **4**:1–3; **10**:15, 16; **12**:16–17; **13**:7, 19; **14**:11–12; **16**:1  
 Brandt, Bill, photographs (NMR) **52**:44 Fig  
 Brandwood, Geoff **43**:26–9; **47**:44  
 brassmaking, Roman **23**:15  
 Bratton Clovelly (Devon), St Mary the Virgin **30**:3–5 Fig

- Braunton Great Field (Devon) **42:20–1** Fig
- Bravo, Samantha **36:9–10**
- Brean Down (Som)  
evidence for prehistoric dairying **45:25** Tab  
hillfort **2:9**
- Breedon-on-the-Hill (Leics)  
quarrying on site of hillfort **52:29** Fig  
Sts Mary and Hardulph **7:8** Fig; **52:29** Fig
- Brereton, Jeremy Christopher **10:6**; **16:25**  
obituary **17:28**
- Bretherton, Jez **42:56–7**
- brick, maintenance of brick structures **13:23**
- brick tiles see mathematical tiles
- Brickfields.org.uk **51:35**
- Brickwork: History Technology and Practice* (1994), reviewed **30:21**
- bridges  
Bedfordshire, recording and repair **2:5**  
Cornwall, pilot project **52:13** Fig, 21 Fig, 31–3 Figs  
projects for new and enlarged Thames bridges **32:1** Fig, 2  
waterways **10:10–11** Fig  
see also Ironbridge Gorge
- Bridgnorth (Shrops), schools **20:12**
- Bridgwater (Som), town assessment **30:18–19** Figs
- Brigg (Lincs), Pingley Camp **44:19–20** Figs
- Bright Future: The Reuse of Industrial Buildings*, reviewed **12:16–17**
- Brighton (Brighton and Hove)  
churches in Brighton and Hove deanery **46:25**  
Middle St Synagogue **46:30** Fig, 31  
Regent cinema **22:9** Fig  
St Paul's **30:14**  
Saltdean Lido **52:44** Fig  
Stanmer Church **46:25** Fig  
Stanmer House **30:14**  
West Pier **48:23–5** Figs; **49:24** Fig
- Brighton and Hove, extensive urban survey **47:14–15** Fig
- Brindle, Steven **10:8–9**; **11:8–9**; **14:19–20**; **16:12–13**; **24:12–13**; **51:44**
- Bristol  
anti-aircraft gunsite near **36:11** Fig  
architecture centre **43:34**  
Arnos Vale Cemetery **43:22**, 23 Fig; **52:7–8** Fig  
Brislington House Hospital **41:49**  
Bristol Urban Archaeological Strategy project **47:14** Figs  
Broadmead, urban regeneration **56:5**, 21–2 Figs  
Brunel Passenger Shed **20:9**  
Cathedral/College Green enhancement scheme **18:5**  
Explore at-Bristol **41:2–3** Figs  
Luckwell Primary School, citizenship project **43:30**  
New Room, Wesley Chapel, Broadmead **46:16** Fig, 17  
St John at the Gate **55:21**  
St Paul's **55:21**, 22 Fig  
Sheldon Bush shot tower **51:13** Fig, 24

Bristol (*continued*)

Temple Church **STRS 3**:6 Fig

Temple Meads Station **27**:15 Fig; **38**:10

## Bristol, University of

Department of Archaeology and Anthropology **56**:21–2  
 research on prehistoric dairying **45**:24–5

Bristol Alliance **56**:22

britarch (email discussion list) **51**:21

British Academy, and Archaeology Data Service **51**:27

British Archaeological Awards **13**:21; **19**:25; **29**:10

British Archaeologists and Developers Liaison Group **15**:19

*British Barracks 1600–1914 – their Architecture and Role in Society* **34**:8, 21

*British Battles* (1996), reviewed **29**:18–19

*British Battles* (1997) **44**:63

British Council **55**:12

British Ecological Society **18**:16

British Geological Survey **54**:25

British Historic Buildings Trust **13**:19

British Institute of Organ Studies **19**:17

British & Irish Archaeological Bibliography (biab), online service **51**:19

British Library, website **51**:28

British Museum (London) **17**:15

*see also* National Preservation Office

British Property Federation (BPF)

Archaeological Code of Practice **15**:19

and *Heritage Works* **51**:39

and Historic Environment Review **39**:23

## British Rail

British Rail bill ('Clause 19') **10**:1–3; **11**:15; **12**:18

and Paddington Station roof **14**:19–20

and Ribbleshead Viaduct **4**:3

*see also* railways

## British Railways Board

and Railway Heritage Trust **27**:14–15

*see also* railways

British Telecom, and Trundle **14**:11

British Urban Regeneration Association **53**:17

British Waterways **10**:10–11; **38**:6; **52**:15–16

Briton's Lane Gravel Pit SSSI (Norf) **22**:13 Fig

Broad Hinton White Horse (Wilts) **37**:17

Broad Oak (Kent), Vale Farm **13**:7

Broadmoor (Berks) **41**:49

Broadstairs (Kent), harbour **48**:3 Fig

Broadwith, Craig **52**:30–1

Brock, David **7**:18; **27**:23; **35**:28–31

Brodie, Allan **36**:26; **42**:78–9, 89–90; **49**:44; **56**:33–5, 47–8

## Brodsworth Hall (S Yorks)

conservation **12**:suppl 11–12Figs; **27**:3–4; **49**:31–2 Fig

gardens **40**:7–9 Figs; **49**:31–2

paintings **STRS 1**:3–6 Figs

textiles **19**:12–14 Figs

- Brodsworth Hall (S Yorks) (*continued*)  
 reopening (1995) **26:22**; **27:3–4** Figs  
 training courses **53:20** Fig
- Bromley, Peter **33:2** Fig
- Bromley (Gtr London)  
 Alexandra Cottage Estate **14:suppl iv**Fig; **15:13–14** Figs  
 Anerley, District Schools **18:18–19** Fig  
 Ruxley Church **14:6** Fig
- Bromley Hall (Herts), pump **42:85** Fig
- Bromyard (Herefs) *see* Lower Brockhampton
- Bronstein, Pablo **56:21**
- Bronze Age  
 boats, Dover **19:8–9** Figs; **22:26**; **23:25** Fig  
 dairying **45:24–5**  
 Godmanchester **14:17–18** Figs  
 intertidal Essex **28:17** Fig  
 linear earthworks ('pit-alignments') **39:16, 17** Fig  
*see also* Holme next the Sea
- bronze statues, conservation, Earl Haig statue **41:42–5** Figs
- brooches  
 conservation **1:2**  
 Romano-British, copper alloy **STRS 3:11–12** Figs
- Brooke, Peter (Sec of State for National Heritage) **19:14, 15**
- Brooking Collection *see* Greenwich, University of
- Brooks, Chris **39:35**
- Brooks, M M, review of book by **14:23**
- Broseley (Shrops), Southorn's pipeworks **7:6**; **20:9**
- Brown, Adrian **51:32–3**
- Brown, Andrew **24:3–4**; **29:20**; **32:14–15**; **35:25–6**; **36:25**
- Brown, Catherine **36:17** Fig
- Brown, Duncan **51:17–19**
- Brown, Graham **43:56**; **44:26–7**
- Brown, Kevin **33:2** Fig
- Brown, Lancelot 'Capability' (garden designer) **40:42–3**
- Brown, Sarah **43:14–15**; **44:64**; **46:22–5, 32–4**
- Browne, Susan **9:14**
- brownfield sites  
 regeneration and industrial heritage **50:30–2** Figs  
 and sustainable redevelopment **38:3**; **41:4–5**  
*see also* regeneration; urban regeneration
- Brunel, I K (railway architect) **14:19–20**
- Brunning, Richard **30:22**
- Brunskill, R W, review of book by **20:22**
- Brushstrokes group **55:16** Fig
- Bryan, Paul **30:3–5**; **45:6–8**; **50:10–11**
- Bryant, Julius **5:6–7**; **9:6–7**; **13:5–7**
- Bryant, Stewart **51:4–5**
- Bryher (I of Scilly), Green Bay **47:32** Fig
- Bryson, Bill **54:2, 43** Fig
- BTCV, and diversifying volunteers **55:33–4** Figs, 39 Fig
- Buchli, Victor **56:5, 14**

- Buckingham, Sarah **52:5–6; 55:40**
- Buckingham, Stephanie **42:12 Fig**
- Buckingham, Old Gaol **6:11**
- Buckinghamshire, Milton Keynes and South Midlands historic characterisation pilot study **47:6–7**
- Buckley, Adrian **34:24–5**
- Buckley, David **50:32**
- building conservation, training *see* training
- Building Conservation Contracts and Grant Aid: A Practical Guide*, reviewed **17:28–9**
- Building Conservation Directory* (1996) **29:23**
- Building Conservation and Research Team (BCRT) (English Heritage), graduate internship **39:24–5 Fig**
- Building Conservation and Restoration* **45:50**
- Building Conservation Training Centre, Fort Brockhurst **20:23; 21:1–2 Figs; 23:13, 34; 39:24**  
closure **30:23; 33:22–3 Figs**
- Building in Context* **42:92 Figs; 43:34**
- Building Crafts College, Stratford (Gtr London) **53:3 Fig, 6 Fig**
- Building Design Partnership **41:34**
- Building Exploratory *see* Hackney (London), Building Exploratory
- Building Faith in our Future* (2004) **46:7–9**
- Building Faith in our Future project **54:14**
- Building Legislation and Historic Buildings*, reviewed **4:11–12**
- building maintenance *see* maintenance
- building materials
- building sands and aggregates, English Heritage directory **28:5–6**
  - conservation service **STRS 1:1**
  - current research **25:suppl Figs; STRS 3:15–16 Figs**
  - deterioration colloquium **13:21**
  - lime in building **27:22**
  - see also* aggregates; brick; earthen architecture; mortar; stone; timber framing; wood
- Building Preservation Trusts **1:1; 10:15; 11:3; 13:19**
- Building Radar* **44:63**
- Building Regulations and Historic Buildings* **43:59**
- Building Research Establishment **50:11**
- Building Stone Heritage of Leeds, The* (1996), reviewed **33:20**
- Building Value: Public Benefits of Historic Farm Building Repair in the Lake District* **51:39**
- Buildings of England* series, photographic archives **49:40**
- buildings at risk (BARs)
- Buildings at Risk: A New Strategy* (1998) **34:2–3; 36:28**
  - Buildings at Risk: A Sample Survey* (1992) **16:1; 17:30**
  - Grade I survey (1994) **23:32; 24:18–20 Figs**
  - Grade II outside conservation areas **19:2**
  - Huddersfield pilot scheme **1:1**
  - lessons from loss of West Pier, Brighton **48:23–5**
  - local authority BAR officers **42:34**
  - London churches on Buildings at Risk Register **46:28 Fig**
  - new initiatives (1989) **7:1–2; 10:16**
  - partnership with local authorities **7:1–2**
  - priority categories **34:2**
  - progress **4:1–3; 14:3; 18:3–4; 25:7–8 Figs**
  - repair grants **7:1–2; 9:14; 11:6 Fig; 17:21; 23:9; 34:3**
  - 'Revive to Regenerate' campaign **43:44–7 Figs**
  - rural buildings, East of England Region **42:32–5 Figs**

- buildings at risk (BARs) (*continued*)  
 surveys, pilot scheme (1987) **1**:1  
*see also* Buildings at Risk Registers
- Buildings at Risk Registers  
*Buildings at Risk Register 2002* **43**:44  
*English Heritage Register of Buildings at Risk 1998* **34**:1–3 Figs  
*English Heritage Register of Buildings at Risk 1999* **36**:28  
 Regional Buildings at Risk Registers **36**:28  
*Register of Buildings at Risk in Greater London (1991)* **14**:5–7 Figs; **17**:30; **26**:12–13 Figs; **32**:21
- Buildwas Abbey (Shrops) **20**:18 Fig  
 tiles **36**:32 Figs
- Built Heritage Pairing Scheme (of ABSA) **27**:18–19
- Bulgaria, aerial archaeology **50**:10
- Burderop Down (Wilts), relict fieldscape **42**:6 Fig
- Burgh Castle (Norf), Roman fort **29**:10–11 Fig
- Burghley House (Peterborough) **6**:11
- Burial and Cemeteries Advisory Group **43**:25
- burials  
 care and treatment of exhumed human remains **37**:14–15 Fig; **46**:36–7 Figs; **47**:42  
*see also* cemeteries; memorials, in churchyards and cemeteries
- Burke, Patrick **51**:34; **55**:10–11
- Burman, Peter, reviews of books ed by **19**:29; **23**:36; **28**:21; **32**:18
- Burnage (Gtr Manch), St Nicholas **41**:31
- Burnet, Tait and Lorne Collection (NMR) **41**:37
- Burnley (Lancs)  
 Exwhistle Hall **16**:1 Fig  
 health and leisure centre **53**:32 Fig  
 Queen St Mill **17**:18–19 Figs; **19**:3; **26**:10  
 Slater Terrace **25**:8 Fig; **26**:10
- Burns, Colin **33**:22, 23 Fig
- Burra Charter (Australia ICOMOS Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Significance, 1999) **50**:20, 21
- Burroughs Day vs Bristol City Council **33**:16
- Burrow Mump (Som), wetlands surrounding **42**:45 Fig
- Burston (Norf), Burston Strike School **43**:17 Fig
- Burton, Neil **2**:6–7; **13**:23; **16**:19–20; **18**:22; **19**:3–4
- Burton Dassett (Warks) **STRS 1**:11 Fig
- Burton upon Trent (Staffs), Clay Mills pumping station **20**:9
- Bury St Edmunds (Suff), Unitarian chapel **2**:9
- Business in the Community **35**:20; **38**:2
- Bussell, Michael, review of book by **33**:20
- Butler, Ernie **56**:14 Fig
- Butler, Toby **56**:38
- Butt, R B **2**:2; **5**:15; **6**:7
- Butterworth, David **54**:31–3
- Buxton, Kath **48**:13–15
- Buxton (Derbys), The Slopes/The Crescent **18**:5 Fig; **19**:1, 3–4 Figs; **21**:23; **23**:7 Fig, 31; **25**:15 Fig
- Byland Abbey (N Yorks) **39**:3 Fig
- Bylaugh (Norf), Park Farm **34**:23 Fig
- Byrne, Alan **35**:6–7; **41**:33–4

- CABE *see* Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment
- CAD *see* computer-aided drafting
- Cadbury Castle, Somerset* (2000) **39:32**
- Cadw, training for heritage sector **53:4, 7**
- CAG Consultants **33:9**
- Caistor St Edmund (Norf), Roman town **29:8–10** Figs
- Calder Abbey (Cumb) **8:7**
- Calder Hall (Cumb), power station **56:31–2** Fig
- Caldicot (Newport), Bronze Age wood **21:11** Fig
- Cale, Kevin **53:34** Fig
- Calke Abbey (Derbys) **2:8**
- Calladine, Tony **52:20–1**
- Calne (Wilts)
- Church St, Nos 7, 9, 11 **3:4**
  - regeneration project **16:22–4** Figs
- Calshot (Hants), aircraft hangars **26:10; 44:31** Figs
- Camborne (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9**
- Cambridge
- Cambridge Urban Archaeological Database **39:22** Fig
  - listed post-war buildings **20:13**
  - 'Living Over the Shop' project **7:15–16**
  - Peterhouse **20:13**
  - St Michael's **46:13** Fig
- Cambridge, University of
- DNA science and archaeology **45:41–3** Figs
  - listed post-war buildings **20:13**
  - work at Richborough **45:14**
- Cambridge Architectural Research (CAR) **52:22–3**
- Cambridgeshire
- Cambridgeshire Farm Survey Project **17:22**
  - Fenlands LEADER+ Action Partnership **42:13**
  - see also individual places by name*
- Cambridgeshire County Council, Cambridgeshire Community Archive Network **55:8**
- Cameron, Sheila (QC) **22:11**
- Campaign for Museums **51:31**
- Campaign for Real Ale (CAMRA)
- and historic pubs **32:13**
  - interiors **43:26–9**
  - National Inventory of Historic Pub Interiors **43:26**
  - pub awards (1991) **16:24**
- Campaign to Protect Rural England (CPRE)
- and rural landscapes **54:6–8**
  - Tranquillity Map **47:28**
- Campbell, Krystyna **30:6–7; 33:21**
- see also* Bilikowski, Krystyna
- CAMRA *see* Campaign for Real Ale
- Canada, Grosse Île quarantine station **50:15** Fig
- canals
- Architectural Heritage Survey **10:10–11; 38:6**
  - Foxton Locks Heritage Partnership Agreement **52:15–16** Figs
  - theme in UK Tentative List of World Heritage Sites **38:9, 10**

- canals (*continued*)  
 urban regeneration projects **35**:20–1 Figs  
 see *also* British Waterways; waterways
- Canewdon (Essex)  
 excavation **28**:17 Fig  
 St Nicholas **35**:13
- Canterbury (Kent)  
 Cathedral  
 Fotherby monument **52**:44 Fig  
 potential for Heritage Partnership Agreement **52**:33, 34 Fig  
 Cathedral and Precinct, St Augustine's Abbey, and St Martin's Church, World Heritage Site  
**8**:2; **33**:4–5 Fig; **50**:24 Tab  
 Christchurch and City Walls **2**:8–9  
 Northgate **13**:14 Fig  
 school projects **25**:12–13 Figs  
 Whitefriars area redevelopment **41**:20 Figs; **43**:31
- Canterbury Archaeological Trust **7**:16–17
- Canwell (Staffs), church extension **37**:9
- CAP see Common Agricultural Policy; Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme
- capacity building, and training for heritage sector  
 and broadening access to heritage **55**:28  
 conservation professionals **53**:19–27  
 decision-makers **53**:12–18
- Capel Manor College (Gtr London) **53**:9
- Capesthorpe Hall (Chesh) **26**:10; **35**:13
- CAPS*Uniform* system **51**:9, 10
- Capturing the Public Value of Heritage: Proceedings of the London Conference* (2006) **52**:41
- CAR see Cambridge Architectural Research
- Caradon (Cornwall), mining industry **38**:9
- CARE, conservation accreditation scheme **53**:21
- Care of Cathedrals Measure (1990) **6**:3; **10**:12; **16**:3; **46**:14
- Care of Churches and Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction Measure (1991) **10**:12; **22**:10–11
- Care for Victorian Houses: Decorative Tiles* **18**:21
- Care for Victorian Houses: Doors* **17**:31
- Carey, Chris **54**:40 Fig
- Caring for our Built Heritage: Conservation in Practice* (1993), reviewed **21**:22
- Carlile, Jenny **42**:32–5; **48**:30–1
- Carlisle (Cumb)  
 former Crown Courts building **26**:10  
 Guildhall **39**:12 Figs  
 HERS scheme **37**:23 Fig  
 training course for conservation officers **39**:12 Figs  
 wooden bowls conserved **STRS 3**:10–11 Fig
- Carøe, W D, Albums (NMR) **43**:48; **46**:41
- Carpenters Awards **19**:31; **21**:23; **22**:26; **25**:22
- Carr-Whitworth, Caroline **27**:3–4
- cars see motor industry; motorways; roads
- Carshalton (Gtr London), St Philomena's School, water tower **23**:8 Fig
- Carter, Howard **18**:6–7; **20**:15–16; **22**:10–11; **25**:18–19; **32**:17; **33**:15–16
- Carter, Suzanne **55**:36
- Carthy, Deborah **32**:18–19



- Cartmel (Cumb), Lords' judgment **17:12–13**
- CASE studentships **53:20**
- Cast Iron*, advice leaflet **24:23**
- Castillones, Lot et Garonne (France) **42:11 Fig**
- Castle Acre Castle (Norf) **14:9 Fig**
- Castle Acre Priory (Norf), geophysical survey **STRS 1:2 Fig**
- Castle Hill (Devon) **49:34 Fig**
- Castle Howard (N Yorks) **36:10 Fig**
- Castle Rising Castle (Norf), tiles **36:32 Fig**
- Castleford (W Yorks), Castleford Heritage Group **55:5–6 Figs**
- castles
- Conisbrough Castle **19:22–3 Figs**
  - Dover Castle **12:suppl 10Figs; 23:16 Fig; 26:14–15; STRS 2:1 Fig**
  - Kenilworth Castle **52:17–18 Figs**
  - Ludgershall Castle **39:18–19 Figs**
  - Stokesay Castle **17:32 Fig; 20:10 Fig; 29:12 Fig; 47:38 Fig; 49:2 Fig**
  - Wigmore Castle **6:11; 26:24 Fig; 49:29–30 Fig**
  - Windsor Castle, fire and post-fire **19:32 Fig; 24:12–13 Figs**
- Castor (Peterborough), St Kyneburgha's **37:22 Fig**
- Cathedral Fabric Commission **52:8, 10**
- cathedrals
- archaeology and building works, ADCA guidance **46:38–9 Fig**
  - atmospheric pollution and stone decay **5:4–5 Fig**
  - Care of Cathedrals Measure (1990) **6:3; 10:12; 16:3; 46:14**
  - conservation studies **8:9; 23:13 Fig**
  - ecclesiastical controls and Heritage Partnership Agreements **52:33–4**
  - fabric survey (1991) **16:3–5; 22:27**
  - fire prevention **22:27; 25:suppl; 31:17**
  - Norwich
    - new opening in north aisle wall **6:3**
    - refectory and library extension **46:14–15 Figs**
  - protection needs **12:6**
  - repair grants **16:5; 22:1–2, 27**
    - exclusion from repair grant scheme **10:13**
    - history of repair grant scheme **23:8; 31:4–5 Figs; 49:34–5**
    - reduced funding **46:44**
    - repair grant scheme introduced **14:1–2**
  - repair problems, costed for decade **16:3–5**
  - Rochester Cathedral and Precinct, Heritage Protection Review pilot project **52:8–10 Figs, 33**
  - Salisbury **31:5; 45:4–5 Figs**
  - traditional vs modern repair materials **22:1–2, 27**
    - see *also* Ecclesiastical Exemption
- Cathedrals Advisory Commission **5:4–5; 6:3**
- Cathedrals Fabric Commission for England (CFCE) **46:14**
- Cathersides, Alan **40:30–2, 34–6**
- Catholic churches see Roman Catholic churches
- Cattell, John **38:18–19, 28; 39:35–6; 50:31**
- Catterick (N Yorks), Bainesse, Roman site **41:54 Fig**
- causewayed enclosures, Trundle (W Suss) **14:11**
- Cavendish, Lord **21:20**
- Cawfields Crags (Northumb), Hadrian's Wall **26:5 Fig; 50:33 Fig**

- CAWS *see* *Common Arrangement of Work Sections for Building Works, The*
- Cawthorn Camps (N Yorks), photogrammetry **45:10–11** Figs
- Caxton moated site (Cambs) **6:1** Fig
- Cayley, Catherine **51:22**
- CBA *see* Council for British Archaeology
- CCN *see* Countryside Character Network
- CCPI *see* Coordinating Committee for Project Information
- CCSkills *see* Creative and Cultural Skills
- CCT *see* Churches Conservation Trust
- CDSs *see* Conservation Development Strategies
- CEFAS *see* Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science
- cemeteries
- Anglian, Heselton **1:2; 3:4**
  - Arnos Vale, Bristol **52:7–8** Fig
  - conservation of objects **STRS 1:6–8** Figs
  - government policy directions **43:22–5** Figs
  - military **44:57–8** Fig
  - Wharram Percy study **STRS 3:4–5** Figs
  - see also* memorials, in churchyards and cemeteries
- Central Archaeology Service
- planned integration with Ancient Monuments Laboratory at Fort Cumberland **35:18**
  - surface lithic scatter sites and stray finds project **25:9–11** Figs
  - and Windsor Castle fire **19:32**
- Central Electricity Generating Board **5:4–5**
- Central Excavation Unit **10:16; 14:16–18**
- Central Services Group **9:suppl; 12:suppl; 15:suppl**
- Centre for Archaeology (CfA)
- advisory role **45:3**
  - excavation at Groundwell Ridge, Swindon **51:34–5** Fig
  - set up at Fort Cumberland **35:18–19** Figs; **39:2**
- Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, 'Nature's Calendar' project **45:16–17**
- Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS), and Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund **48:13**
- Centre Parcs, Longleat (Wilts) **56:34** Fig
- Centre for Rare Breeds **54:30** Fig
- Centre for Sustainability **50:21**
- Centres of Vocational Excellence (COVE) **53:5**
- CfA *see* Centre for Archaeology
- CFCE *see* Cathedrals Fabric Commission for England
- Chablo, Diane **4:5–6; 16:3**
- Chacewater (Cornwall), Wheal Busy, chapel **42:63** Fig
- Chaco Canyon (New Mexico, USA), archaeological site **45:29** Fig
- conservation study **50:15**
- Chadburn, Amanda **34:4–5**
- Chadderton, John **43:56**
- Chain Home Low radar station, Bempton (E R Yorks) **44:51** Fig
- Chale (IoW), Tower of St Catherine's Oratory **48:34** Fig
- chalk buildings, conservation **20:22**
- Challacombe (Devon), Holy Trinity **36:14–16** Figs; **45:38** Fig
- Challenge* (steam tug) **48:33** Fig
- Change and Creation: Historic Landscape Character 1950–2000* **47:31**

- Change and Creation programme (English Heritage) **47:31; 56:3–5**  
*Change of Heart, A*, exhibition on modern architecture **17:16; 19:19**  
*Change of Use: The Conversion of Old Buildings* (1988), reviewed **5:13**  
 Changing Places project (Education Service) **23:22–3** Figs  
 Channel Tunnel, archaeology programme **7:16–17** Fig  
 Channel Tunnel Rail Link (CTRL) **9:3; 30:12–13; 31:3; 42:82–3**  
 Channel Tunnel Rail Link Act (1996) **31:3**  
 Channer, Jill **39:26–7**  
 chapels (nonconformist)  
   alterations and additions to listed buildings **37:8–9**  
   *Churches Needs Survey* **34:16**  
   Cornish Chapels Survey **42:62–4** Figs  
   and Ecclesiastical Exemption **19:14–15; 28:18–19**  
   Historic Chapels Trust **20:24; 37:27**  
   Norfolk, re-use **43:37**  
   Religion and Place project **43:14–15**  
   removing pews **18:24** Figs; **46:16–17** Figs  
   repair grants **6:6–7; 9:4–5**  
   rural places of worship **54:14–15** Fig  
 Chapman, Sasha **35:32; 36:20–1**  
 characterisation  
   *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **47:1–33**  
   historic farmsteads **47:18–19** Figs  
   local character **47:23–7** Figs  
   new directions **47:28–33** Figs  
   rapid area assessment **47:24–5**  
   strategic development for sustainable communities **47:4–10** Figs  
   urban characterisation **41:6–7, 23; 47:11–17** Figs, 28  
   whirlwind assessment **47:24**  
   see also Historic Landscape Characterisation  
 Charles, HRH Prince of Wales  
   chair of Pitchford Group **37:21**  
   launches 'Revive to Regenerate' campaign **43:44** Fig  
   and regeneration projects **35:20; 38:3; 49:38**  
   review of book by **9:15**  
 Charles, F W B and Mary, review of book by **26:22**  
 Charlton Court tithe barn, Steyning (W Suss) **20:9**  
 Chartered Institute of Housing **53:28**  
 Charwelton (Northants), station **44:52** Fig  
 Chastleton House (Oxon) **17:20**  
 Chateau Gate Burton (Lincs) **1:6**  
 Chatham (Medway), Naval Dockyard  
   managing change **48:16–18** Fig  
   proposed as World Heritage Site **38:10** Fig, 11; **48:17**  
   repair programme **24:10–11** Figs  
     grants **4:13; 5:14; 8:7; 17:20; 32:4, 5** Fig  
 Chatterley Whitfield Colliery, Stoke-on-Trent **27:8** Fig; **37:21** Fig  
 Cheadle Royal Hospital, Manchester (Gtr Manch) **41:49**  
 Chelmer, River (Essex), military defences **44:9** Fig

- Cheltenham (Glos)  
*Churches Needs Survey* **34**:16 Tab  
 County Court **42**:78 Fig  
 Promenade and High St **4**:13  
 Cheltenham and Gloucester College of Higher Education, Countryside and Community Research Unit **42**:28–9
- Cherhill (Wilts), Oldbury Hillfort **34**:19 Figs
- Cherry, Martin **12**:8–9; **19**:19–20; **26**:3–4; **28**:9–10; **32**:12–13; **33**:2 Fig; **41**:8–11; **43**:3–5, 16–17; **49**:32; **56**:32
- Chesham (Bucks) **16**:20 Fig
- Chesher, Jenny **42**:66–7
- Cheshire  
 Historic Landscape Characterisation **47**:2 Fig  
*see also individual places by name*
- Chester  
 conservation review **6**:14–15  
 Green Belt **15**:1–2 Fig  
 Rows Research Project **7**:8–9; **8**:9  
 Leche House **7**:7 Fig  
 urban regeneration project **41**:5, 6
- Chesterfield (Derbys) **12**:17
- Chettle, George (IAM architect) **13**:16
- Chichester (W Suss), Graylingwell Hospital **41**:49
- Child, Lottie **56**:21
- Child, Rebecca **48**:16–18
- children *see* education; young people
- children's homes **18**:18–19 Figs
- Chinese translation of MIDAS standard **43**:50
- Chiswick House (Gtr London) **20**:11 Fig; **28**:7–8 Figs, 14 Fig  
 Inigo Jones gateway **27**:16–17  
 plans at NMR **48**:38, 39 Fig
- Chitham, Robert **1**:4, 6; **4**:6–7
- Chitty, Gill **17**:32; **43**:9–13; **51**:10–11; **52**:40  
 review of book ed by **37**:39
- CHNTO *see* Cultural Heritage National Training Organisation
- Chorley (Lancs), Coppull Ring Mill **41**:38 Fig
- Chorley (Staffs), Maple Brook pumping station **8**:5 Fig
- Chowne, Peter **16**:9
- Christchurch (Dors), Highcliffe Castle **23**:31; **26**:10; **28**:7 Fig
- Christian Heritage Year (1997) **31**:1–3 Figs, 4–5 Figs, 20 Fig
- Christmas Common (Oxon), Fox and Hounds **43**:29
- Chunnel *see* Channel Tunnel
- Church, Dorian **19**:12–14
- Church Archaeology* (journal) **29**:24
- Church Archaeology: Its Care and Management* (Council for the Care of Churches 1999) **37**:14–15
- Church of England  
 Church Heritage Forum **46**:7–9 Figs  
*Churches Needs Survey* **34**:16–17  
 code of practice **19**:14–15  
 conservation conference with English Heritage **25**:16–17  
 Diocesan Advisory Committees **1**:7; **6**:6–7; **28**:18

Church of England (*continued*)

faculty jurisdiction **17**:13–14; **22**:10–11; **46**:5

see also Ecclesiastical Exemption

five-yearly inspections system **43**:40

grants **10**:12–13

and Heritage Protection Review **52**:8–10, 33–4

maintenance of churches **46**:35

partnership with English Heritage **49**:15

and Pastoral Measure **17**:14; **41**:32

Places of Worship Strategy **46**:2–4 Fig

and rural places of worship **54**:14–15

treatment of exhumed human remains **37**:14–15; **46**:36–7 Figs; **47**:42

volunteers caring for church buildings **46**:2–3, 10–11

see also churches; Council for the Care of Churches; Ecclesiastical Exemption

*Church Extensions and Adaptations* (1995), reviewed **30**:20

*Church Floors and Floor Coverings* (1992) **17**:15

Church Heritage Forum **46**:7–9 Figs

## churches

archaeology and building works, ADCA guidance **46**:38–9 Fig

bellframes, repair of **31**:18–19 Figs

booklet on care **16**:25

Care of Churches and Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction Measure (1991) **10**:12; **22**:10–11

Christian Heritage Year (1997) **31**:1–3 Figs, 4–5 Figs, 20 Fig

Church Heritage Forum, policy statement (2004) **46**:7–9 Figs

*Churches Needs Survey* **34**:16–17

Commissioners' Churches **46**:22–3 Fig

conservation of churches and their contents **23**:36–7

conservation strategies conference **25**:16–17 Figs

ecclesiastical controls and Heritage Partnership Agreements **52**:33–4

glass see glass, window

listing, review of grades proposed **34**:17

London Diocese **9**:4–5 Figs; **46**:28 Fig

maintenance guidelines **46**:35

Manchester Diocese **41**:30–2 Figs; **46**:26–7 Figs

National Churches Policy **37**:8–9 Fig

in NMR collections **46**:40–3 Figs

Places of Worship Strategy (English Heritage) **46**:2–4 Figs

re-ordering and adaptation **9**:5; **37**:8–9; **43**:15; **46**:4, 12–13 Figs, 18–21 Figs, 26–7

re-use of redundant churches **41**:30–2 Figs; **43**:15

Religion and Place project **43**:14–15 Fig; **46**:22

rendering of stonework **36**:14–16 Figs

## repair grants

assessing needs **17**:9–10; **34**:16–17

funding from Heritage Lottery Fund **29**:14–15; **46**:9

history of repair grant scheme **31**:4–5; **49**:15

procedure for awarding (1991/2) **15**:8; **17**:20–1

resources for, additional **6**:6–7; **10**:12–13

rising costs (2004) **46**:3–4

Victorian churches in London **9**:4–5

see also Joint Grants Scheme for Churches and Other Places of Worship; Repair Grants for Places of Worship

churches (*continued*)

repair grants, annual figures

1986 **1**:41986/7 **2**:8, 91987 **3**:4; **4**:131987/8 **5**:14, 151988 **6**:11; **7**:61988/9 **5**:15; **8**:7; **11**:101989/90 **11**:101991/2 **17**:20–11992/3 **20**:91993/4 **23**:31–21994/5 **26**:101995/6 **30**:141996/7 **32**:4–51997/8 **35**:13reroofing, Pitchford **36**:6–8 Figsresearch supported by English Heritage (2004) **46**:22–5 Figsrural places of worship **54**:14–15 Figsseating **46**:12, 23–5 Figsecurity advice **18**:10thefts from **18**:10Victorian churches, London **9**:4–5 Figsvolunteers caring for church buildings **46**:2–3, 10–11

see *also* cathedrals; chapels; Church of England; Churches Conservation Trust; Council for the Care of Churches; Ecclesiastical Exemption; faculty jurisdiction; places of worship; Roman Catholic churches; Society for Church Archaeology; *individual churches by name/location*

Churches Conservation Trust (CCT) **46**:8 Fig, 11; **55**:21–2 FigsChurches Main Committee, and Historic Environment Review **39**:23*Churches Needs Survey* **34**:16–17churchyard memorials *see* memorials, in churchyards and cemeteriesChysauster (Cornwall) **STRS 2**:11 Fig

cinemas

Liberty Cinema, Southall **42**:80–1 Figslisting of historic **22**:8–9 FigsCircomedia **55**:21, 22 Fig

Circular 8/87

on ancient monuments and their settings **12**:1on buildings with historic associations **19**:19on conservation area designation **11**:15; **20**:3on historic parks and gardens **13**:12on Listed Building Consent **2**:11; **7**:1; **9**:3; **14**:suppl; **15**:2–3; **16**:2; **17**:1–2; **18**:6–7on new buildings in historic contexts **19**:18planned reissue as PPG **17**:2, 7; **19**:21; **20**:3on protection of unlisted buildings **13**:17; **15**:20replacement by PPG15 **21**:3; **25**:18on roofs **18**:20superseded (1997) **32**:11see *also* Planning Policy Guidance Note 15Circular 9/95, and protection of historic parks and gardens **33**:21Circular 14/97 (*Planning and the Historic Environment – Notification and Directions by the Secretary of State*) **32**:11; **33**:15

- Circular 18/84 (prison buildings) **20:6**
- CIRIA see Construction Industry Research and Information Association
- CITB-ConstructionSkills **45:50**
- Citizen's Charter, English Heritage working party **16:9–10**
- citizenship, in school curriculum, and historic environment **43:30–1** Figs
- city walls, York **52:18–19** Figs
- Civic Amenities Act (1967) **17:1**
- civic architecture
- London, at risk **26:12–13** Figs
  - see also public building
- Civic Trust
- Amenity in Action* **8:15**
  - and Area Conservation Strategy **3:1**
  - Awards (1986) **1:6**
  - National Council of Civic Trust Societies **14:20**
  - Regeneration Unit **3:10**
  - volunteer training **53:35**
  - see also Heritage Open Days
- Civil Engineering Heritage Southern England* (1994), reviewed **25:22**
- CLA see Country Land and Business Association
- Clark, Barrie **19:16–17**
- Clark, Jo **47:20–2**
- Clark, Jonathan **42:82–3**
- Clark, Kate **34:14–15; 35:23–4; 36:27; 37:37–8; 38:27; 50:15, 19–20; 55:13–15**
- review of book by **41:64**
- Clark, Tony **39:38–9**
- Clarke, Charles Walter (railway architect) **2:6**
- Clash of Arms* **52:47**
- Claesentum (Bitterne) (Hants) **47:38** Fig, 39
- clay buildings see earthen architecture
- Clay Mills pumping station, Burton upon Trent (Staffs) **20:9**
- Clay Roof Tile Council **33:12–13**
- clay roof tiles **33:12–13** Figs
- Clayhanger Roman Fort, Cudmore (Devon) **42:19** Fig
- Clayton, Martin **STRS 2:3–5**
- cleaning historic buildings see maintenance
- Cleaning Historic Buildings I-II* (1994), reviewed **23:37–8**
- Cleere, Henry **3:11**
- Cleggett Collection (NMR) **42:84**
- Clehonger (Herefs), Belmont, statue **41:35** Fig
- Clevedon (N Som), pier **55:43** Fig
- Cleveland House, Bath **10:10** Fig
- Cliddesden (Hants), barn **42:26** Fig
- Clifford, Sue, review of book ed by **22:25**
- Clifton-upon-Dunsmore (Warks), Shelter Shed **9:14**
- Clifton-Taylor, Alec, review of book by **25:21–2**
- Cligman, Judith **13:18**
- climate change
- and development of longer-term adaptation strategies **45:16–17**
  - and flooding **56:20**
  - and rural landscape **54:11–12, 30**
  - see also sea-level rise

- Climate Change and the Historic Environment* **51:39**  
 Climate Change Partnerships **54:30**  
 Cliveden (Bucks) **23:31**  
 Clowes, Michael **33:11; 45:10–11**  
 Clubb, Nigel **10:4–5; 36:22; 51:2–3**  
 Clun Castle (Shrops) **23:19** Fig  
 co-operative movement, historic places **43:16–17**  
 Coad, Jonathan **50:47–8**  
 coal see collieries  
*Coastal Defence and the Historic Environment: English Heritage Guidance* (2003) **48:8**  
*Coastal Defence and the Historic Environment: A Policy Statement* (2002) **42:46**  
 coastline see maritime and coastal heritage  
*Coasts and Seas of the United Kingdom* (JNCC 1995) **26:23**  
 Cobb, Gerald, Collection (NMR) **41:37; 46:41**  
 Cobham Resource Consultants **22:16**  
 CoBRA see Conservation-Based Research and Analysis  
 Cocke, Thomas **18:10**  
   review of book by **27:21**  
 Cockfosters (Gtr London), underground station **52:4** Fig  
 Cocroft, Wayne D **38:28; 44:40–2, 43–4, 64; 48:43; 56:27, 31–2**  
 Code of Safe Working Practice (No 26) **13:23**  
 CoE see Council of Europe  
 Cogges Manor Farm (Oxon) **23:3** Fig  
 Coggeshall (Essex), Grange Farm Barn **1:6**  
 Cohen, Sara **47:29; 56:35–6**  
 Colchester (Essex)  
   Castle **2:8; 5:14**  
   Le Cateau Barracks, garrison church **34:8–9** Fig  
 Cold Hesledon (Durham), Dalton Pumping Station **35:12, 13** Fig  
 Cold War  
   atomic bomb, buildings associated with **56:31** Fig  
   Cold War project, photographs (NMR) **54:44**  
   combat art **44:43–4** Figs  
   Corsham Stone Mines **44:38–9**  
   Greenham Common USAF base **44:40, 41, 42** Fig, 43, 44, 47–9  
   military Command and Control organisation bunkers **56:27–8** Fig  
   Peace Camp, Nevada **44:47–9** Figs  
   recording and assessment of sites **39:6; 44:40–2** Figs; **49:40**  
   Royal Observer Corps HQ, Acomb **44:5, 45–6** Fig  
*Cold War: Building for Nuclear Confrontation 1946–1989* **44:42, 64; 48:43**  
 Coldberry Mine, Middleton in Teesdale (Durham) **41:36** Fig  
 Cole, Lyndis **33:8–10**  
 Cole, Sarah **54:39–41**  
 Cole, Steve **56:27**  
 Cole, Sue **50:14, 23–4; 53:12–13, 16–18**  
 Coles, Bryony **28:11–13**  
   review of book by **8:12**  
 Coles, John **4:10**  
   review of book by **8:12**  
 Collections Conservation team (English Heritage) **53:26–7**  
 collieries, protection of sites **27:8** Fig, 9 Fig



- Colliery Landscapes: An Aerial Survey of the Deep-mined Coal Industry of England* **26:22**
- Collin, Alistair **53:4–7**
- Collins, Elizabeth **19:6–7; 38:22**
- Collins Period House* (2005) **49:43**
- Cologne (Germany), World Heritage Site **50:28**
- Colonia Guell (Spain), Working Heritage project **50:31 Fig**
- Colossus, HMS*, wreck **48:6**
- Colson, Carol **17:4–6**
- Coltishall (Norf), RAF Coltishall **54:9 Fig; 56:25–7 Figs**
- Commanet (community archives network) **55:8 Figs**
- Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment (CABE)
- Building in Context* **41:7; 42:92**
  - CABE Space **47:27; 53:8, 9**
  - and CPO procedures **41:15**
  - and *Engaging Places* project **53:31**
  - Guidance on Tall Buildings* **41:34; 50:28**
  - and Historic Environment Champions **53:15**
  - and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
  - and sustainable communities **53:28**
  - and urban regeneration **41:2–3, 7**
- Commission for Racial Equality **37:4**
- Commissioned Archaeology Programme **32:8–9**
- Common Agricultural Policy (CAP)
- Agenda 2000* reforms **37:32; 42:6, 7, 16**
  - and archaeology **22:18 Figs**
  - effects **42:4**
  - reform needed **41:56; 42:5–6**
  - Rural Development Regulation **42:7**
  - see also England Rural Development Programme; Single Payment Scheme
- Common Arrangement of Work Sections for Building Works, The* (CAWS) **STRS 2:3–6**
- Commons Select Committees see parliamentary committees
- community archives, Commanet community archives network **55:8 Figs**
- community involvement
- architecture centres in towns and cities **43:34–5 Figs**
  - and broadening access to heritage **55:4–15, 21–2**
  - and characterisation projects **47:23–7 Figs**
  - community consultation **55:36**
  - community heritage projects **55:32–3**
  - Dore Abbey roof repairs **43:38–9 Figs**
  - and e-HERITAGE **51:21, 23, 34–7 Figs**
  - Greenwich World Heritage Site **35:7**
  - impact of World Heritage Sites **50:13–14**
  - LEADER+ scheme **42:12–15 Fig**
  - local partnerships for site management **25:3–4 Figs; 29:7–11**
  - 'New Deal' scheme **37:34**
  - and rural landscapes **54:38–9**
  - and rural places of worship **54:14–15**
  - and sporting heritage **43:9–13**
  - see also access; ethnically diverse communities; public access; public consultation; regeneration; sustainable communities; voluntary sector
- Community Strategies **52:29**

- Competitive Tendering in Archaeology* **15:18**
- Comprehensive Performance Assessment system **52:29**
- compulsory purchase  
 and change of ownership **14:11–12**  
 Compulsory Purchase Orders (CPOs), and urban regeneration **41:15**  
 and minimum compensation **13:7**  
 Nelson, Compulsory Purchase Inquiry **41:28–9; 49:38**
- computer-aided drafting (CAD, AutoCAD) **STRS 2:8–9**
- computerisation  
 in Ancient Monuments Laboratory **2:4**  
 DELILAH program **4:14**  
 English Heritage Records Office **10:4–5**  
 English Heritage support services **STRS 1:1**  
 historic buildings and scheduled monuments lists **1:8; 2:9; 6:1–2; 10:4–5; 21:23**  
*see also* internet; photography, digital
- Condicote Henge (Glos) **5:15 Fig; 8:16; 9:10; 20:16**
- Condy, Katja **55:10–11**
- Confederation of British Industry, code of practice for mineral operators **14:8, 21**
- Conference on Training for Architectural Conservation (COTAC) **12:12–13; 30:23**
- conflict, archaeology of  
*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **44:1–51**  
*see also* defence heritage
- Conisbrough Castle (S Yorks) **19:22–3 Figs**
- Connell, Bob **47:14–15**
- consent  
 streamlined heritage consent regime **52:2, 13–19**  
*see also* Listed Building Consent
- conservation (*general*)  
 economics of *see* economics of conservation  
 Heritage Green Paper (1996) **29:4–5; 30:9**  
 philosophy of conservation **5:3; 23:17–19 Figs**  
 role of English Heritage **7:3; 14:3–4; 23:1–6; 49:9–11; STRS 1:1**  
*see also* Conservation Group  
 and sustainability **21:18–19**  
 and urban regeneration **41:2–3, 8–9**  
 wartime conservation policy, World War II **37:16–19 Figs**
- Conservation: A Credit Account*, reviewed **5:13**
- conservation accreditation schemes **53:21–2**
- conservation of archaeological objects  
 changing approaches **STRS 1:6–8**  
 current issues in collections conservation **33:17–18**  
 radiograph enhancement by DIP **STRS 3:8–9 Figs**  
 role of Ancient Monuments Laboratory **2:4**  
 role of Technical Services Group **STRS 1:1–2**  
 scanning electron microscope **STRS 3:1–2**  
 waterlogged wood **11:10; 19:31; 21:10–11 Figs; 23:14; STRS 3:10–11 Figs**  
*see also* art conservation; bones; metals conservation
- Conservation of Archaeological Sites in the Mediterranean Region, The* (1997), reviewed **34:20–1**
- Conservation Area Appraisals: Defining Architectural or Historic Interest of Conservation Areas* (1997) **32:24; 41:15**

- Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme **21:17; 23:26–8 Figs; 24:6–8 Figs; 25:7–8; 27:1–2**  
 grant aid **26:10–11; 30:14–15; 32:5**  
 historic parks **40:39**  
 role of Heritage Lottery Fund **32:3, 5**  
 superseded by Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes **35:2; 37:23**  
 and urban regeneration **41:4, 9**
- Conservation Area Practice: English Heritage Guidance on the Management of Conservation Areas* (revised ed 1996) **28:23**
- conservation areas  
 airfields **44:32**  
 Area Conservation Strategy (discussion paper) **3:1–2**  
 Article IV powers **13:17; 14:suppl; 19:21**  
 Bath **2:10; 17:12**  
 character and appearance  
   Article IV directions **14:suppl v–vi**  
   guidance on appraising (1997) **32:24 Figs**  
 charges for conservation area consent, proposed **31:14**  
 Circular 8/87, on conservation area designation **11:15; 20:3**  
 control of alterations/demolitions (London) **19:21**  
 doors and windows, replacement **14:suppl; 18:6–7**  
 English Heritage policy (1987) **2:11**  
 English Heritage policy (1993) **19:26–7**  
 English Heritage register **11:15**  
 English Historic Towns Forum good practice guide **20:23; 21:3**  
 enhancement **17:12–13; 19:21**  
 future developments **20:2–3; 21:3**  
 Glidewell Principles **17:12–13**  
 and Heritage Protection Review **52:14**  
 'improvement' threats **15:15–16**  
 law and practice **36:29–30; 52:46**  
 local authority role **15:5; 19:26–7; 21:17**  
   *see also* Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme  
 London conferences **13:17; 19:21**  
 new government guidelines (1997) **32:11**  
 repair grants, annual figures  
   1991/2 **17:20–1**  
   1992/3 **20:9**  
   1994/5 **26:10–11**  
   1995/6 **30:14–15**  
   1996/7 **32:5**  
 review of first 25 years (1992) **17:1–2 Figs**  
 Shimizu case, consequences **32:17; 33:15–16; 41:8**  
 streetscapes and street furniture **12:10; 21:8–9 Figs**  
 test of 'harm' **17:12–13**  
*Townscape in Trouble: Conservation Areas – the Case For Change* (1992) **17:1–2; 19:21; 20:3, 23**  
 Transport and Works Act (1992), effects **19:6–7**  
 unlisted buildings in **13:17; 15:20; 18:6–7**  
 war memorials in **37:12–13 Figs**  
*see also* Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme; Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990)

- Conservation Awards  
 1999 shortlist **37**:32–3  
 2000 shortlist **40**:44–5  
 2002 shortlist **43**:53–4
- Conservation-Based Research and Analysis (CoBRA) **41**:64  
*Conservation of Building and Decorative Stone* (1998) **36**:30
- Conservation Bulletin*  
 on English Heritage website **45**:50  
 introduced **1**:2  
 ten years later **30**:24 Fig
- Conservation in Chester* (1988) **5**:5; **6**:14–15  
*Conservation of Clay and Chalk Buildings* (1992) **18**:21; **20**:22
- Conservation Development Strategies (CDSs) **52**:22–3
- Conservation Engineering Team (English Heritage), repair of 143 Lower Clapton Road, Hackney  
**34**:10–12 Figs
- Conservation Group (English Heritage) **14**:3–4; **16**:24; **25**:17  
 in Corporate Plans **9**:suppl; **12**:suppl; **15**:suppl; **STRS 1**:1  
 reorganisation (1991) **12**:16; **14**:24 Fig
- Conservation Issues in Strategic Plans* (1993) **21**:18–19  
*Conservation Law and Finance* (Glasgow 1995) **26**:23  
*Conservation in London: A Study of Strategic Planning Policy in London* **26**:22  
*Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites*, reviewed **32**:19  
 conservation officers, training **39**:12 Figs  
*Conservation Planning*, reviewed **14**:21–2  
 Conservation Plans, Oxford conference **34**:14–15  
*Conservation Plans in Action: Proceedings of the Oxford Conference* (1999) **36**:27  
*Conservation Plans for Historic Places* (Heritage Lottery Fund guidelines) **34**:14–15  
*Conservation Plans for Restoring Historic Parks and Gardens* **40**:39  
*Conservation of Plasterwork* (1994), reviewed **24**:21–2  
 Conservation Practice, The **31**:6; **33**:18  
*Conservation Principles, Policies and Guidance* (English Heritage) **50**:41; **52**:39–40  
*Conservation Principles and Practice* (Glasgow 1995) **26**:23  
 Conservation Principles project (English Heritage) **53**:13  
 Conservation of Scheduled Monuments in Cultivation project (COSMIC) **54**:27–8  
*Conservation Sourcebook* (revised ed 1991) **15**:19  
*Conservation of Stone and Other Materials* (1993), reviewed **22**:24–5  
 Conservation Studio **3**:3, 3 Figs; **12**:13–15 Figs  
*Conservation of Timber Buildings* (1995 reprint) **26**:22  
*Conservation Today*, reviewed **9**:14–15  
*Conserving Buildings: A Guide to Techniques and Materials* (1993), reviewed **21**:22  
*Conserving the Inheritance of Industry: English Heritage Grants 1984–93* **27**:20  
*Conserving the Painted Past: Developing Approaches to Wall Painting Conservation* **44**:64  
*Conserving the Railway Heritage* (1997), reviewed **32**:18  
 consolidants, for masonry conservation, new developments **45**:33–5 Figs
- Construction Ambassadors Scheme **53**:32–3  
 Construction and the Built Environment Diploma **53**:32  
 Construction Industry Research and Information Association (CIRIA), project on access for disabled **19**:24  
 construction skills, training see training, building conservation  
 Construction Skills Certification Scheme (CSCS) **53**:5, 7  
 Construction Youth Trust **53**:33  
 ConstructionSkills (Sector Skills Council for Construction) **53**:4–7, 32–3 Fig

- contemporary architecture  
 English Heritage policy **35:5**  
 and urban regeneration **41:2–3** Figs  
 at World Heritage Sites **50:28–9** Fig  
 see *also* Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment (CABE); Modern Movement;  
 post-war buildings; tall buildings; twentieth-century heritage
- Contemporary Heritage Garden Initiative **40:16–19** Figs
- continuing professional development (CPD)  
 for conservation professionals **53:19–27**  
 from English Heritage legal team **53:42**
- contracts, for building conservation, guide **17:28–9**
- Conversion of Traditional Farm Buildings, The: A Guide to Good Practice* (English Heritage)  
**54:13**
- conversions see re-use of redundant buildings
- Converting Old Buildings* (1988), reviewed **7:18**
- Converting Sacred Spaces (CSS) project **50:37–8** Fig
- Conway, Hazel, review of book by **22:23**
- Cooke, Ron, review of book by **23:38–9**
- Cooper, Malcolm **37:29; 41:22–3, 28–9; 43:4–5, 58; 48:26–7**
- Cooper, Nicholas **36:26**
- Cooper, Nigel, review of book by **29:20–1**
- Cooper, Trevor **46:10–11**
- Coordinated Project Information (CPI), and conservation works **STRS 2:3–6**
- Coordinating Committee for Project Information (CCPI) **STRS 2:3**
- COPAT see Council for the Prevention of Art Theft
- Copley, M S **45:24–5**
- Coppack, Glyn **49:29–30**
- copper alloys, in Roman Britain **STRS 3:11–12**
- Coppull, Chorley (Lancs), Coppull Ring Mill **41:38** Fig
- Corbishley, Mike **23:20–3; 27:24**
- Corfe (Dors), affordable housing **54:15** Fig
- Corfiato, Hector (architect) **46:20–1** Figs
- Corfield, Michael (Mike) **19:8–9; 23:36–7; 35:18–19; 39:38–9; 40:30–2; STRS 1:6–8; STRS 3:2–3**
- Cormier, J M, review of book by **27:23**
- Cornwall  
 bridges, milestones and wayside crosses, pilot project **52:13** Fig, 21 Fig, 31–3 Figs  
 Cornish Chapels Survey **42:62–4** Figs  
 Cornwall Heritage Trust **52:32**  
 Cornwall and Scilly Urban Survey project **41:20–1; 47:15**  
 dispersed settlement **54:3** Fig  
 mining landscape  
 auditory archaeology project **47:28, 29–30** Tab  
 Godolphin estate **38:9; 52:11, 12**  
 Historic Landscape Characterisation project **41:5; 47:30–1** Figs  
 Kerrier Minerals Tramway Project **20:20–1**  
 see *also* Cornwall and West Devon Mining Landscape  
 surface lithics study **25:11** Fig  
 see *also individual places by name*
- Cornwall County Council  
 and highway furniture project **52:31–3**  
 Winkleigh landscape mapping project **54:23**

- Cornwall and West Devon Mining Landscape, World Heritage Site **38:8** Fig, 9; **47:30–1**; **50:14** Fig; **54:17**, 18 Fig
- Corpus Vitrearum Medii Aevi (CVMA) **46:43**
- Corrie* (yacht) **48:33** Fig
- Corsham (Wilts), Barracks Hill military site **44:37–9** Figs
- Corton (Suff), St Bartholomew's **35:13**
- COSMIC see Conservation of Scheduled Monuments in Cultivation project
- COSQUEC see Council for Occupational Standards and Qualifications in Environmental Conservation
- Cossons, Sir Neil (Chairman, English Heritage) **38:2–3**; **45:48**, 49; **48:2–3**; **49:2–3** Fig; **50:35** Fig; **53:15**; **54:2**
- appointed (2000) **36:2**
- and *England's Landscape* series **53:43**; **54:20**
- COST Action C17 project **50:23**
- COTAC see Conference on Training for Architectural Conservation
- Cote (Oxon), Baptist Chapel **20:24**
- Cotrell, Peter **34:18** Fig
- Cotswold Stone Homes: History, Conservation, Care* (1994), reviewed **24:21**
- Cotswolds, cultural landscape **37:24** Fig
- cottage homes, Barnardo's **18:18–19**
- Cottonera (Malta), Arsenal **50:30** Fig
- Council for British Archaeology (CBA)
- and church archaeology **46:38**
- Countryside Committee **49:10**
- and e-planning **51:10**
- and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
- and historic landscape **19:27**
- Management of Archaeological Sites in Arable Landscapes project **42:22–3** Figs
- Online Guide to Archaeological Research (OGAR) **51:19**
- practical handbooks **3:7**
- and voluntary Code of Conduct for excavation **41:54**
- and volunteer training **53:35** Fig
- see *also* British & Irish Archaeological Bibliography; Defence of Britain Project; Young Archaeologists' Club
- Council for the Care of Churches
- and Canwell case **37:9**
- and church repair grants **6:6–7**; **10:12–13**
- Churches Needs Survey* **34:16–17**
- policy statement (1999) **37:14–15**
- and preservation of wall paintings **12:15**
- publications **16:25**; **17:15**; **30:20–1**
- and repair of bellframes **31:19**
- Council for Environmental Education **14:21**
- Council of Europe (CoE)
- and conservation **22:6–7**
- conventions **50:19**
- Framework Convention on the Value of Cultural Heritage for Society (draft) **50:18**, 19–20
- see *also* European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (London Convention, 1969); European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta Convention, 1992, revised 2000); European Landscape Convention
- and Europæ Archæologiæ Consilium **50:9**
- and European-Heritage Net **36:22**
- role **50:4**

- Council for Independent Archaeology, and Valletta Convention **41:52**
- Council for Museums, Archives and Libraries see Resource
- Council for Occupational Standards and Qualifications in Environmental Conservation (COSQUEC)  
**12:12; 13:21**
- Council for the Prevention of Art Theft (COPAT) **18:10**
- Council for the Protection of Rural England (CPRE) (later Campaign to Protect Rural England)  
and Historic Environment Review **39:23**  
see *also* Campaign to Protect Rural England
- Country Houses Foundation **52:42**
- Country Land and Business Association (CLA) (formerly Country Landowners Association)  
and Historic Environment Review **39:23**  
and rural landscapes **54:5–6**
- countryside  
*Conservation Bulletin* special issues  
rural landscapes **54:1–41**  
rural matters **42:1–71**
- agri-environment schemes **42:16–21** Figs
- archaeological management review of ancient monuments **3:8–9; 4:10; 20:4–5**
- countryside issues, England and USA **31:8–9** Figs
- Heritage Counts 2005* **50:41**
- Heritage Hikes* (2001), rural walks guides **41:63; 42:65**
- importance of tourism to rural economy **41:56–7**
- legislation for archaeological conservation **11:12–13; 12:5**
- rural development and environmental protection and enhancement, new funding **37:32**
- rural partnerships, LEADER+ scheme **42:12–15** Fig
- see *also* agriculture; Countryside Stewardship Schemes; England Rural Development Programme; Foot and Mouth Disease; landscape; maritime and coastal heritage; minerals extraction; Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside; settlement; wetlands
- Countryside Act (1968) **11:12**
- Countryside Agency  
*Countryside Character Map* **40:23, 28**  
farm buildings  
Audit and Evaluation Research Project **42:28–9** Figs; **47:18–19**  
policy on traditional farm buildings **47:18**  
and Historic Environment Review **39:23**  
and Landscape Character Assessment **47:20, 27**  
*Living Buildings in a Living Landscape: Finding a Future for Traditional Farm Buildings* **53:36; 54:13**  
and MAGIC **51:14**
- Market Towns Initiative **41:57; 42:68**  
partnerships with English Heritage **49:18–19**  
research on historic farmsteads **54:12**  
and Sutton Common Project **43:60**
- Village Design Statements **41:15; 47:23**
- Vital Villages initiative **47:23**  
see *also* Countryside Character Network; Local Heritage Initiative; Natural England; Urban Parks Forum
- Countryside Archaeology Advisors **42:56–7**
- Countryside Character Map* **40:23, 28**
- Countryside Character Network (CCN), 'Understanding Historic Landscape Character' **47:22**

Countryside Commission

- co-operation with English Heritage and English Nature **21:18–19; 22:16–17**
- exchange programme with USA on countryside issues **31:8–9**
- and great storms of 1987 and 1990 **14:14**
- and guidance on environmental capital **33:8**
- and Hadrian's Wall National Trail **19:10–11**
- and Stonea Camp **17:22–3**
- and World Heritage Sites **33:7**
- see also* Countryside Agency; Countryside Stewardship Scheme

Countryside Council for Wales **31:9**

*Countryside Planning Policies for the 1990s* **16:25**

Countryside Quality Counts project **47:18; 56:16–17**

Countryside and Rights of Way (CROW) Act (2000) **54:34**

Countryside Stewardship Schemes **20:5; 22:20; 37:32; 40:29; 42:16–21 Figs, 24, 61; 50:26; 52:21**

*see also* Environmental Stewardship scheme

County Archaeologists, and agri-environment schemes **42:18**

Coupe, Michael **14:suppl v–vi; 33:8–10, 15–16; 41:12–15**

court buildings *see* law court buildings

court cases *see* legal proceedings

Courtauld Institute **12:13–15**

COVE *see* Centres of Vocational Excellence

Coventry (Warks)

Coventry Cathedral

after bombing **37:19 Fig**

new building **12:6 Fig**

motor industry **56:11, 12**

post-war housing **56:11–12**

railway station (1962) **28:9 Figs**

St John the Divine **4:6 Fig**

schools for listing **20:12**

Cowdray House Chapel (W Suss) **1:3 Fig**

Cowley (Glos), Beech Pike barrow **23:29 Fig**

Cox, Margaret **19:25**

Coxen, Alexandra **50:16–17**

CPD *see* continuing professional development

CPI *see* Coordinated Project Information

CPRE *see* Campaign to Protect Rural England; Council for the Protection of Rural England

Crabble Mill, Dover (Kent) **7:6**

craft training **12:11–13 Fig; 21:1–2 Figs; 30:23**

CITB-ConstructionSkills **45:49–50**

*see also* training, building conservation

Crago, Geoff, review of book by **30:20–1**

Cranbrook (Kent), Romany Life Centre **55:9 Fig**

Cranfield University, Soil Science Department, and COSMIC project **54:28 Fig**

Cranstone, David **15:6–8**

Creative and Cultural Skills (CCSkills) **53:20, 26**

*Creative Re-use of Buildings Vols 1 and 2* (2000), reviewed **38:24**

Crossing Temple Barns (Essex)

clay tiles **33:13 Fig**

education and outreach **53:2 Fig**



- crisis management see disasters
- Croal Mill, Bolton (Lancs) **26**:3 Fig
- Crockett, Nicole **51**:35–6
- Crockford-Hawley, John **53**:13 Fig
- Croft, Andrew **47**:8–10
- Croft, Bob **30**:18–19
- Cromer (Norf)
- pier **48**:30 Fig
  - regeneration **48**:30
- Cromford (Derbys)
- Cromford Mills **19**:19 Fig; **37**:30 Fig; **38**:3
  - millworkers' cottages **14**:suppl viii Fig
  - part of proposed World Heritage Site **37**:31; **38**:10
  - repair grant **20**:9
  - Leawood Pumphouse **38**:16 Fig
- Cromwell, Tom **45**:52
- Croom, Jane **36**:26; **42**:89–90
- Cross-London Rail Link proposal **11**:6–7
- Crossbrook Mill (Derbys) **17**:27 Fig
- crosses see Eleanor Crosses
- Crossing the Lines project **50**:1 Fig, 39–40 Fig
- CROW see Countryside and Rights of Way (CROW) Act
- Crowder, Malcolm **13**:19
- Crowe, Nigel **10**:10–11; **52**:15–16
- Crown Buildings and Monuments Advisory Group **13**:16, 20
- Crown development see government historic estate
- Crown Hill Fort, Plymouth **31**:19 Fig
- Croydon (Gtr London), St Michael and All Angels, Poplar Road **9**:4 Fig
- Crumbling heritage?: Studies of Stone Weathering in Polluted Atmospheres* (1993), reviewed **23**:38–9
- Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London) **48**:37–8 Fig
- CSCS see Construction Skills Certification Scheme
- CSS see Converting Sacred Spaces
- CTRL see Channel Tunnel Rail Link
- Cubitt, Thomas (architect) **STRS 1**:9
- Cuckmere Haven (E Suss), military defences **44**:10 Fig, 11
- Cudlipp, Michael **17**:15
- Cudmore (Devon), Clayhanger Roman Fort **42**:19 Fig
- Culford (Suff)
- Culford School, bridge **32**:12–13 Fig
  - Home Farm **34**:23 Fig
- Cullacott House/Farm, Werrington (Cornwall) **23**:31; **24**:19 Fig; **30**:3–5 Fig
- Cullen, Patsy **55**:8
- Cultural Heritage National Training Organisation (CHNTO), Management Development Information Exchange **39**:29
- cultural identity see ethnically diverse communities
- cultural landscape
- cultural dimension to landscape, and government policy **54**:3–9
  - cultural landscapes as World Heritage Sites **54**:17
  - European context **42**:10–11 Figs
- Cultural Resource Management in Contemporary Society: Perspectives on Managing and Presenting the Past* (2000), reviewed **37**:37–8

- Cultural Strategy Group for London **37:29**  
 Culture, Media and Sport, Department for see Department for Culture, Media and Sport  
 Culture Online **51:32**  
 Culture 2000 programme (EU)  
   and aerial archaeology **40:45; 50:10**  
   and ARENA portal **51:27**  
   *European Landscapes: Past, Present and Future* **50:10**  
   European Pathways to the Cultural Landscape **40:45; 42:11 Fig; 50:9**  
   Working Heritage project **50:31**
- Cumbria  
   Cumbria Fells and Dales LEADER+ **42:15**  
   Foot and Mouth Disease **41:55–6; 42:36–7 Figs**  
   Heritage Open Days **55:11**  
   *see also individual places by name*
- Cunningarth, Wigton (Cumb), bank barn **42:36 Fig**  
 Cunningham, Allen, review of book ed by **35:25**  
 Cunnington, Pamela, reviews of books by **5:13; 7:18**  
 Curl, James Stevens, review of book by **19:30**  
*Current Archaeology*, and Valletta Convention **41:52**  
 cursus, Godmanchester **14:17**  
*Curtains and Blinds* (Georgian Group guide) **18:21**  
 curtilage, definition **5:10–12; 25:19; 38:22; 48:42; 50:45**  
*Cutty Sark* (ship) **20:17 Fig**  
 CVMA *see* Corpus Vitrearum Medii Aevi
- Czech Republic  
   aerial archaeology **50:10**  
   floods **50:23–4 Fig**  
   heritage protection **50:16–17 Tab**  
   PICTURE project **50:39**
- dairying, in prehistoric Britain **45:24–5**  
 Dallas, R W A **7:10–12; STRS 2:8–9**  
 Dalton Holme (E R Yorks), St Mary's **32:4**  
 damage control systems *see* disasters  
 DAMHB *see* Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings Directorate  
 damp, in stone walls **36:14–16 Figs; 45:36–8 Fig; STRS 2:1 Fig**  
 Damp Towers research project **45:38 Fig**  
 Danebury (Hants), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45:25 Tab**  
 Danson House, Bexleyheath (Gtr London) **3:4; 23:2 Fig; 39:7 Figs; 45:9**  
 Dardes, Kathleen, review of book ed by **35:24–5**  
 Darley Abbey (Derbys), part of proposed World Heritage Site **38:10**  
 Darlington, John **47:16–17**  
 Darlington (Durham) **12:4–5 Fig**  
 Dartford (Kent) *see* Greenwich, University of  
 Dartington Hall (Devon) **23:31**  
 Dartmoor  
   bracken as threat to archaeological sites **42:58–9 Figs**  
   Dartmoor National Park **54:25, 32 Fig, 33**  
   HSIS recording **42:60–1 Fig**  
   Roborough Down, relic field boundary **42:21 Fig**

- Darvill, Timothy (Tim) **23**:29–30; **35**:14–17  
 review of book by **4**:10
- dating methods see archaeomagnetic dating; dendrochronology; radiocarbon dating
- Davey, Ken, review of book by **17**:28–9
- David, Andrew **8**:10–12; **15**:11–12
- Davidstow Moor (Cornwall), airfield control tower **44**:28 Fig
- Davies, James O **36**:26; **42**:89–90
- Davies, Philip **11**:6–7; **12**:10; **13**:17, 18, 19; **14**:5–7; **15**:15–16; **17**:1–2; **18**:10; **21**:8–9; **25**:1–2; **26**:12–13; **27**:10–11; **29**:6, 16–17; **30**:12–13; **31**:3; **32**:1–2; **33**:2 Fig; **37**:28; **56**:23–5
- Davies, Richard **12**:11–13; **STRS 1**:1–2
- Davies, Sue **50**:4
- Davis, Philip **38**:20–1
- Davis, Simon **STRS 3**:14–15
- Davison, Andrew **7**:14
- Davison, Brian **34**:21
- Davy, Clifford **55**:33–4
- Dawe, Geoff **55**:16–17
- DAWN Arts **55**:33 Fig
- Dawson, Mike **50**:21–2
- Day, David **49**:43
- DCLG see Department for Communities and Local Government
- DCMS see Department for Culture, Media and Sport
- de la Torre, Marta, review of book ed by **34**:20–1
- De La Warr Pavilion, Bexhill (E Suss) **27**:5–7 Figs
- de Lange, Peter **8**:7; **11**:10; **12**:18; **17**:18–19
- de Maré, Eric **45**:44–5 Figs
- Deal Castle (Kent) **20**:11; **48**:29 Fig
- Dealing in Cultural Objects (Offences) Act (2003) **49**:42
- Debden (Essex), airfield **44**:31
- Debenhams case (1987), definition of 'fixed/fixtures' **21**:6
- decentralisation  
 English Heritage moves towards **32**:3  
 see also local partnerships
- Decorative plasterwork in the houses of Somerset 1500–1700* (1994), reviewed **24**:23
- deep freezing, for insect pest control **19**:12–14
- Deepdale (N Yorks), prehistoric settlement **54**:25 Fig
- Defence, Ministry of see Ministry of Defence
- Defence Areas Project **44**:8–11 Figs
- Defence of Britain Project **27**:12, 13; **31**:12, 13; **44**:4–5, 8 Fig, 11, 12  
 online **51**:20
- Defence Estates **52**:25; **54**:25
- defence heritage  
 archaeology of conflict, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **44**:1–51  
 Corsham, Barracks Hill military site **44**:37–9 Figs  
 Crossing the Lines project **50**:1 Fig, 39–40 Fig  
 information in NMR **44**:50–1 Fig  
 military links with parks and gardens **44**:56–8 Figs  
 military sites on Yorkshire coast **44**:3 Fig, 12–14 Figs  
 military trenches on Salisbury Plain **44**:26–7 Fig  
 Ministry of Defence's real estate and historic buildings **34**:8–9 Figs

defence heritage (*continued*)

- Monuments Protection Programme **27**:12–13 Figs; **31**:12, 13 Fig; **36**:11–13 Figs
- conference proceedings **35**:27
- Royal Observer Corps HQ, Acomb **44**:45–6 Fig
- thematic listing **32**:13; **34**:8–9 Figs; **44**:28–31
- see also* anti-aircraft gunsites; aviation sites; barracks; battlefields; castles; Cold War; Defence Areas Project; Defence of Britain Project; dockyards; forts and fortifications; maritime and coastal heritage; Martello towers; World War I; World War II
- Defford (Warks), Cider House **43**:27
- DEFRA *see* Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
- Delamotte, Philip Henry, photographs (NMR) **48**:37–8 Fig
- Delivering Sustainable Communities Summit (2005) **48**:40 Fig
- Demetriadi, Sue **38**:26–7
- demolition
  - church demolition proposals **1**:7
  - control in conservation areas **19**:21
  - definition given in Shimizu judgement **32**:17
  - definitions discussed **18**:6–7; **25**:19
- dendrochronology **16**:16–18 Figs; **45**:2
  - Salisbury Cathedral **45**:4–5 Figs
- Denmark *see* Tybrind Vig
- Dennis, Tony **19**:5–6
- Dennison, Ed **45**:10–11
- Denyer, Susan **50**:4–5
- Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) (formerly ODPM)
  - Guidance on Changes to the Development Control System* **54**:12
  - and Heritage Protection Review **52**:29, 33, 38
  - and Historic Environment Champions **53**:15
  - landscape responsibilities **54**:3
  - Sustainable Communities* agenda **53**:30
  - see also* HELM
- Department for Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)
  - and Churches Conservation Trust **46**:8
  - and e-planning **51**:8, 9, 10, 13
  - and ecclesiastical exemption **52**:33
  - and European-Heritage Net **36**:22
  - and government historic estate **49**:7
  - and Heritage Grant Fund **36**:2
  - and Historic Environment Champions **53**:15
  - and Historic Environment Review **39**:22
  - and ICCROM **50**:5
  - landscape responsibilities **54**:3
  - Laying the Foundations: Using the Built Environment to Teach* (2006) **53**:31
  - and marine historic environment **48**:4, 7
  - and military sites **44**:32, 45
  - New Cultural Framework, A* **35**:4–5
  - origin **49**:8
  - policy statement, *A Force for our Future* (2002) **44**:60; **49**:8
  - and Portable Antiquities Scheme **32**:23
  - and protection of gasholders **42**:83
  - Review of Heritage Protection: The Way Forward* (2004) **52**:2, 20
  - Revisions to Principles of Selection for Listing Buildings: Planning Policy Guidance Note 15* **52**:36

- Department for Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) (*continued*)
- role in heritage sector **41:14; 53:36**
  - role in listing **32:11, 12**
  - role in London planning **32:2**
  - signatory of English Heritage funding agreement **49:8**
  - and sporting heritage **43:4**
  - and UNESCO **50:4**
  - and war memorials **37:13**
  - and World Heritage Sites **35:11; 37:30; 48:26; 50:28**
  - see *also* HELM; Heritage Protection Review; *Historic Environment, The: A Force for our Future*; JACBEE
- Department for Education and Skills (DfES)
- Laying the Foundations: Using the Built Environment to Teach* (2006) **53:31**
  - see *also* JACBEE; National Heritage Training Group
- Department of the Environment **9:3; 12:1–2**
- and creation of English Heritage **49:4–5**
- Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA)
- and climate change **45:16**
  - and coastal defence **42:46–7**
  - Diversity Action Plan **54:35**
  - Farming the Historic Landscape* (leaflets) **49:39**
  - and Foot and Mouth Disease outbreak (2001–2) **41:55–6; 42:36–7**
  - and future of farming **42:6, 7**
  - FutureCoast study **48:11**
  - Geographic Information Unit **44:54**
  - and Heritage Protection Review **52:29**
  - and heritage sector **41:14**
  - landscape responsibilities **54:3**
  - and MAGIC **51:14**
  - protection of ridge and furrow earthworks **42:55**
  - Rural Development Service see Natural England
  - and rural places of worship **54:14**
  - signatory of English Heritage funding agreement **49:8**
  - and Sutton Common Project **43:60**
  - see *also* Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund; agri-environment schemes; Conservation of Scheduled Monuments in Cultivation project; Countryside Stewardship Schemes; England Rural Development Programme; Environmental Stewardship scheme; Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) scheme; HELM; Management of Archaeological Sites in Arable Landscapes project; UK Climate Impacts Programme
- Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions (DETR)
- and funding for historic public parks **43:19**
  - and heritage sector **41:14**
  - and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
  - Peat Working Group **40:30**
  - see *also* Urban Parks Forum
- Department for Farming and Rural Affairs see Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
- Department of National Heritage
- and Built Heritage Pairing Scheme **27:18–19**
  - and Buxton Crescent **19:4**
  - creation **17:3; 49:8**
  - and Ecclesiastical Exemption **19:14–15**
  - and Monuments Protection Programme **31:11**

- Department of National Heritage (*continued*)  
 and post-war listing **20:12; 28:9**  
*see also* Department for Culture, Media and Sport
- Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)  
 funding for building maintenance projects **43:41, 43**  
 SEA on offshore energy projects **50:21**
- Department of Transport  
 trunk road schemes **13:8**  
*see also* roads
- Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions (DTLR)  
 English Heritage advice on street furniture **46:45**  
 and funding for historic public parks **43:18, 19**  
 and heritage sector **41:14**  
 research on farm diversification **42:24**  
 and Save Our Streets campaign **46:45; 47:41**  
 and Streets for All project **53:18**
- Derby, part of proposed World Heritage Site **38:10**
- Derbyshire  
 local authorities and threat to historic buildings **14:suppl viii–ix**  
 medieval research programme **21:23**  
 pilot scheme on stone slate roofing **32:10**  
*see also individual places by name*
- Derrick, Andrew **46:12–13**
- Derrick, Michele R, review of book by **38:26**
- Derwent Valley Mills, World Heritage Site **37:30–1; 38:10, 11; 50:24** Tab
- Derwentcote (Durham), early steel furnace **15:6–8** Figs
- Deserted Bastions*, 1993 exhibition **34:8**
- Desiderata* *see International Journal of Heritage Studies*
- Design Loadings for Buildings. Part I* (BS 6399) **18:2**
- Designating History project **55:25**
- designation  
 unified designation base **52:2, 5–12**  
*see also* Heritage Protection Review; listing system; scheduled ancient monuments
- Designed Landscapes Team **41:46–9; 42:74–7**
- DETR *see* Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions
- Developing Guidelines for the Management of Listed Buildings* (English Heritage guide) **26:9; 32:12**
- development  
 archaeology in development plans **19:24**  
 British Archaeologists and Developers Liaison Group **15:19**  
 conflict with archaeology in York **17:10–11**  
 development industry, relationship with English Heritage **49:17–18**  
 growth in development-prompted archaeology **35:14–17** Tabs  
 guidance for developers on structural alterations to historic buildings **16:6–7**  
*see also* enabling development; permitted development; Planning Policy Guidance Note 16
- Development in the historic environment* (English Heritage) **26:9**
- Development Plan Policies for Archaeology* (English Heritage advice note) **19:24**
- Development Plans Representation and Administration System (DPRAS) **51:6**
- Devil's Quoits (Oxon) **37:17**
- Devizes (Wilts), urban archaeological strategies project **41:19** Fig

## Devon

- Devon Earth Building Working Group **16**:10–11 Figs
- Devon Farmhouse Project **7**:9
- dispersed settlement **54**:3 Fig
- Historic Environment Record **54**:23
- Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC) **42**:61
- Life into Landscapes project **55**:15 Fig
- North Devon, Historic Landscape Characterisation and National Mapping Programme project **54**:23 Fig
- North West Devon LEADER+ **42**:14
- see *also* Cornwall and West Devon mining landscape; Dorset and East Devon Coast; *individual places by name*

Devonport see Plymouth

DfES see Department for Education and Skills

*Diary of a Victorian Gardener: William Cresswell at Audley End* **52**:47

Dickson, Alison **51**:14

digital photography see photography

digital resources see e-HERITAGE; internet

Dimes, Francis G **36**:30

- obituary **28**:24

Dinham, Anita **55**:35

Dinn, James **47**:13–14

Diocesan Advisory Committees **1**:7; **6**:6–7; **28**:18

*Directory of Public Sources of Grants for the Repair and Conversion of Historic Buildings* **5**:5; **11**:10; **12**:15

*Dirt and Pictures Separated*, reviewed **14**:22–3

disabled persons

- access to historic environment **34**:20

- broadening access to heritage **55**:16–17, 26, 30 Fig, 36 Fig

- CIRIA project on access **19**:24

- Disability Discrimination Act (1995), impact on historic buildings **41**:39; **43**:15

- English Heritage guide to access **22**:26

- see *also* Rethinking Disability Representation project

disasters

- damage control systems **STRS 1**:8–10

- disaster mitigation for historic buildings **STRS 1**:8–10

- English Heritage offers assistance **50**:23–4

- legal aspects **STRS 2**:7

- planning for **21**:20–1; **STRS 2**:2

- structural first aid **STRS 2**:6–7 Figs

- see *also* emergency repairs; fire damage

*Discovery Visits* programme (English Heritage) **53**:30–1

dismantling and re-erecting buildings, legal issues **52**:45–6

District Schools (Poor Law), London area **18**:18–19 Fig

diversity

- broadening access to heritage, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **55**:1–39

- see *also* ethnically diverse communities

*Diversity and Vitality: The Methodist and Nonconformist Chapels of Cornwall* (2001) **46**:17

- reviewed **42**:62–4

Dixon, James R **56**:21–2

DNA and archaeology **45**:1 Fig, 41–3 Figs

- Wharram Percy skeletal remains **45**:23

- Do It In Style: A Guide to the Care, Repair and Adaptation of Your Home*, reviewed **18:23**
- Dobinson, Colin **39:36; 44:63**
- Docherty, G **45:24–5**
- Docklands Light Railway extension proposal (London) **11:6–7**
- dockyards, Royal  
   managing change **48:16–18** Figs  
   *see also* Chatham; Plymouth; Portsmouth
- DOCOMOMO (group for conservation of modern architecture) **17:17**
- Dodd, Jocelyn **55:27**
- Doddington Hall (Lincs), access for visually impaired **55:26**
- Domestic Decorative Glass* (1995) **26:23**
- Doncaster (S Yorks), Christ Church **30:14**
- Doncaster Metropolitan Borough Council **19:22–3**
- doors  
   replacements in conservation areas **14:suppl i–xii**  
   *see also Framing Opinions*
- Dorchester (Dors)  
   Dorchester Bypass **4:16**  
   Roman town house **42:69** Fig
- Dore Abbey (Herefs) **43:38–9** Figs
- Dorrell, Stephen, MP **24:1** Fig
- Dorset  
   Dorset Chalk and Cheese Local Action Group Partnership **42:14**  
   *see also individual places by name*
- Dorset and East Devon Coast, Jurassic Coast World Heritage Site **37:31; 38:11; 50:24** Tab;  
   **54:17** Fig
- Douet, James, review of book by **34:21**
- Douro*, wreck off Scilly Isles **55:24** Fig
- Dove, Angela **55:28–9**
- Dover (Kent)  
   Bronze Age boat find **19:8–9** Figs; **22:26; 23:25** Fig  
   Crabble Mill **7:6**  
   Dover Castle  
     dampness monitoring **STRS 2:1** Fig  
     Hellfire Corner Complex **12:suppl 10**Figs  
     interpretation projects **26:14–15**  
     Peveils Tower **23:16** Fig  
     underground hospital **26:15**  
   education initiative **44:4** Fig  
   Western Heights **39:14–15** Figs
- Dowden, Edward **13:19**
- Down House (Kent), home of Charles Darwin **40:3** Fig
- Down to Earth* (Channel 4 TV) **19:25**
- Downe Barns moated site (Gtr London), restoration **13:9–10** Figs
- Downham Market (Norf), HERS grant-aid **42:70** Fig
- DPRAS *see* Development Plans Representation and Administration System
- Drake, Alison **55:5–6**
- Drake Trust (for architectural conservation education) **17:15**
- Drebley (N Yorks), Bolton Abbey Estate **54:13** Fig
- Drew, Sir Arthur **49:4**  
   obituary **22:22**



- Drivers Jonas **51**:39
- Drollinger, Harold **44**:47–9
- drowned landscapes see submerged archaeological landscapes
- Drury, Paul **8**:8–9; **11**:1–2; **13**:24; **20**:6; **21**:19–20, 22; **24**:8; **26**:9, 20; **29**:12–14; **31**:14–15, 19; **33**:15–16, 24; **34**:1–3
- Dry Stonewalling Scheme **3**:4
- Dryden, Robert 'Stumper' **55**:27 Fig
- Drysdale, Laura **33**:17–18
- DTLR see Department of Transport, Local Government and the Regions
- Dudd, S N **45**:24–5
- Dudley (W Midl)
- Dudley Castle **4**:13
  - Dudley Zoo **7**:6
- Dumville, Richard **37**:12–13
- Dungeness (Kent), nuclear power station **56**:23 Fig
- Dungworth, David **40**:46–7
- Dunham Massey (Gtr Manch) **18**:16 Fig
- Dunkeswell (Devon), US Navy base **44**:31
- Dunkley, Mark **48**:13–15, 28–9
- Dunlop, Gair **56**:25–7 Fig
- Dunstanburgh (Northumb), castle and pillbox **49**:9 Fig
- Dunster (Som), historic topography **42**:71 Figs
- Dunston Staiths, Gateshead (Tyne-Wear) **2**:8
- Duntisbourne Abbots (Glos), Five Mile House **43**:29
- Durham
- aerial photograph **47**:34 Fig
  - Durham Cathedral and Castle, World Heritage Site **8**:1–3; **33**:5, 7 Fig; **50**:24–5 Tabs
  - Victoria (pub), Hallgarth St **43**:28 Fig
- Durham, University of **54**:25
- Durran, Reverend Maggie **46**:28
- dust, in historic houses, conservation and management **45**:18–20 Figs
- Dutch landscape see Netherlands
- Duterloo-Morgan, Fridy **42**:74–7
- Duxford (Cams), airfield **44**:29, 30–1
- Dyrham Park (S Glos) **26**:10; **30**:14
- Dyson-Bruce, Lynn **47**:5–6
- 
- e-HERITAGE
- Conservation Bulletin* special issue **51**:1–37
  - see also internet
- e-planning **51**:4–11
- EAA see European Association of Archaeologists
- EAC see Europæ Archæologiæ Consilium
- Eamont Bridge (Cumb)
- Arthur's Round Table **37**:10, 11 Fig
  - Mayburgh Henge **37**:10–11 Fig
- earth science conservation, and archaeology **22**:12–13
- earthen architecture
- clay buildings, conservation **20**:22
  - Devon Earth Building Working Group **16**:10–11 Figs
  - repair and maintenance **18**:21

earthen architecture (*continued*)

study of **25**:suppl  
*see also Terra 2000*

earthworks

Neolithic, Eamont Bridge, Mayburgh Henge and Arthur's Round Table **37**:10–11 Figs

Neolithic/Bronze Age, linear earthworks ('pit-alignments') **39**:16, 17 Fig

Roman, Cawthorn Camps **45**:10–11 Figs

medieval, Legbourne Priory **11**:14 Figs

post-medieval, Quarrendon **40**:40–1 Figs

*see also* barrows; enclosures; hillforts; moated sites; ridge and furrow earthworks; trench warfare

*EARTHworks* (Environmental Awareness Resource and Training Handbook) **14**:21

Easington (Durham), Easington Colliery School **56**:46

East Anglia

land management issues **29**:7–11

thematic listing of farm buildings **34**:23

East Anglia, University of (UEA)

Conservation Development Strategy **52**:1 Fig, 22–3 Fig

historic landscape courses **18**:21

student halls of residence **48**:41 Fig

study of dust in historic houses **45**:18–20

East of England Development Agency (EEDA) **48**:31

East of England Region (English Heritage) *see* Eastern Region

East Ham (Gtr London), Fellowship House **3**:4

East Hertfordshire District Council, conservation leaflets **17**:31; **19**:31; **21**:23

East Midlands Region (English Heritage)

established **33**:2; **35**:2 Fig

LEADER+ scheme **42**:13

East Quantoxhead (Som), Quantock Hills AONB **54**:34 Fig

East Riding of Yorkshire

East Riding Integrated Coastal Zone Management Plan **44**:14

East Riding of Yorkshire Local Action Group **42**:14

*see also individual places by name*

East Sussex

extensive urban survey **47**:14–15 Fig

schools project **21**:12–13 Figs

Wealden and Rother Rural Renewal LEADER+ Area **42**:15

*see also individual places by name*

Eastbourne (E Suss)

Grand Parade **55**:45 Fig

Martello tower **31**:6 Fig

Eastbourne Originals (NMR) **42**:84

Eastbury Down (Berks) **7**:6

Eastchurch (Kent), airfield **44**:29

Eastern Region (East of England Region) (English Heritage)

analysis of local Buildings at Risk registers **42**:32–5 Figs

established **33**:2; **35**:2 Fig

LEADER+ scheme **42**:13

Eastnor Castle (Herefs), Anglo-Sikh Heritage Trail **55**:26 Fig

Easton Grey (Wilts), PoW Camp **44**:18 Fig

Ebberston Low Moor (N Yorks) **39**:16, 17 Fig

- Ecclerigg (Cumb), barn **42:27** Fig
- Eccles (Gtr Manch), *Churches Needs Survey* **34:16** Tab
- ecclesiastical buildings see places of worship
- Ecclesiastical Exemption
- changes proposed (1987–93) **1:7; 9:11; 10:12–13; 17:13–14; 19:14–15; 22:10–11**
  - Ecclesiastical Exemption: What it Is and How it Works* (1994) **24:9**
  - Ecclesiastical Exemption from Listed Building Control* (1992) **17:13–14**
  - Ecclesiastical Exemption Order (1994) **24:9; 28:18–19**
  - and Heritage Protection Review **52:33–4**
  - and loss of fittings from Great Gidding Baptist Church **18:24**
  - review (2004) **45:48–9; 46:5–6**
- Ecclesiological Society **46:10–11, 45**
- ECOACTIF **37:34**
- Economic and Social Research Council **53:35**
- Economics of Architectural Conservation, The* (1995), reviewed **28:21**
- economics of conservation
- conversion of historic buildings to economic use **17:8, 10**
  - economic valuation of conservation **25:14–15; 26:20**
  - effects of Government economic policies **12:7; 25:14–15**
  - English Heritage/RICS research **18:15; 25:15; 26:9, 20; STRS 1:1**
  - see *also* fiscal policies
- Eden Project (Cornwall) **56:1** Fig
- Edexcel, GCSE in Construction and the Built Environment **53:32**
- Edgar, James **18:20–1; 25:1–2**
- Edingthorpe (Norf), church **51:25** Fig
- editorials
- 1986/7 expenditure **2:3**
  - 1994/5 budget **22:3**
  - broadening access to heritage **55:2**
  - Building Preservation trusts **11:3**
  - changing conditions for English Heritage **14:3–4**
  - conservation – good or bad? **4:4**
  - conservation, threats and opportunities **21:3**
  - conservation areas, next 25 years **20:2–3**
  - Conservation Bulletin* introduced **1:2**
  - consultation outside **18:3–4**
  - Corporate Plan 1987–91 **3:2**
  - Department of National Heritage **17:3**
  - draft care of cathedrals measure **6:3**
  - dwelling in a false past? **5:3**
  - English Heritage mission statement **8:3**
  - English Heritage restructuring into regions **33:1–2**
  - Forward Strategy **19:1–3**
  - funding increase **13:4**
  - grant-targeting **12:3–4**
  - Heritage Green Paper **29:4–5**
  - Listed Building Consent **15:2–3** Tabs
  - merger with RCHME **35:1–2**
  - permitted development **9:3**
  - planning and the historic environment **10:3**
  - post-war buildings listed **16:2–3**

editorials (*continued*)

- progress in conservation **7**:3

- twentieth-century heritage **56**:2

Edlingham (Northumb), landscape **40**:26 Fig

EDM see Electronic Distance Measurement

## education

- Canterbury school projects **25**:12–13 Figs

- cemeteries as educational resource **43**:24

- Changing Places project **23**:22–3 Figs

- citizenship and historic environment **43**:30–1 Figs

- defence heritage **44**:4 Fig, 6, 11, 45

- East Sussex schools project **21**:12–13 Figs

- environmental **14**:21

- Framing Opinions* initiatives **15**:14

- historic parks and gardens as educational resource **40**:33 Fig

- historic places, promoting education and learning for schools and families **53**:30–3

- history, teaching of **37**:3–4

- Images of England* Learning Zone **49**:40 Fig; **51**:24

- National Archives, Learning Curve website **51**:33

- National Monuments Record Learning Zone **51**:30

- People's Heritage Showcase **40**:45

- Schools Adopt Monuments scheme **25**:12–13; **40**:33 Fig; **43**:24

- and skills for heritage sector **53**:2–3

- sporting heritage, projects on **43**:3 Fig, 5

- teachers' guides

- historic parks and gardens **40**:33

- listed buildings **17**:29–30

- teachers' packs **6**:10; **23**:22–3

- Tower Hamlets, Religion and Place project **55**:17–19 Figs

- videos, Education Service series **27**:24 Figs

- see *also* access; architecture centres; National Curriculum; school buildings; skills; training

Education Business Partnership **55**:24Edwardian architecture, criteria for listing **12**:8–9Edwards, Glynis **14**:23; **32**:19; **STRS** **1**:6–8

EEDA see East of England Development Agency

Egan, Sir John **53**:28Egham (Surr), Holloway Sanatorium **30**:14 Fig

EHHF see European Heritage Heads Forum

EIA see Environmental Impact Assessment

ELC see European Landscape Convention

Eleanor Crosses **5**:8–10 Figs; **8**:7

## electricity companies

- conservation duties **11**:12–13

- see *also* Central Electricity Generating Board

electron microscope see scanning electron microscope

Electronic Distance Measurement (EDM), and archaeological recording **42**:60

electronic information systems see e-HERITAGE; internet

Elizabeth, HM Queen (Queen Mother) **39**:38 Fig, 39Elkesley Pumping Station (Notts) **8**:4 FigEllenroad Ring Mill, Rochdale (Gtr Manch) **2**:9Ellis, Peter **39**:19, 32

- Ellis, William, Albums (NMR) **43:48** Fig
- Elmley Castle (Worcs) **42:56** Fig
- Elmstead (Essex), St Anne and St Lawrence **46:24, 25** Fig
- Elsham Top Farm (N Lincs) **4:1–2; 7:6**
- Eltham Palace (London)
- dining room **49:25** Fig
  - heritage training **53:9** Fig, 27 Fig
  - South Moat garden **40:16–17** Figs
- Elton Common (Derbys), lead mining remains **42:48** Fig
- Ely, Sheila **38:28**
- Ely Cathedral (Cambs) **14:2** Fig; **16:5** Fig; **31:5** Fig
- Embracing Difference see Heritage Link, Diversity Programme 2006–2008
- Embree, Sally **23:32; 24:18–20; 25:7–8, 17; 28:7–8; 29:14–15; 35:22; 37:27; 52:39–40**
- emergency repairs, for historic buildings and ancient monuments **6:13; 34:3; 35:3**
- Emergency Repairs for Historic Buildings*, reviewed **6:13**
- Emergency Works and Advice Scheme **35:3**
- Emergency Works Grants for buildings at risk **34:3**
- Emerging Past, The* **9:11**
- Emerick, Keith **18:7–9; 44:45–6; 52:18–19; 55:5**
- enabling development, legal status of English Heritage policy **43:52**
- Enabling Development and the Conservation of Heritage Assets* (1999) **36:28; 41:15; 43:52**
- enclosures
- prehistoric, Godmanchester **14:16–18** Figs
  - see also hillforts
- Encyclopaedia of Architectural Terms* (1992) **18:21; 19:30**
- Encyclopedia of Cottage, Farm and Villa Architecture and Furniture* (J C Loudon), facsimile edn (2000), reviewed **39:30–1**
- Energy Conservation in Traditional Buildings* **56:43**
- Engaging Places* project (English Heritage) **53:31**
- Engineering Archie: Archibald Leitch – Football Ground Designer* **48:43–4**
- England Rural Development Programme (ERDP) **37:32; 41:57; 42:6, 7, 9; 54:30**
- agri-environment schemes **42:16–21; 54:35–6**
  - encouragement of energy crops **42:8, 42**
  - see also Regional Development Agencies; Rural Enterprise Scheme
- England's Coastal Heritage* **31:17**
- England's Coastal Heritage: A Statement on the Management of Coastal Archaeology* **30:8–9**
- England's Heritage* **41:63**
- England's Historic Seascapes project **47:31–3** Figs; **48:6**
- England's Landscape* series **53:43–4**
- reviewed **54:20–1**
- England's Seaside Resorts* **56:47–8**
- England's World Heritage (conference, 1997) **33:2–7** Figs
- English Buildings Book, The* **52:48**
- English Churchyard Memorials* (2000), reviewed **38:25–6**
- English Heritage
- Access to Information policy **42:87**
  - chairmen see Cossons, Sir Neil; Montagu of Beaulieu, Lord; Stevens, Sir Jocelyn
  - Conservation Principles, Policy and Guidance* **50:41**
  - Corporate Plans
    - 1987–91 **3:2**
    - 1989–93 **9:8**, suppl

- English Heritage (*continued*)
- Corporate Plans (*continued*)
    - 1990–4 **12**:suppl
    - 1991–95 **15**:suppl
    - 1994–98 **24**:15–17
  - expenditure
    - 1986–7 **2**:3
    - see also Corporate Plans (*above*)
  - government funding
    - 1987 **1**:4
    - 1990 **10**:12; **13**:4
    - 1991 **16**:11
    - 1994/5 **22**:3
  - guidance leaflets on HELM website **53**:17 Fig
  - Making the Past Part of our Future* (strategy for 2005–2010) **49**:26–7; **52**:39
  - Managing England's Heritage* (Forward Strategy, 1992) **19**:1–3; **20**:10–11
  - membership scheme **28**:24
  - merger with Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England **35**:1–2, 4–5; **42**:88; **49**:2
    - effects **49**:8
    - initially decided against (1989) **7**:20
  - mission statement (1989) **8**:3
  - move out of London proposed **9**:suppl; **12**:suppl; **15**:suppl
  - new responsibilities as result of Department for Culture, Media and Sport Comprehensive Spending Review (1998) **35**:1–2, 4–5
  - organisation charts **1**:12; **6**:16; **11**:16
  - policy review (2000) **37**:24–5
  - regional plans (2003–5) **45**:48
  - regional restructuring (1998) **33**:1–2; **35**:1–2 Fig, 5
  - Regional Science Advisers **45**:39
  - repair grants see repair grants
  - restructuring of committees (2001) **41**:58
  - review of first ten years **24**:1–2 Fig
    - Conservation Bulletin* special issue **23**:1–28 Fig; **24**:1–2 Fig
  - review of first twenty-five years, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **49**:1–38
  - Strategic Plan 1999–2002 **36**:1–2
    - international strategy **50**:42
  - website **28**:19 Fig; **32**:20; **35**:27; **37**:33 Fig
    - alexa.com world ranking **51**:28
    - Conservation Bulletin* **45**:50
  - English Heritage Directory of Building Limes* **31**:17
  - English Heritage Directory of Building Sands and Aggregates* **28**:5–6
  - English Heritage Education see education
  - English Heritage Historical Review* **53**:38
  - English Heritage in London: Our Future Strategy* **37**:29
  - English Heritage Professional Placements in Conservation (EPPIC) **53**:23 Fig
  - English Heritage Register of Buildings at Risk 1998* **34**:1–3 Figs
  - English Heritage Register of Buildings at Risk 1999* **36**:28
    - Regional Buildings at Risk Registers **36**:28
  - English Heritage Research Transactions
    - Volume 1 (*Metals*) **30**:22; **34**:20
    - Volume 2 (*Stone*) **42**:91

- English Historic Towns Forum **4**:7; **13**:14; **17**:1–2; **19**:2; **20**:2–3, 23; **53**:16  
 proposals for conservation area controls **21**:3
- English Model Farm, The: Building the Agricultural Ideal, 1700–1914* **43**:57–8
- English Nature  
 and Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund **48**:13  
 and cemeteries **43**:22–5  
 Coastal Habitat Management Plans (CHaMPs) **42**:46  
 and *Countryside Character Map* **40**:23, 28  
 and countryside exchange programme **31**:9  
 and guidance on environmental capital **33**:8  
 and Historic Environment Review **39**:23  
 and MAGIC **51**:14  
 partnerships with English Heritage **49**:18–19  
 Centre for Archaeology **45**:3  
*Conservation Issues in Strategic Plans* (1993) **21**:18–19; **22**:16–17  
 Historic Landscape Assessment **22**:16–17  
 historic parks and gardens **18**:16–17  
 Statement of Intent (1992) **19**:27; **21**:24; **22**:12–13  
 and peatland habitats **40**:31, 32  
 and Sutton Common Project **43**:60  
 Veteran Trees Initiative **40**:29  
 work on landscape **47**:20  
*see also* Natural England
- English Partnerships **47**:25–6
- English Prisons: An Architectural History* **42**:89–90
- English Seaside, The* **49**:44; **52**:48
- English Stone Building* (1994), reviewed **25**:21–2
- English Tourism Council  
*Heritage Monitor, The* **38**:26–7; **41**:50  
 and Historic Environment Review **39**:23
- English Town, The*, reviewed **14**:21–2
- Englishcombe (Bath and NE Som), tithe barn **20**:9 Fig
- Entry Level Stewardship scheme (DEFRA) *see* Environmental Stewardship scheme
- Enville 'Museum' (Staffs) **7**:8 Fig
- Environment, Department of the *see* Department of the Environment
- Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Department for *see* Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
- environment, historic *see* historic environment
- Environment, Transport and the Regions, Department of *see* Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions
- Environment Agency  
 and guidance on environmental capital **33**:8  
 and Historic Environment Review **39**:23  
 and MAGIC **51**:14  
 and marine historic environment **48**:8  
 and PARSOL **51**:7  
 partnerships with English Heritage, Centre for Archaeology **45**:3  
 and strategic environmental assessment **50**:21
- Environment White Paper (*This Common Inheritance*, 1990) **14**:4–5  
 issues for consideration **12**:5–7
- environmental analysis **STRS 1**:1

*Environmental Archaeology: Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* **43:59**

environmental capacity, and sustainability **32:14–15**

environmental capital, and sustainability **33:8–10** Figs

environmental education, review **14:21**

Environmental Forum (1999) **45:49**

Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA) **10:3; 12:1; 41:15; 47:21** Fig

environmental monitoring, historic buildings **STRS 3:13**

Environmental Stewardship scheme (ES) **48:38; 50:27, 45; 54:28, 36–7**

Environmental Studies Section (Ancient Monuments Laboratory) **2:4; 23:13–14** Fig

Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) scheme **42:16–21** Figs, 24; **52:35; 54:37–8**

*see also* Environmental Stewardship scheme

*Environments for All* (BTCV) **55:34**

EPCL *see* European Pathways to the Cultural Landscape

EPPIC *see* English Heritage Professional Placements in Conservation

Epping Forest District Council, conservation leaflets **17:30–1**

ERDP *see* England Rural Development Programme

ERIH *see* European Route of Industrial Heritage

ES *see* Environmental Stewardship scheme

ESA *see* Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) scheme

Essex

Historic Landscape Characterisation **47:5**

Planarch projects **50:22–3**

Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey **48:10–11** Figs

*see also* Thames Gateway; *individual places by name*

Essex County Council

course on repairing and conserving traditional buildings, (at Cressing Temple) **31:17**

Crossing the Lines project **50:39–40**

and e-HERITAGE **51:13, 16–17**

Essex Historic Environment record **51:16–17** Figs

and European Route of Industrial Heritage **38:20–1**

Estonia

aerial archaeology **50:10**

heritage protection **50:16–17** Tab

SHARP project **50:30**

ethnically diverse communities

broadening access to heritage **55:1–39**

cultural diversity and historic environment **43:36–7** Figs

cultural identity and heritage **37:2–3, 4, 25**

Manchester black history trail **51:34** Fig

multi-culturalism and sporting heritage **43:9–10**

Nelson redevelopment/regeneration controversy **41:10, 28–9; 47:8**

and sporting heritage **43:9–10**

*see also* Asian community; Black Arts Alliance; Black Environment Network; Muslims; Romany Gypsy heritage; Sikh heritage

Eton (Berks), Eton Rowing Lake, evidence for prehistoric dairying **45:25** Tab

Ettington Park PoW Camp (Warks) **44:21** Fig

*Etton, Excavations at a Neolithic Causewayed Enclosure near Maxey, Cambridgeshire* (1999) **36:25**

EU *see* European Union



## Europa Nostra

Awards **9:6; 15:19; 22:26; 23:33–4; 25:22; 50:5**  
 and heritage as force for reconciliation **55:12–13**  
 merger with International Castles Institute **15:17**  
 role **50:5**

Europæ Archæologiæ Consilium (European Archaeological Council, EAC) **50:8–9** Fig

*Europe's Cultural Landscape: Archaeologists and the Management of Change* **42:11**  
 research on wetlands **42:43–4; 50:27**

## Europe

European dimension in conservation **22:7–8**

European and world perspectives on heritage, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **50:1–40**

'Europe – Our Shared Heritage' campaign **38:20–1** Fig

European Archaeological Council see Europæ Archæologiæ Consilium

European Association of Archaeologists (EAA) **50:9**

European Association of Firms Specializing in the Restoration of the Architectural Heritage  
**36:22**

## European Commission

APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**

awards for architectural heritage projects **6:7; 15:16; 18:4–5** Figs  
 and conservation **22:6–7, 19**

and historic environment **50:5**

and HITITE **44:55**

and MICHAEL project **51:37**

see *also* European Regional Development Fund

European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (London Convention,  
 1969) **41:51–4; 50:19**

European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta Convention,  
 1992, revised 2000) **17:24–5; 39:28; 40:44; 41:51–4; 50:19**

European Cultural Convention (1954)

and European-Heritage Net **36:22**

see *also* European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (London  
 Convention, 1969); European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage  
 (Valletta Convention, 1992, revised 2000)

European Federation for Culture and Heritage **50:5**

European Heritage Heads Forum (EHHF) **52:41; 55:42**

European-Heritage Net **36:22** Figs

European Heritage Network (HEREIN) **50:4, 5**

HEREIN 2 **42:84**

European Heritage Summit (2006) **52:41, 42** Fig

European Landscape Convention (Florence Convention, 2000) (ELC) **42:10–11** Figs; **47:20–1;**  
**50:9, 19; 54:2, 8–9**

European Parliament, and conservation **22:7**

European Pathways to the Cultural Landscape (EPCL) (Culture 2000 programme) **40:45; 42:11**  
 Fig; **50:9**

European Regional Development Fund **55:24**

see *also* Objective 1 and 2 programmes

European Route of Industrial Heritage (ERIH) **38:20–1** Fig; **50:32** Fig

## European Union (EU)

and European-Heritage Net **36:22**

European Spatial Development Perspective **34:9**

funding for heritage projects **50:5, 10–12, 36, 37–40**

APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**

INTERREG programmes **38:20; 50:22, 30, 32, 37, 40**

- European Union (EU) (*continued*)
- funding for heritage projects (*continued*)
    - LEADER+ scheme **42:12**
    - PICTURE project **50:39**
    - RAPHAEL programme **41:25; 44:7; 50:10, 31**
    - see also* Culture 2000 programme; Objective 1 and 2 programmes
  - heritage bodies in EU countries **50:16–17**
  - legislation impacting on historic environment **50:5, 18–19; 54:3**
    - Habitats Directive **42:46; 50:18**
    - Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (SEA) **50:21–2**
  - procurement regulations **53:6**
  - and VAT rates **36:24**
  - see also* Common Agricultural Policy; European Heritage Heads Forum
- Europe's Cultural Landscape: Archaeologists and the Management of Change* **42:11**
- Eurotunnel *see* Channel Tunnel
- EUS *see* Extensive Urban Surveys
- Evaluation and Inspection of Buildings and Structures*, reviewed **13:23**
- Evans, Dai Morgan **3:8–9; 11:4–5**
- Evans, Mike **44:50–1**
- Evans, Simon **55:9**
- Evershed, R P **45:24–5**
- Everson, Paul **39:18–19; 40:40–1**
- Ewe Close (Cumb), Roman settlement **34:13 Fig**
- excavations
- Birdoswald **3:12 Fig**
  - care and treatment of exhumed human remains **37:14–15 Fig; 46:36–7 Figs; 47:42**
  - Cawthorn Camps **45:11 Fig**
  - Channel Tunnel terminal **7:16–17 Fig**
  - conservation of excavated objects **1:2 Fig; 4:16; STRS 1:6–8 Figs**
  - Godmanchester **14:16–18**
  - Haddenham long barrow **4:16**
  - Holme next the Sea, timber circle ('Seahenge') **37:6–7 Figs; 49:28–9 Fig**
  - reburial of excavated sites **45:28–9 Figs**
  - St Mary Graces Abbey **1:9**
  - Stanwick Iron Age/Roman villa site **1:10; 8:11 Fig; 12:20 Figs**
  - Sutton Common (S Yorks), marshland Iron Age site **43:60 Fig**
  - Swindon, Groundwell Ridge **51:34–5 Fig**
  - York **9:1–2 Figs; 17:11 Fig**
  - see also* archaeology; European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta Convention, 1992, revised 2000)
- Excavations at Medieval Cripplegate, London: Archaeology after the Blitz, 1946–68* **43:57**
- Exeter (Devon)
- architectural exhibition **43:35 Fig**
  - Bowhill manor house **16:10 Fig; 36:18 Fig**
- Exeter, University
- Department of Archaeology, and Sutton Common Project **43:60**
  - research into monuments at risk in England's wetlands **42:40–3**
- Exmoor National Park **54:24 Fig, 25**
- Exploring our Past: Strategies for the Archaeology of England* **14:8; 20:14; 22:20–1; 23:10–11; 32:8; STRS 1:2**
- Extensive Urban Surveys (EUS) **30:18–19; 47:11–12 Fig, 14–15, 16–17**
- Exwhistle Hall, Burnley (Lancs) **16:1 Fig**

- Eye (Suff), Town Hall **24**:6 Fig  
 Eynsham (Oxon), Foxley Farm **39**:1  
 Eyton-on-Severn, Wroxeter (Shrops), The Summerhouse **1**:6
- faculty jurisdiction (Church of England) **17**:13–14; **22**:10–11; **46**:5  
 see also Ecclesiastical Exemption
- Fairclough, Graham **2**:4–5; **7**:9; **11**:12–13; **12**:1–2; **13**:21–2; **14**:4–5, 23; **19**:24, 27; **21**:18–19, 24; **22**:16–17, 22–3; **28**:20; **32**:16–17, 19; **33**:8–10; **34**:9
- Fairfield (Kent), church **54**:44 Fig
- Fairhurst, Harry (cathedral architect) **14**:2; **16**:3–4; **22**:27
- Fairmile Hospital, Wallingford (Oxon) **41**:48 Fig, 49
- Faith in Rural Communities: Contributions of Social Capital to Community Vibrancy* **54**:14
- Fakenham Gasworks (Norf) **4**:13
- Falconer, Keith **38**:8–11; **39**:35–6; **44**:37–9; **56**:17–19
- Falkland Islands, Mount Pleasant Base **44**:44
- Fan Museum, Greenwich (London) **3**:4
- Fanlights, a Visual Architectural History*, reviewed **13**:23
- Farewell to Fleet Street* **4**:7
- Farfield, Bradford (W Yorks), Quaker Meeting House **20**:24
- Faringdon, Lord **35**:1 Fig
- farm buildings
- agri-environment schemes **42**:17–18
  - buildings at risk, East of England Region **42**:32 Fig
  - characterisation **42**:30–1 Figs
  - conference (1990) **13**:21
  - developments in systematic listing **34**:22–3 Figs
  - and Foot and Mouth Disease, 2001–2 outbreak **41**:56; **42**:36–7 Figs
  - grant-aid **42**:24–5
    - farm survey presentation grants **20**:4–5
    - MAFF/DEFRA grants **8**:16; **42**:24
  - Historic Farmsteads Audit and Evaluation Project **42**:28–9 Figs; **47**:18–19
  - post-war **56**:17 Fig
  - re-use of redundant buildings **42**:24–7 Figs; **54**:5–6 Figs, 12–14 Figs, 35 Fig, 37–8 Figs
  - and rural landscapes **54**:12–14
  - Swaledale **8**:14–15 Figs; **22**:16 Fig; **24**:7 Fig; **42**:30 Fig
  - thematic surveys **34**:23; **42**:30–1 Figs
  - threatened by agricultural change **42**:24–7 Figs; **54**:5 Fig, 6 Fig  
 see also agriculture; barns; farmsteads
- farm survey presentation grants **20**:4–5
- Farm Woodlands Scheme **18**:17
- farming see agriculture; farm buildings; farmsteads
- Farming Historic Landscapes and People* **15**:19
- Farming and Wildlife Advisory Group, *Farming the Historic Landscape* (leaflets) **49**:39
- farmsteads, historic
- Historic Farmsteads Audit and Evaluation Project **42**:28–9 Figs; **47**:18–19
  - managing change **47**:18–19 Figs; **56**:17 Fig
  - National Farmsteads Survey **34**:22, 23
  - and rural landscapes **54**:12–14 Figs
- Farnborough Hall (Warks), garden **21**:5
- Farnham (Surr) **16**:20 Fig
- Farnsworth (Gtr Manch), Rock Hall **6**:13

- Farr, Sarah-Jane **47:17**
- Farrell, Terry **19:18**
- Farsley (W Yorks), barn **10:5**
- Farthing, Cecil, obituary **42:86**
- Fawcett, Jane, reviews of books ed by **19:29; 35:23**
- Fay, Stephen **37:20–2**
- Feather, Amanda **53:24–5**
- Feeley, Lynda **48:34–5**
- Feilden, Sir Bernard **21:23**  
 review of book ed by **19:29**
- Felixstowe (Suff) see Landguard Fort
- Fellowship House, East Ham (Gtr London) **3:4**
- Fenner, Victoria (Vikki) **36:17; 51:30**
- Fens, East Anglia  
 Fenlands LEADER+ Action Partnership **42:13**  
 plough damage to archaeological sites **42:23**  
 wetlands survey programme **42:40**
- Feock (Cornwall), mooring bollards **48:35 Fig**
- Fernie, Kate **39:33–4; 51:36–7**
- Festival of Britain (1951) **51:29 Fig**
- Fiddleford Manor (Dors) **16:14–15 Figs**
- Fidler, John **1:1; 5:13; 12:16; 14:suppl ii–iv; 15:13–14; 16:20; 19:28–9; 21:1–2, 20–1, 22; 23:37–9; 27:21, 22–3; 33:12–13, 20; 35:23, 27; 36:22; 38:24, 26; 39:24–5; 40:47; 42:91; 43:40–3, 58; 45:33–5; 50:5; STRS 1:8–10; STRS 3:15–16**
- Field, David **36:26; 43:56; 44:26–7**  
*Field Archaeology of Exmoor, The* **41:60; 54:25**  
*Field Archaeology of the Salisbury Plain Training Area, The* **43:56**  
 field systems see ridge and furrow earthworks  
*Fields of Deception: Britain's Bombing Decoys of World War II* (2000) **39:36; 44:63**
- Filmer-Sankey, William **47:15–16**
- Finance Act (1975) **11:12**
- Finchingfield (Essex), windmill **36:9 Fig**
- Finchley (Gtr London)  
 St Mary, obelisk **35:32 Fig**  
 St Marylebone Cemetery **25:2 Fig**
- Findlay, Donald, review of book by **30:20**
- Finland  
 aerial archaeology **50:10**  
 heritage protection **50:16–17 Tab**
- Finn, Christine **56:20**
- Fiorato, Veronica **52:8–10**
- fire damage  
 Hampton Court **18:12–15 Figs**  
 protecting historic buildings after fire damage **13:1–4**  
 St Mary-at-Hill (London) **11:11 Figs**  
 structural first aid after **STRS 2:6–7**  
 Totnes Eastgate **13:1–2 Figs**  
 Uppark House (W Suss) **10:16 Fig; STRS 1:8–9 Figs**  
 Windsor Castle **19:32 Fig; 24:12–13 Figs**  
 see *also* emergency repairs

- fire prevention  
 in cathedrals  
   advisory notes from Architectural Conservation and Major Projects Teams **31:17**  
   Warrington Fire Research Centre study **22:27; 25:suppl**  
   COST Action C17 project **50:23**  
   English Heritage research on **STRS 1:8–10**  
   *Fire Protection Measures for the Royal Palaces* (Bailey Report 1993) **21:20–1**  
   Fire Safety (Places of Work) Regulations (1992) **18:17**  
   *Heritage Under Fire – a Guide to the Protection of Historic Buildings* **13:1–4; 21:21**  
 Fire Protection Association **13:1–2; 21:21; STRS 1:10**  
 Fire Safety (Places of Work) Regulations (1992) **18:17**  
 First World War see World War I  
 Firth, Anthony **44:36**  
 fiscal policies  
   and environmental assessment **12:7**  
   Tax Review Panel (English Heritage) **19:2, 3, 31**  
   see also economics of conservation; Inland revenue; Value Added Tax  
 FISH see Forum on International Standards in Heritage  
 Fishbourne Roman villa (W Suss) **6:11**  
 Fishermen’s Hospital, Great Yarmouth (Norf) **4:8–9 Figs**  
 Fitzherbert, Sir Richard **49:13 Fig**  
 fixtures and fittings, and Listed Building Consent **3:6–7; 21:6–8; 25:18–19; 47:43**  
 Fladmark, J M, review of book ed by **22:22**  
*Flag Fen Basin, The: Archaeology and Environment of a Fenland Landscape* **42:89**  
 Flamstead (Herts), St Leonard’s **20:9**  
 Flemming, Nic **48:20–2**  
 Fletcher, Sir Bannister, review of updated book by **14:21–2**  
 Fletcher, Katherine **15:1–2**  
 Fletcher, Martin **42:60–1**  
 flints, prehistoric, surface lithic scatter sites and stray finds project **25:9–11 Figs**  
 floodlighting of historic buildings **16:12–13**  
*Floor Loadings in Office Buildings: The Results of a Survey* **18:2**  
 floors  
   floor loadings in historic buildings **18:1–2 Figs**  
   history and conservation of historic floors **35:23**  
   tiled see tiles, floor  
 Florence Convention see European Landscape Convention  
 FMD see Foot and Mouth Disease  
 Fojut, Noel **50:4**  
 Foley, Kate **9:9–10; 14:22; 23:12–14; STRS 1:1–2**  
 Folkestone (Kent)  
   Channel Tunnel terminal, archaeology **7:16–17 Fig**  
   Martello tower **31:7 Fig**  
 Foot, William **44:8–11**  
 Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD), 2001–2 outbreak **41:55–7 Figs; 42:5, 65**  
   and farm buildings **41:56; 42:36–7 Figs**  
 football grounds, historic **11:8–9 Figs**  
   Manchester **43:6, 7, 8, 10 Fig, 12 Fig**  
 Force Crag Mine (Cumb) **38:12–13 Figs**  
*Force for our Future, A* (DCMS policy statement, 2002) **44:60; 49:8**  
 Ford, Harry (railway architect) **2:6**

- Fordham, Jennie **21**:12–13; **25**:12–13
- Forest Enterprise, partnership with English Heritage archaeological field investigation team **39**:16–17
- Forestry Commission **18**:17  
and MAGIC **51**:14
- Formby Point (Mers), prehistoric footprints **47**:33 Fig
- Fort Brockhurst, Gosport (Hants) **34**:21 Fig; **35**:5 Fig  
building conservation centre **20**:23; **21**:1–2 Figs; **23**:13, 34; **39**:24  
closure **30**:23; **33**:22–3 Figs
- Fort Cumberland, Portsmouth (Hants) see Centre for Archaeology
- Fortress Study Group (FSG) **44**:5  
Holderness Study **44**:12
- forts and fortifications  
prehistoric  
Sutton Common marshland fort **43**:60 Fig  
see *also* hillforts
- Roman  
Birdoswald **3**:12  
Clayhanger **42**:19 Fig  
Richborough **45**:12–15 Figs
- 17th century onwards, Landguard Fort **44**:15–17 Figs
- 19th century  
batteries at Landguard Fort **44**:15–17 Figs  
Dover, Western Heights **39**:14–15 Figs  
see *also* Martello towers
- 20th century, CBA survey **31**:13 Fig  
see *also* castles; defence heritage
- Forum for Co-ordination in the Funding of Archaeology **5**:7
- Forum on International Standards in Heritage (FISH) **51**:22
- Foster, Lisa, review of book by **34**:20
- Foster, Sir Norman **19**:18; **56**:19 Fig
- Foster, Raymond **19**:25; **20**:21
- Fountains Abbey (N Yorks)  
Converting Sacred Spaces project **50**:37–8 Fig  
English Heritage Commissioners 1992 tour **25**:14 Fig  
Fountains Hall **27**:19 Fig  
plans at NMR **48**:38, 39 Fig  
remote sensing of Guest Hall **18**:7–9 Figs  
World Heritage Site **8**:2; **33**:5 Fig; **50**:24 Tab
- Fowler, Daryl **17**:15
- Fox, Jo **42**:72–3
- Foxley Farm, Eynsham (Oxon) **39**:1
- Foxton Locks (Leics), Heritage Partnership Agreement **52**:15–16 Figs
- Fraisthorpe (E R Yorks), coastal defences **44**:13 Fig
- Framework Strategy for Conservation Accreditation* **53**:22
- Frameworks for our Past: A Review of Research Frameworks, Strategies and Perceptions* (1996) **32**:8; **41**:58
- Framing Opinions* campaign (guidance on historic detailing) **14**:suppl; **15**:13–14 Figs; **18**:6–7; **24**:24 Figs  
leaflet series **22**:26  
US Historic Windows Conference **31**:17

## France

- APPEAR project **50**:11
- Converting Sacred Spaces project **50**:37–8
- heritage protection **50**:16 Tab
- PICTURE project **50**:39
- RUFUS project **50**:11
- VITRA project **50**:10
- Working Heritage project **50**:31
- see *also* Castellones
- Francis, Paul **56**:27–8
- Fraser, David **17**:10–11; **33**:2 Fig; **35**:3
- Fraser, Lesley **20**:16–17
- Fraser, Ross **16**:20
- Freeman, P W M **39**:32
- Freethorpe (Norf), Manor Farm **34**:22 Fig
- freeze-drying, waterlogged wood **21**:11; **STRS 3**:10–11 Figs
- French, Anne **6**:8–10
- Friell, Gerry **19**:10–11
- Friends of Friendless Churches **49**:14
- Friends of War Memorials (FoWM) **37**:12–13; **49**:14
- Friern Hospital, Barnet (Gtr London) **26**:12 Fig
- Froggatt, Alice **51**:15–16
- Frogmore House, Windsor (Berks), restoration **3**:3 Fig; **13**:20 Fig
- Frome (Som), Cork St, Nos 3/3B **8**:7
- FSG see Fortress Study Group
- Fulbourn (Cambs), Ida Darwin Hospital **56**:3 Fig
- Fulford, Mike **14**:12
- funding see European Commission, awards; grants; Heritage Lottery Fund; National Lottery; repair grants
- Funds for Historic Buildings in England and Wales: A Directory of Sources* (Architectural Heritage Fund) **34**:3; **39**:24; **43**:44
- online version **44**:60
- Furness Abbey (Cumb) **7**:12–13 Fig; **8**:15 Fig
- Fursdon, David **54**:5–6
- Fursdon Estate (Devon) **52**:14 Fig
- Future of the Ecclesiastical Exemption, The* **46**:5
- Future of Historic Suburbs, The* **51**:39
- Future for the Past, A*, conference proceedings **29**:22; **30**:22
- FutureCoast study **48**:11
- Fylingdales (N Yorks), RAF Fylingdales **56**:5 Fig
  
- Gabor, Denis (blue plaque to) **56**:14 Fig
- garden archaeology **28**:14–15 Figs
- garden history see historic parks and gardens
- Garden History Society **13**:13; **18**:16; **33**:21; **40**:5; **49**:14, 33
- and e-planning **51**:10
- gardens see Contemporary Heritage Garden Initiative; garden archaeology; historic parks and gardens; Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England
- Gardens Committee, English Heritage **14**:14–16
- Gardens Grant Scheme **30**:6–7
- Garnett, Heather **53**:15–16
- Garnham, Frances **55**:26

- gasholders, St Pancras (London) **30**:12–13 Figs; **42**:82–3 Figs
- Gaskell, Peter **42**:28–9; **47**:19
- Gatebeck (Cumb), gunpowder works **53**:23 Fig
- Gateshead* **46**:48
- Gateshead (Tyne-Wear)
- Dunston Staiths **2**:8
  - Millennium Bridge **41**:6 Fig
- Gateway Gardens Trust **55**:16 Fig, 26
- Gay, John, photographs (NMR) **56**:44 Fig
- Gayton (Norf), St Nicholas **3**:4
- Gazetteer of Medieval Houses in Kent* (1994), reviewed **26**:22
- Gazzola Prize **21**:23
- GCSEs, in Construction and the Built Environment **53**:32
- Geary, Kate **53**:23
- Geddington (Northants), Eleanor Cross **5**:8–10 Figs
- Gee, Emily **43**:34–5; **55**:24–5
- Gently Does It* (guidance on cleaning and disinfecting farm buildings) **41**:55; **42**:36–7
- geochemical analysis, Richborough **45**:12–13 Figs
- Geographical Association **53**:28
- Geographical Information Systems (GIS)
- in agri-environment schemes **42**:18
  - architecture centres **43**:35
  - Avebury database **34**:5
  - and Building Exploratory **51**:35–6
  - Cambridge Urban Archaeological Database **39**:22 Fig
  - and characterisation projects **47**:9, 29, 31, 32
    - Historic Landscape Characterisation **40**:25; **47**:22
  - and MAGIC **44**:54–5; **51**:14
  - online access **51**:4, 5 Fig
  - and Peak District lead rakes project **42**:49
  - Portsmouth and Devonport dockyards **44**:36 Fig
  - and rapid coastal survey **42**:47
  - and recording archaeological landscapes **42**:60–1 Fig
  - and Sites and Monuments Records **51**:4
  - and urban archaeological strategies programme **41**:16–21; **47**:12
    - see *also* webGIS system
- geological/geomorphological conservation, and archaeology **22**:12–13 Figs
- geophysical survey
- advances in techniques **23**:13; **45**:2–3
  - Ancient Monuments Laboratory **8**:10–12 Figs
  - Fountains Abbey **18**:7–9 Fig
  - Iron Age hillforts **34**:19 Figs
  - Richborough **45**:14–15 Figs
- Georgian Group
- Director appointed **17**:15
  - and e-planning **51**:10
  - guides on building maintenance **9**:11; **11**:13; **15**:13, 14; **18**:21; **28**:23
  - and planning applications **14**:suppl x-xi
  - town reports **16**:25
  - views on golf courses in historic parks **15**:19
- Georgian Villa, The* (1996), reviewed **29**:21



## Germany

- aerial archaeology **50:10**
- Converting Sacred Spaces project **50:37–8**
- European Route of Industrial Heritage (ERIH) **38:20–1; 50:32**
- German Prisoner of War (PoW) Camps, World War II **44:18–25** Figs
- heritage protection **50:16–17** Tab
- PICTURE project **50:39**
- VITRA project **50:10–11**
- World Heritage Sites **50:2** Fig, 28

Gerrard, Sandy **42:58–9**

Getty Conservation Institute, Los Angeles (California, USA)

- colloquium on stone consolidants **45:33–4**
- conservation training **12:13; 21:2**
- Getty Conservation Trust projects on conservation **50:15**
- new Special Adviser **36:22**
- and Santa Fe colloquium on reburial of archaeological sites **45:28**

Gettysburg National Military Park (Pennsylvania, USA) **34:6–7** Figs

GHBAU see Government Historic Buildings Advisory Unit

GHEU see Government Historic Estates Unit

Giant's Causeway (N Ireland), World Heritage Site **8:2; 50:24–5** Tabs

Gibberd, Sir Frederick (architect) **22:2**

Gibbs, Gerald, review of book by **23:38–9**

Giddins, Rod **33:2** Fig

Gilbert, Oliver, review of book by **19:29**

Gilchrist, Roberta **55:30**

*Gilding: Approaches to Treatment* **45:62**

Giles, Colum **39:4–7; 42:90; 47:44**

Gilman, Paul **39:33–4; 51:16–17**

Girdler, Terry **STRS 3:6–7**

Girouard, Mark, review of book by **14:21–2**

GIS see Geographical Information Systems

GLA see Greater London Authority

Gladstone Pottery, Longton (Staffs) **16:26** Fig; **17:7**

Glamorgan-Gwent Archaeological Trust **19:25**

## Glasgow

Ibrox Park **11:8**

leadwork **31:16**

St Andrews in the Square project **43:45**

Glasgow Caledonian University, Moffat Centre **41:50**

Glass, Alasdair **22:23–4; 23:16–17; 49:37–8; STRS 2:1–2**

## glass

conservation of glass structures

Paddington Station **14:19–20** Figs

Winter Gardens, Great Yarmouth **13:18** Fig

window

in churches, repair guide **15:18; 16:27**

Corpus Vitrearum Medii Aevi (CVMA) **46:43**

English Heritage research on stained glass **25:suppl**

Norbury church, thermal imaging survey of stained glass **39:26–7** Figs

stained glass conservation, use of lasers **36:21**

Glasser, Neil **22:12–13**

- Gleeson, Adina **51**:24–5; **53**:14–16
- Glidewell, Lord Justice, six principles on conservation areas **17**:12–13
- Glimpse of Heaven, A: The Catholic Churches of Britain* **51**:43
- Global Positioning Systems (GPS), and archaeological recording **42**:60–1
- global warming see climate change
- Gloucester
- Docks **19**:26 Fig; **47**:16 Fig
  - floods (2007) **56**:20 Fig
  - Llanthony Warehouse, now National Waterways Museum **38**:3 Fig
  - Rapid Characterisation Study **47**:15–16 Figs
- Gloucestershire, University of see Historic Farmsteads Audit and Evaluation Project
- Goalen, Martin **34**:20–1; **37**:36
- Gobowen (Shrops), PoW Camp **44**:21
- Godfraind, Sophie **45**:21
- Godmanchester (Cambs), prehistoric/Roman complex **14**:16–18 Figs
- Godolphin estate (Cornwall) **38**:9; **52**:11–12 Figs
- GOL see Government Office for London
- Golby, Rupert **40**:16, 18 Fig
- gold, Ancient Monuments Laboratory research **23**:15
- Golden Cap Estate (Devon) **37**:31 Fig
- Golden City, The: Essays on the Architecture and Imagination of Beresford Pite*, reviewed **23**:35
- Golding, Francis **9**:15
- Golding, Jane **54**:38–9
- Goldman, Laurence, Collection (NMR) **41**:37 Fig; **46**:42 Fig, 45 Fig
- Goldsworthy, Julia, MP **50**:35 Fig
- golf courses, guidance on **14**:18; **15**:19
- Goodhart-Rendel, H S, Collection (NMR) **41**:37–8; **46**:42
- Goodwin Sands (Kent), shipwrecks **48**:6, 28–9
- Goole (E R Yorks), Howden Minster **35**:13; **45**:35 Fig
- Gormley, Antony **56**:5–6 Fig, 33 Fig
- Gosport (Hants)
- Priddy's Hard **48**:17 Fig
  - see also Fort Brockhurst
- Gough, Piers (architect) **32**:2 Fig
- Gould, Shane **26**:22
- Government Historic Buildings Advisory Unit (GHBAU) **31**:19; **37**:29; **44**:32–3
- government historic estate **31**:19; **34**:8–9; **37**:29; **43**:40; **49**:7
- archaeology and Crown development **20**:21
  - see also defence heritage; public building; royal houses and palaces
- Government Historic Estates Unit (GHEU) **44**:32; **49**:7; **52**:27
- Government Office for London (GOL) **32**:2; **33**:24
- Government Offices for the Regions **33**:1, 2
- Gowing, Robert **43**:59; **44**:64; **45**:30–2
- GPS see Global Positioning Systems
- graffiti damage on stone, methods of removing **36**:20–1 Figs; **41**:43–4 Fig
- Graffiti on Historic Buildings and Monuments: Methods of Removal and Prevention* (1999)  
**36**:26; **41**:45
- Graham, Kath **51**:34–5; **55**:32–3
- Grange Farm Barn, Coggeshall (Essex) **1**:6
- grants
- East Anglian land acquisition **29**:7–11

grants (*continued*)

Museum Development Company handbook, reviewed **13**:22–3

review of grants strategy (2003) **44**:60

*see also* English Heritage, Corporate Plans; Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes; Heritage Lottery Fund; Historic Buildings, Monuments and Parks and Gardens (HBMPG) grant scheme; historic parks and gardens, grants; repair grants; rescue archaeology, grants

grassland, management at archaeological sites **40**:34–6 Figs; **50**:26–7 Fig

Gravelly Hill (W Midl), Spaghetti Junction **56**:12 Fig

graveyards *see* burials; cemeteries; memorials, in churchyards and cemeteries

Gray, Alexander Stuart, review of book by **13**:23

Graylingwell Hospital, Chichester (W Sus) **41**:49

Great Central Railway **51**:40 Fig; **52**:43–4

Great Dunmow (Essex), Boyes Croft Maltings **35**:12–13

Great Gidding Baptist chapel (Cambs) **18**:24 Figs; **19**:14

great houses *see* historic houses

Great Stony School, Ongar (Essex) **18**:18–19 Fig

Great Western Railway

proposed World Heritage Site **38**:10

*see also* Swindon, former Great Western Railway site

Great Yarmouth (Norf)

Fishermen's Hospital **4**:8–9 Figs

Heritage Strategy **48**:30–1 Fig

Middlegate Community Heritage Garden **55**:4 Fig

Row 111, display of architectural fragments **21**:16; **33**:14–15 Fig

South Quay regeneration **48**:31; **49**:36–7 Fig

Town Walls **7**:6

Winter Gardens **13**:18 Fig

Greater London *see* Barnet; Bentley Priory; Bexleyheath; Bromley; Capel Manor College; Carshalton; Chiswick House; Cockfosters; Croydon; Downe Barns; East Ham; Finchley; Ham House; Hampton Court Palace; Hanwell; Haringey; Harrow; Isleworth; Kew; Kingston-upon-Thames; London; London (inner); Marble Hill; Merton; Mitcham; Neasden; Northolt; Oakwood; Osterley Park; Pinner; Seven Kings; Southall; Stratford; Surbiton; Sutton; Syon Park; Tottenham; Twickenham; Upminster; Uxbridge; Walthamstow; Wembley; Wimbledon

Greater London Archaeology Advisory Service (English Heritage) **33**:24; **37**:29

Greater London Authority (GLA), and role of English Heritage **33**:24; **37**:29

Greater London Council, responsibilities transferred to English Heritage **49**:6, 8

Greece

RUFUS project **50**:11

*see also* Athens

Green, Chris **26**:1–2; **28**:1; **36**:25

Green, Dave **47**:6–7

Green, Leslie (railway architect) **2**:6

Green, Martin **19**:25

Green Belt concept, Chester **15**:1–2

Green Flag Green Heritage Site Award **44**:62; **53**:9

Green Heart for Women **53**:9

Green Skills Working Group **53**:11

*Green Spaces, Better Places: Final Report of the Urban Green Spaces Taskforce* (2002) **43**:18, 20–1; **47**:27 Tab

'greenbacks' **1**:8; **7**:19

Greenham Common (Berks), USAF base **44**:40, 41, 42 Fig, 43, 44, 47–9

- Greenside, Wentworth (Surr) **47:41**
- Greenwich (London)
- conservation strategy **20:16–17 Figs; 23:28; 24:8**
  - Fan Museum **3:4**
  - Greenwich Wharf **48:14 Fig**
  - John Roan School **55:25 Fig**
  - National Maritime Museum **13:15–16 Fig; 48:32–3**
  - Queen's House **13:15–16 Fig**
  - Ranger's House, Blackheath *see* Ranger's House
  - Royal Hospital School **13:16**
  - Royal Naval College **20:16 Fig; 35:6 Fig**
  - St Alphege's **35:6 Fig**
  - Thames path audio walk **56:38 Fig**
  - Well Hall Pleasaunce **32:21**
  - World Heritage Site **33:6 Fig; 50:24 Tab**
    - management plan **35:6–7 Figs**
- Greenwich: An Architectural History of the Royal Hospital for Seamen and the Queen's House* (2001) **39:34**
- Greenwich, University of (Dartford campus), Brooking Collection of architectural fragments **21:15; 22:26; 33:14**
- Grendon Underwood (Bucks), railway **51:40 Fig**
- Grenville, Jane **42:2; 47:2–3**
- grey literature, archaeological *see* OASIS
- Greysmith, Brenda, review of book by **28:21**
- Griffin, Jonathan **13:22–3**
- Griffiths, Paula **18:9; 21:14–15; 28:18–19; 30:20–1; 31:4–5; 46:7–9; 49:15; 52:33–4**
- Grimes Graves (Norf), Greenwell's Pit **45:6–7 Figs**
- Grimsdyke Hotel, Harrow (Gtr London), definition of curtilage **38:22**
- Grimstone Down (Dors), prehistoric field system **42:2, 3 Fig**
- Grinton Lead Smeltnill, Swaledale (N Yorks) **27:8 Fig**
- Grosse Île quarantine station (Canada), conservation study **50:15 Fig**
- Grossman, Loyd **44:53–4 Fig; 50:33–4**
- ground-penetrating radar **18:8; 45:15 Fig**
- Groundwork UK, and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
- Groundworks **55:33 Fig**
- Groves, Cathy **16:16–18**
- Grumbach, Antoine (architect) **32:1 Fig**
- guardianship, legal aspects **54:46**
- Guidance for Best Practice for Treatment of Human Remains Excavated from Christian Burial Grounds in England* (2005) **47:42**
- Guidance on Changes to the Development Control System* (DCLG) **54:12**
- Guidance on Tall Buildings* (2007) **55:42–3; 56:42**
- Guide to Church Inspection and Repair* (CCC 1995) **26:23**
- reviewed **30:20**
- Guide to the Legislation Relating to Listed Buildings, A*, reviewed **18:22–3**
- Guide to Procedures Relating to Transport Systems, Inland Waterways and Works Interfering with Rights of Navigation* (Department of Transport) **19:6**
- Guide to Recording Historic Buildings* (ICOMOS), reviewed **14:23**
- guidelines *see* standards and guidelines
- Guildford (Surr), boathouse **51:11 Fig**
- Guillery, Peter **46:48; 55:17–19**
- Gullick, David **39:26–7**

- Gummer, John **24:2**  
 gunsites see anti-aircraft gunsites  
 Guthrie, Jill **41:26–7**; **52:11–12**  
 Gwennap (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9**  
 Gwynedd, castles and town walls of Edward I, World Heritage Site **8:2**; **50:24** Tab  
 Gypsy heritage see Romany Gypsy heritage
- Hackfall (N Yorks) **18:17** Fig  
 Hackney (London)  
   Abney Park Cemetery **43:24–5** Figs  
   Building Exploratory **43:34–5** Fig; **46:22**; **51:35–6** Figs; **55:18–19**  
   buildings at risk exhibition **15:18**  
   Chelsea to Hackney railway proposal **11:6–7**  
   Empire Theatre **6:11**; **30:15** Fig  
   Hackney Historic Buildings Trust, and St Augustine’s Tower **55:14**  
   Hackney Society, study of ethnic communities **37:27**  
   Haggerston Library **26:13** Fig  
   Lower Clapton Road, No 143 **30:22** Fig; **32:21** Fig; **34:10–12** Figs  
   Round Chapel **23:32**; **32:21** Fig  
   St Columba’s, Kingsland Road **3:4**
- Haddenham (Cambs) **4:16** Fig  
 Hadley Village, Barnet (Gtr London) **29:16** Fig  
 Hadlow Tower (Kent) **34:3** Fig  
 Hadrian’s Wall  
   Birdoswald fort, excavations **3:12** Fig  
   Cawfields Crags **26:5** Fig; **50:33** Fig  
   management plan **22:4–5** Figs; **26:5–8** Figs; **29:1–3** Figs; **37:31**  
   National Trail **19:10–11** Figs; **22:5**  
   rejection of coal/oil prospection **20:19–20**; **23:6** Fig  
   repair grants **3:4**; **5:14**; **6:11**  
   study of role of values in conservation **50:15**  
   World Heritage Site **8:1–3**; **33:4** Fig, 5; **50:24** Tab  
     Hadrian’s Wall Heritage Limited **54:29** Fig, 30–1
- Haig, Earl, conservation of statue in Whitehall **41:42–5** Figs  
 Hailes Abbey (Glos) **23:20** Fig  
 Halesworth (Suff), *Churches Needs Survey* **34:16** Tab  
 Halford (Warks), aerial view **42:1** Fig  
 Halifax (W Yorks)  
   Crossley **53:18**  
   Old Arcade **3:1** Fig  
   People’s Park **40:39** Fig  
   Square Chapel **8:7**; **12:suppl 9**Fig; **18:4** Fig
- Halsey, Richard **9:11**; **14:1–2**; **16:3–5**, 21–2; **18:24**; **19:14–15**; **22:1–2**, 10–11, 27; **24:9**;  
**25:16–17**; **30:20**; **31:1–3**; **33:2** Fig; **37:8–9**; **46:2–4**; **49:34–5**; **54:14–15**
- Halton, Alf, review of book ed by **37:37–8**  
 Haltwhistle (Northumb), conservation area **23:27–8** Fig  
 Ham House (Gtr London), garden **21:5**  
 Hambledon Hill (Hants), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45:25** Tab  
 Hampshire  
   pilot project on historic farmsteads **47:18–19** Figs  
   thatching **35:30** Fig  
   *see also individual places by name*

- Hampton Court Palace (Gtr London)  
 defences in grounds (1941) **37:17** Fig  
 post-fire reconstruction **18:12–15** Figs; **STRS 1:10** Fig  
 study of dust **45:18**
- Hanadiv Charitable Foundation **46:31**
- Handbook for British and Irish Archaeology* **34:21**
- Handbook of Grants*, reviewed **13:22–3**
- Handing on our History* (video) **12:15**
- Hanna, Max, review of book ed by **38:26–7**
- Hanna, Seamus **53:4–7, 25–6**
- Hanson, Brian, review of book ed by **23:35**
- Hanwell (Gtr London), viaduct, part of proposed World Heritage Site **38:10**
- Hardham (W Suss), St Botolph's **49:15** Fig
- Hardiman, Alfred Frank (sculptor, 1891–1949) **41:42–5** Figs
- Hardman, Catherine **51:26**
- Hardwick Hall (Derbys) **23:31; 30:14; 35:13**
- Harewood House (W Yorks) **23:31**  
 garden **21:5; 22:6** Fig
- Haringey (Gtr London) *see* Tottenham
- Haringey Council (Gtr London), and Bruce Grove Townscape Heritage project **55:23–4**
- Harlow, Mike **55:46; 56:46**
- Harlow (Essex)  
 M11 Corridor historic characterisation pilot study **47:5**  
 New Town **56:29**  
 The Lawn **56:29** Fig  
 Newhall housing scheme **56:12–13** Fig  
 Water Gardens **40:6** Fig; **42:76, 77** Fig
- Harperley PoW Camp (Durham) **44:2** Fig, 20–1, 22–5 Figs
- Harrison, Ray **16:10–11; 20:22**
- Harrogate (N Yorks), conservation area **27:2** Fig
- Harrow (Gtr London)  
 Grimsdyke Hotel, definition of curtilage **38:22**  
 Headstone Manor **23:31, 32**  
*see also* Pinner; Stanmore
- HARs *see* Historic Asset Records
- Hartsholme Hall and Park (Lincs) **40:33** Fig
- Harwood, Elain **17:16–17; 18:18–19; 22:8–9; 35:25; 56:28–30**
- Haskill, Tony, review of book ed by **21:22**
- Hasted, Rachel **55:2, 24–5, 36–7**
- Hastings (E Suss)  
 conservation scheme **23:28**  
 pier restoration project **18:5**  
 St Mary-in-Castro **4:3; 5:14**
- Hatherleigh (Devon), St John the Baptist **23:32**
- Hatton, Tim **46:26–7**
- Haughmond Abbey (Shrops) **50:36**
- Hawaii (USA), human resources inventory **29:23**
- Hawkins, Bob **34:23; 41:24–5; 42:90**
- Hawkins, Judith (Judy) **19:29; 26:16, 19; 32:10; 34:16–17; 35:12–13**
- Hawtree and Cobham Resource Consultants **14:18**
- Hayle (Cornwall), regeneration project **41:26–7** Figs
- HBC *see* Historic Buildings Council

- HBEAC *see* Historic Built Environment Advisory Committee
- HDRA, and Audley End kitchen garden **40**:12–15
- Headstone Manor, Harrow (Gtr London) **23**:31, 32
- Heal, Vryan **52**:31–3
- Healaugh (N Yorks), field barn **54**:38 Fig
- health and safety  
     code of practice for visits/fieldwork **13**:23  
     fire precautions **13**:1–4; **18**:17
- Health and Safety Executive  
     advice on management of unstable memorials in cemeteries **43**:23–4  
     safety advice for building surveys **13**:23
- Heap, Sir Desmond, review of book by **17**:30
- Heaps, Stanley (railway architect) **2**:6
- Heath, David **45**:4–5; **53**:21–2
- Heathcote, Jen **45**:12–13
- Hebden Bridge (W Yorks), Nutclough Mill **5**:10 Fig
- Hegarty, Emma **33**:21
- HEIRNET (Historic Environment Information Resources Network) **51**:20, 27  
     *see also* HEIRPORT
- HEIRPORT **51**:20, 27
- Hellifield Station (N Yorks) **23**:32 Fig
- HELM (Historic Environment Local Management)  
     advice on farming **49**:23  
     and Heritage Protection Review **52**:29  
     and Historic Environment Champions **51**:25; **55**:41  
     launched (2004) **45**:48  
     policy leaflets **50**:42  
     role **47**:40–1  
     and training for heritage sector **53**:12–18 Figs  
     website **49**:2; **51**:24–5 Fig; **52**:41–2; **56**:42
- Helmingham Hall, Stowmarket (Suff), park **14**:15; **33**:21 Fig
- Helmsley Castle (N Yorks) **50**:36 Fig
- Hemingborough (N Yorks), St Mary's **7**:6
- Hems, Alison **37**:39
- Hems, Leslie **11**:15
- Henderson, Louise **42**:80–1
- henges *see* Avebury; Condicote; Stonehenge
- Henley-on-Thames (Oxon), Church of the Sacred Heart (RC) **46**:18–19 Figs
- Hennessy, Brian **5**:13; **6**:13; **7**:18; **11**:15; **12**:17; **16**:28
- Henson, Don **53**:34–5
- Hepworth, Barbara, gallery at Wakefield **35**:20 Fig, 21
- Hereford  
     All Saints' **20**:9; **23**:32; **31**:5  
     Hereford High Town conservation study **8**:8–9 Fig
- Herefordshire  
     Herefordshire Rivers Local Action Group **42**:14  
     Herefordshire Stone Tile Project **43**:38  
     Historic Landscape Characterisation **47**:3 Fig  
     *see also individual places by name*
- HEREIN *see* European Heritage Network
- Heritage, Adrian **43**:59; **44**:64

## heritage

- broadening access, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **55**:1–39
- concept of recent heritage **56**:39–41
- contingent valuation **25**:15
- contribution to contemporary society **50**:33–4
- critique of 'heritage crusade' **35**:23–4
- e-HERITAGE, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **51**:1–37
- European and world perspectives, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **50**:1–40
- as force for reconciliation **55**:12–13
- primary and secondary benefits **25**:14–15
- role of government **49**:7–8
- training for heritage sector, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **53**:1–35
- see also* historic environment
- Heritage – Conservation, Interpretation and Enterprise* (1993), reviewed **22**:22
- Heritage Biocare **24**:23
- Heritage Champions *see* Historic Environment Champions
- Heritage Counts: The State of England's Historic Environment 2005* **50**:41
- Heritage Counts: The State of England's Historic Environment 2006* **53**:37; **54**:42
- Heritage Counts: State of the Historic Environment Report 2003* **45**:17, 48
- Heritage Counts 2007* **56**:42
- Heritage Crafts training programme **53**:5 Fig
- Heritage Crusade, The, and the Spoils of History* (1998), reviewed **35**:23–4
- Heritage Dividend, The: Measuring the Results of English Heritage Regeneration* (1999) **36**:2, 27; **41**:14; **42**:70
- Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes (HERS) **35**:2; **37**:23 Fig; **38**:2; **41**:4, 57
- market towns **42**:70
- seaside resorts **48**:31
- Heritage Education Group **53**:31
- Heritage Forum, *Modernising Sector Skills and Working Culture – Action in Developing Heritage Skills* (2005) **53**:3
- Heritage Gateway project **51**:22, 30; **52**:39, 43
- and training for heritage sector **53**:13
- Heritage Grant Fund **23**:33; **26**:23; **29**:22
- and architecture centres **43**:34
- English Heritage given responsibility for distributing **35**:4; **36**:2; **37**:27
- Heritage Green Paper (1996) *see* *Protecting our Heritage* (Green Paper 1996)
- Heritage Hikes* series **41**:63
- reviewed **42**:65
- Heritage Illustrated Online Thesaurus (HITITE) **40**:45; **42**:84; **44**:55
- Heritage Image Partnership (HIP) **41**:35
- Heritage Information Trust (formerly Building Conservation Centre Trust), web portal **43**:42–3
- Heritage Landscape Management Plans, Holkham Hall **52**:23–4
- Heritage Link **53**:34
- Diversity Programme 2006–2008, Embracing Difference **55**:28–9 Fig
- Heritage of London Trust Operations **32**:21
- Heritage Lottery Fund (HLF)
- bells, rehanging **31**:19
- and broadening access to heritage **55**:4, 6, 8, 11, 13–15 Figs, 23–4, 26, 27
- see also* Townscape Heritage Initiative
- churches **29**:14–15; **46**:9
- see also* Joint Grants Scheme for Churches and Other Places of Worship; Repair Grants for Places of Worship



- Heritage Lottery Fund (*continued*)
- and Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme **32:3, 5**
  - Conservation Plans for Historic Places* (Heritage Lottery Fund guidelines) **34:14–15**
  - encouraging regular maintenance **43:41**
  - and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
  - industrial archaeology **30:1–2; 38:6**
  - and Jewish Heritage UK **46:29**
  - London buildings and historic landscapes **25:1–2; 32:21**
  - and Portable Antiquities Scheme **43:32–3 Figs**
  - and private owners **32:5**
  - and Regeneration Through Heritage **35:20**
  - relationship with English Heritage **32:4; 49:12–13**
  - set up under National Lottery Act (1993) **24:14; 25:17; 28:7–8**
  - share of Lottery **35:4**
  - and Somerset's Historic Environment Record **51:31**
  - Sustaining our Living Heritage* (2002) **53:7**
  - and training for heritage sector **53:2, 6, 10, 23**
  - see also* Traditional Building Skills Bursary Scheme
  - see also* *Images of England*; Landscape Partnerships; Local Heritage Initiative; Maintain our Heritage; Townscape Heritage Initiative; Urban Parks Forum; Urban Parks Programme
- Heritage Monitor, The* **41:50**
- (2000 edn), reviewed **38:26–7**
- Heritage Open Days **35:4; 37:27, 35; 49:36; 55:10–11 Figs**
- Heritage Partnership Agreements (HPAs) **52:2, 11, 15–16, 20–7, 31–3, 35**
- Heritage Postcards: Views of Old London* **50:47**
- Heritage Protection Review (HPR)
- Conservation Bulletin* special issue **52:1–40**
  - and Ecclesiastical Exemption **46:5–6; 52:33–4**
  - and maritime and coastal heritage **48:7**
  - proposed changes to designation system **48:40–1**
  - and rural landscape **54:5, 7**
  - set up (2002) **44:60**
- heritage protection system *see* designation; Heritage Protection Review; listing system; scheduled ancient monuments
- Heritage Protection for the 21st Century* *see* Heritage White Paper
- Heritage Spatial Information Service/System (HSIS) **34:21; 42:60–1 Fig**
- Heritage Strategy Review **37:2–5 Figs**
- Heritage Under Fire – a Guide to the Protection of Historic Buildings* **13:1–4; 21:21**
- Heritage White Paper (2007) **55:40**
- legal aspects **55:46**
  - see also* Heritage Protection Review
- Heritage Works: The Use of Historic Buildings in Regeneration – a Toolkit of Good Practice* **51:39**
- Herring, Peter **47:15**
- HERS *see* Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes
- HERs *see* Historic Environment Records
- Hertfordshire
- Historic Landscape Characterisation **47:5**
  - RCHME Hertfordshire Photograph Album (NMR) **47:35–7 Fig**
  - see also* *individual places by name*
- Hertfordshire and Middlesex Wildlife Trust **13:9–10**
- Heseltine, Michael, MP, and creation of English Heritage **49:4, 6**

- Heslerton (N Yorks), Anglian site **1:2**; **3:4**  
 Hestercombe gardens (Som) **7:6**  
 Hethel (Norf), Church Farm **34:22** Fig, 23  
 Hetherington, Laura **55:19–20**  
 Hewitson, Nigel **43:52**; **44:59**; **47:43**; **48:42**; **49:42**; **50:45, 46**; **51:42**; **52:45–6**; **53:42**  
 Heyman, Jacques **5:4–5**  
 Heyworth, Mike **51:20–1**  
 HHA see Historic Houses Association  
 Hicks, Dan **56:5, 21**  
*High Buildings and Strategic Views in London* (1999) **41:34**  
 High Peak (Derbys), River Kinder **54:11** Fig  
 high-rise buildings see tall buildings  
 High Royds Hospital, Menston (W Yorks) **41:46** Fig, 49  
 Highclere (Hants) **13:13** Fig  
 Highcliffe Castle, Christchurch (Dors) **23:31**; **26:10**; **28:7** Fig  
 highway furniture, Cornwall **52:31–3** Figs  
 Highways Agency  
   and M1 landscape **56:13**  
   and Stonehenge **28:3–4**  
 Hill, Michael, review of book by **24:21**  
 Hill, Nick **40:12–15**  
 Hill, Octavia (blue plaque to) **15:9–10** Figs  
 Hill Hall, Theydon Mount (Essex) **4:2** Fig; **24:18** Fig  
 Hill House, Rose Hill, Sutton (Gtr London), 'New Deal' scheme **37:34** Fig  
 Hillam, Jennifer **16:16–18**  
 hillforts, Iron Age  
   Northumberland Cheviots **39:17** Fig  
   project on character and function **34:18–19** Figs  
   Stonea Camp **17:21–3** Figs  
   Tasburgh **29:10** Fig  
   Trundle **14:11**  
 Hinchliffe, John **4:14**; **17:15**; **22:20–1**; **24:15–17**  
 Hindus, places of worship **43:15** Fig  
 Hinze, Virginia **40:37–9**  
 HIP see Heritage Image Partnership  
 Historic Asset Records (HARs) **52:23, 26, 30, 31, 35**  
   and Register of Historic Sites and Buildings of England **52:6, 8, 10–11, 12**  
 Historic and Botanic Garden Skills Partnership **53:9–11**  
   Historic and Botanic Garden Skills Bursary Scheme **53:10**  
 Historic Buildings, Monuments and Parks and Gardens (HBMPG) grant scheme  
   grants for war memorials **37:13**  
   revised (1999) **36:9–10**  
 Historic Buildings Advisory Committee **16:2–3**  
 Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act (1953) **14:16**  
 Historic Buildings Council (HBC)  
   and creation of English Heritage **49:4–5, 8, 33**  
   and West Pier, Brighton **48:24**  
*Historic Buildings and the Health Service* **27:10–11**  
 Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (original name of English Heritage)  
   **49:5**  
 Historic Buildings Resurvey, completion **1:8**; **7:19**  
 Historic Built Environment Advisory Committee (HBEAC) **41:58**; **44:59**

- Historic Chapels Trust **20:24**  
 grants from Heritage Grant Fund **37:27**  
*Historic Cities and Sustainable Tourism* (ICOMOS 1996) **30:23**  
 'Historic Corridors' initiative **32:21**  
*Historic Defences of Plymouth, The*, reviewed **31:16**  
 historic environment  
 development of concept **37:2**  
 e-planning and **51:4–11**  
 economic valuations **25:14–15**  
 English Heritage's changing role **49:22–5**  
 European and world perspectives, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **50:1–40**  
 evaluation **11:5**  
 government review see Historic Environment Review  
 more holistic view **25:18**  
 sustainability **21:18–19; 36:1–2**  
 see also heritage
- Historic Environment: Local Management see HELM  
*Historic Environment, The: A Force for our Future* (2001) **43:2; 52:2**  
 on architecture centres **43:34**  
 on building maintenance **43:40**  
 on parks and open spaces **43:18**  
 on regeneration **43:46**
- Historic Environment Champions (Heritage Champions) **52:29; 53:13** Fig, 14–16 Figs; **56:43**  
 HELM and **51:25; 53:17; 55:41**  
*Historic Environment Champions* leaflet **51:39**
- Historic Environment Enabling Programme (English Heritage) **51:26; 54:40**  
 see also Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund
- Historic Environment Forums **54:29–30**
- Historic Environment Information Resources Network see HEIRNET
- Historic Environment Records (HERs)  
 Benchmark consultation **51:8**  
 and CAPSUniform **51:9**  
 Essex **51:16–17** Fig  
 and Heritage Gateway project **51:22, 30; 53:13**  
 and Heritage Protection Review **52:2, 38–9**  
 and OASIS project **51:26**  
 Somerset **51:31**
- Historic Environment Review **37:24–5**  
 report, 2000 (*Power of Place: The Future of the Historic Environment*) **39:20–3** Figs  
 on architecture centres **43:34**  
 on broadening access **55:16**  
 on building maintenance **43:40**  
 on historic landscape and gardens **40:2–3, 6, 37, 39; 43:19**  
 significance **49:2–3, 8, 22**  
 and urban archaeological strategies programme **47:11**  
 on urban archaeology **41:16**  
 on urban regeneration **41:4, 6, 8, 14, 15, 27**  
 see also *Heritage Counts*
- Historic Environment at Risk initiative **54:26**
- Historic Farmsteads Audit and Evaluation Project **42:28–9** Figs; **47:18–19**  
*Historic Floors: Their History and Conservation* (1998), reviewed **35:23**  
 historic gardens see historic parks and gardens

## historic houses

- caring for collections, training **53**:26–7 Figs
- dust in, conservation and management **45**:18–20 Figs
- royal see royal houses and palaces
- urns, statuary and other movable objects, and listed building status **3**:6–7
- see *also* Acton Court; Brodsworth Hall; Chiswick House; Cowdray House; Hill Hall; Kenwood; Marble Hill; Palace House Mansion; Pell Wall Hall; Revesby; Uppark

Historic Houses Association (HHA) **21**:20; **39**:23; **49**:19

- and broadening access to heritage **55**:26 Fig
- and education see Heritage Education Group
- relationship with English Heritage **49**:13–14

Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC) **40**:23–6 Figs; **42**:10–11 Figs; **47**:2–3 Figs, 20–2 Figs

  Devon **42**:61

  Hampshire **47**:18 Fig

  and local character **47**:24, 27

  new directions **47**:28–33 Figs

  and rural landscapes **54**:12–13, 22–3 Figs

  and strategic projects for sustainable communities **47**:4–10

  and urban archaeological strategies programme **47**:11, 12, 14–15, 17

Historic Landscape Project **22**:16–17; **26**:17–19 Figs

*Historic Landscape of the Quantock Hills, The* **54**:48

historic landscapes see agriculture; historic parks and gardens; landscape; Monuments at Risk Survey; wetlands

Historic Landscapes Panel **10**:15; **13**:12–13; **14**:4–5, 15

## historic parks and gardens

*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **40**:1–43

  associated with hospitals and workhouses **41**:46–9 Figs

  Audley End House **23**:18 Fig; **40**:1 Fig, 12–15 Figs

  Belsay Hall, heated wall **40**:10–11 Figs

  Brodsworth Hall **40**:7–9 Figs; **49**:31–2

  Circular 9/95, effects **33**:21

  climate change and **45**:16–17 Fig

  conservation, restoration and management priorities **21**:4–5 Figs

  conservation, role of English Heritage **49**:33–4

  contemporary gardens in historic settings see Contemporary Heritage Garden Initiative

  earthwork evidence **40**:40–1 Figs

  as educational resource **40**:33 Fig

  European Commission award schemes **18**:5

  garden archaeology **28**:14–15 Figs

  garden history, researching **28**:21

  golf courses in **15**:19

## grants

  for gardens of 'outstanding' historic interest **13**:13

  Historic Buildings, Monuments and Parks and Gardens (HBMPG) grant scheme (revised), launched 1999 **36**:9–10

  pilot grants scheme (1993–6) **21**:4–5; **23**:8; **30**:6–7

  for storm-damaged gardens, after 1987 and 1990 storms **4**:15; **6**:12; **11**:10; **13**:13; **14**:14–16 Figs; **23**:7–8; **33**:21; **40**:4; **49**:33–4

Green Flag Green Heritage Site Award **44**:62

Holkham Hall **52**:23–4 Fig

hot walls **40**:10–11 Figs, 14

Kenwood, landscape park management plans **17**:4–6 Figs; **25**:20–1 Figs

historic parks and gardens (*continued*)

local authorities to consult English Heritage on **27:20**

military links **44:56–8** Figs

nature conservation and designed landscapes **18:16–17** Figs

planning issues **13:12–13**

public parks

'Campaign for Public Parks' **40:39**

increased funding for **43:18–21** Figs

Public Parks Review Project **40:6**

regeneration programme **40:37–9** Figs

threats to **22:23**

*see also* urban parks (*below*)

Quarrendon **40:40–1** Figs

restoration encouraged **30:6–7** Figs

Royal Parks Review **16:18–19**

as sporting facilities **43:11**

training in parks and gardens skills **53:8–11**

trees and parkland, conservation and management **40:27–9** Figs

urban parks

London **16:18–19; 25:1–2** Figs

military links **44:57**

planning urban green spaces **47:27**

regeneration programme **40:37–9** Figs

threats to **22:23**

Urban Parks Programme (Heritage Lottery Fund) **28:8; 32:4, 21; 40:38; 43:19**

*see also* public parks (*above*)

Wimpole Hall **40:42–3** Figs

*see also* Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England

Historic Parks and Gardens Advisory Panel **41:46**

historic places, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **43:1–47**

*Historic Prison Buildings in England and Wales: Guidelines to Alterations* **20:6; 26:9**

Historic Property Restoration, work of **24:23; 26:9**

Historic Royal Palaces

and collections conservation **33:17**

and education *see* Heritage Education Group

study of dust in historic houses **45:18–20**

Historic Scotland

leaflets **30:23**

and OASIS project **51:26**

training for heritage sector **53:4, 22**

Historic Settlements and Landscapes Advisory Committee (HSLAC) **41:58**

historic towns *see* conservation areas; towns and cities

*History of Architectural Conservation, A* (1999) **36:29**

*History of Architecture* (Fletcher, 19th ed) **14:21–2**

*History Matters – Pass it On* campaign **54:42, 43** Fig

Hitcham (Suff), medieval fields **47:1** Fig

HITITE *see* Heritage Illustrated Online Thesaurus

HLC *see* Historic Landscape Characterisation

HLF *see* Heritage Lottery Fund

HMRI *see* Housing Market Renewal Initiative

Hobson, Mike **25:20–1**

Hodges, Richard **19:25**

- Hodgson, John **52**:34–5
- Holborow, Will **44**:32–3; **52**:26–7
- Holbrook Bay (Suff), fish trap **48**:9 Fig
- Holden, Charles (railway architect) **2**:7
- holidays  
     and post-war architecture **56**:33–5  
     see *also* seaside resorts
- Holkham Hall (Norf) **52**:21, 23–4 Fig
- Hollesley (Suff), military defences **44**:7 Fig
- Hollinshead, Liz **23**:20–3; **40**:33
- Holloway Sanatorium, Egham (Surr) **30**:14 Fig
- Holme next the Sea (Norf), timber circle ('Seahenge') **37**:6–7 Figs; **42**:46 Fig; **49**:28–9 Fig
- Holmes Chapel (Chesh), St Luke's **46**:43 Figs
- Holroyd, Isabel **51**:19
- Holtorf, Cornelius **56**:38
- Holyoak, Vince **44**:34–5; **54**:26–8
- hominids see Boxgrove
- Honington Hall (Warks) **3**:7 Fig
- Hook, Bob **39**:12, 13; **53**:19–21
- Hooke, Della, review of book by **54**:21
- Hooley, Dave **41**:26–7; **47**:23–7, 31–3
- Hopkins, Michael **19**:19
- Hopkinson, Jill **54**:14–15
- Hoppen, Paul **5**:14; **6**:11; **7**:6; **26**:24
- Hornchurch (Essex)  
     airfield **44**:32  
     St Leonard's Children's Home **18**:18–19 Fig
- Horne, Pete **54**:22–3
- Horningsham Congregational Chapel, Longleat (Wilts) **16**:25
- Horsler, Val **20**:14; **30**:24; **31**:20; **36**:23
- Hoskins, W G **54**:20, 21; **56**:3, 39
- Hospital and Asylum Architecture in England 1840–1914*, reviewed **18**:22
- hospitals  
     architecture, 1840–1914 **18**:22  
     guidelines for historic hospitals **22**:26  
     landscape associated with **41**:46–9 Figs  
     National Health Service, conservation **2**:9; **27**:10–11 Figs
- 'Hotties, The', St Helens (Lancs) **27**:9 Fig
- Hound Tor Premier Archaeological Landscape (Devon) **54**:32 Fig
- House of Commons, Select Committees see parliamentary committees
- House Within, The* (1994), reviewed **26**:22
- housekeeping in historic houses, dust, conservation and management **45**:18–20 Figs
- Houses of the Gentry, 1480–1680* (1999) **36**:26
- housing  
     Leasehold Reform, Housing, and Urban Development Act (1993), possible conservation implications **21**:19–20  
     Pathfinder Partnerships, housing market renewal programme **47**:5, 7–8, 40  
     post-war **56**:7–13 Figs, 28–9 Fig, 40–1 Fig  
     strategic development for sustainable communities **47**:4–10 Figs  
     terrace housing, regeneration/redevelopment controversy see Nelson (Lancs)  
     see *also* affordable housing; Housing Market Renewal Initiative (HMRI); suburbs
- Housing Corporation **55**:24

- Housing Market Renewal Initiative (HMRI) **47**:7–8, 16–17, 24–5; **55**:33 Fig
- Hove (E Suss) **14**:suppl xi–xiiFig; **23**:27 Fig, 28
- How Hill, Spurn (E R Yorks), pillbox **44**:14 Fig
- How Old is Your House?*, reviewed **7**:18
- How to Look After Your Church* (1992 edn) **16**:25
- How to Rescue a Ruin by Setting Up a Local Buildings Preservation Trust*, reviewed **10**:15
- Howard, Alfred (Devon earth-builder) **16**:10–11
- Howard, Helen, review of book by **45**:21
- Howard, R E (Robert) **41**:61; **49**:21 Fig
- Howden Minster, Goole (E R Yorks) **35**:13; **45**:35 Fig
- Howell, Martin **51**:7–8
- HPAs see Heritage Partnership Agreements
- HPR see Heritage Protection Review
- HSIS see Heritage Spatial Information Service/System
- HSLAC see Historic Settlements and Landscapes Advisory Committee
- Huddersfield (W Yorks)
- pilot project on buildings at risk **1**:1
  - Springwood award **15**:19
- Huddleston, Karen **14**:12
- Huer's House, Newquay (Cornwall) **36**:17 Fig
- Hughes, David Edward (blue plaque to) **15**:9–10
- Hughes, Helen **25**:24; **43**:58; **45**:9; **STRS 1**:3–6
- Hughes, Trudi **42**:38–9
- Hull, University of
- post-war listed buildings **20**:13 Fig
  - Wetland Archaeology and Environments Research Centre, and Sutton Common Project **43**:60
- Hullavington (Wilts), airfield **44**:30, 32
- Hullbridge (Essex), intertidal archaeology **28**:16–17 Figs
- human remains
- military aircraft crash sites **44**:35
  - see *also* bones, human
- Human Rights Act (1998), and online heritage information **51**:42
- Humber Wetland Project **42**:40
- Humble, Jon **25**:9–11; **42**:48–51; **54**:18–19
- Hume, Ian **13**:23; **18**:1–2; **20**:7–8; **33**:20; **STRS 2**:6–7; **STRS 3**:6–7
- Humphreys, Julian **52**:47
- 'humps and bumps', as archaeological evidence **34**:24 Figs
- Hungary
- aerial archaeology **50**:10
  - APPEAR project **50**:11
  - heritage protection **50**:16–17 Tab
- Hunns, Victoria **54**:35–7
- Hunstanton (Norf)
- boating lake **43**:51 Fig
  - Smithdon secondary school **20**:12
- Hunt, Alex **35**:14
- Hurst, John **36**:30
- 'Hussey' Tower, Boston (Lincs) **8**:7
- Hybrid Mortar Mixes Containing a Blend of both Non-hydraulic Lime and Hydraulic Lime Binders, a Policy Statement* (1997) **32**:20–1
- Hylton Castle (Tyne-Wear) **25**:4 Fig
- Hythe (Kent), Martello towers **31**:7 Figs; **42**:85 Fig

- IAA see Inclusive, Accessible, Archaeology (IAA) project
- IBM UK Ltd **34:21**
- Ibrox Park football ground (Glasgow), South Stand **11:8**
- ICAHM see International Committee on Archaeological Heritage Management
- ICCP see Impressed Current Cathodic Protection
- ICCROM see International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property
- ICE see Institution of Civil Engineers
- Icklingham (Suff), Baptist chapel **54:14** Fig
- Ickworth Hall (Suff) **30:14**; **STRS 2:9–10** Figs
- ICOMOS see International Council on Monuments and Sites
- Icon see Institute for Conservation
- Identifying and Sourcing Stone for Historic Building Repair* **45:26**
- Ightham Mote (Kent) **23:31**; **26:10**; **32:4**
- IHBC see Institute of Historic Building Conservation
- IIC see International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works
- ILAM see Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
- Iles, Rob **20:4–5**; **31:16**  
 review of book by **15:17–18**
- Ilkley Moor (W Yorks), outreach project **55:3** Fig
- Images of Change: An Archaeology of England's Contemporary Landscape* **56:3–5**, 47
- Images of Cornish Tin* **42:90**
- Images of England* (photography project) **36:17** Figs; **51:18** Fig, 23–4 Fig  
 coastal buildings and structures **48:34–5** Figs  
 and Human Rights Act (1998) **51:42**  
 Learning Zone **49:40** Fig  
 news reports **41:35–6**; **42:85** Figs; **44:53** Fig; **45:44**; **47:37** Fig; **53:39–40** Fig; **54:44**;  
**55:44**, 45 Fig; **56:44**  
 religious structures **46:40**
- Imperial War Museum, national inventory of war memorials **37:13**
- Impey, Edward **53:2–3**
- Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) **27:16–17** Figs
- In the Public Interest: London's Civic Architecture at Risk* **26:12–13** Figs
- In Situ (Centre for Archaeological Research), APPEAR Project **44:61**
- inclusion see access; public access
- Inclusion in English Heritage* project **37:25**
- Inclusive, Accessible, Archaeology (IAA) project **55:30**
- Indian culture and heritage  
 Durbar Room at Osborne House **40:48** Fig  
 Kedleston Hall The Untold Story project **55:19**, 20 Fig
- industrial archaeology  
*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **38:1–21**  
 Association for Industrial Archaeology awards (1991) **16:25**  
 business sponsorship **27:18–19**  
 civil engineering heritage of southern England **25:22**  
 conservation dilemma **17:6–8** Figs  
 in context of academic archaeology **35:25–6**  
 development of conservation policy since 1962 **38:4–7** Figs  
 English Heritage Policy Statement (1995) **27:20**; **38:6**  
 'Europe – Our Shared Heritage' campaign **38:20–1** Fig  
 European Route of Industrial Heritage (ERIH) **38:20–1** Fig; **50:32** Fig  
 Hayle regeneration project **41:26–7** Figs



industrial archaeology (*continued*)

- Heritage Lottery Fund funding **30**:1–2; **38**:6
- and Heritage Protection Review **52**:30–1 Figs
- historic works and equipment **38**:14–17 Figs
- jewellery production see Birmingham (W Midl), Jewellery Quarter
- listing
  - criteria **19**:19–20
  - history of listing since 1960s **38**:4–5
  - thematic listing **32**:13
- machinery defined for planning purposes **21**:6
- managing industrial heritage **29**:20
- Monuments Protection Programme (MPP) **26**:3–4; **27**:8–9; **30**:1–2; **31**:11–12; **42**:50
- protection needs **12**:6; **26**:3–4
- re-use of industrial buildings **11**:7; **12**:16–17; **17**:8
- and regeneration **38**:27
  - industrial buildings as catalysts for urban regeneration **35**:20–1 Figs
  - industrial heritage and brownfield regeneration **50**:30–2 Figs
  - sustainable development of former industrial sites **38**:2–3
- research programmes **26**:3–4
- Staffordshire potteries **16**:26
- Swindon **56**:17–19 Figs
- TICCIH 2000 congress **36**:23; **38**:2–3
- Working Heritage project **50**:31 Fig
- World Heritage Sites **38**:8–11 Figs; **50**:26 Fig
  - see also individual sites by name*
  - see also canals; collieries; gasholders; lead industry; minerals extraction; motor industry; railways; steelmaking; textile industry; waterworks buildings*
- Industrial Archaeology: An English Heritage Policy Statement* (1995) **27**:20; **38**:6
- Industrial Archaeology: Principles and Practice* (1998), reviewed **35**:25–6
- Industrial Archaeology Advisory Panel **38**:4–7
- Industrial Buildings: Conservation and Regeneration* (2000), reviewed **38**:27
- Industrial Heritage Year (1993) **17**:8
- INFO<sub>4</sub>LOCAL **53**:17
- Informed Conservation*, reviewed **41**:64
- Informed Conservation Series **55**:47–8
- Informing the Future of the Past: Guidelines for SMRs* (2000) **39**:33–4
- InfraCo **52**:25
- infrared radiation *see* near-infrared radiation
- Infrared Spectroscopy in Conservation Science* (1999), reviewed **38**:26
- Inglebrough Hillfort (N Yorks) **39**:10 Fig
- Inglis, Simon **43**:6–8; **47**:44; **48**:43–4
- Inland Revenue, Heritage Relief (Conditional Exemption) Scheme **52**:21, 23, 24
- inland waterways *see* canals; waterways
- Insall, Donald **19**:19
- insect pest control **19**:12–14; **53**:20 Fig, 27
- Inspire Scholarships **53**:33
- Inspired!* campaign **51**:38; **53**:38; **54**:15
- Institute for Conservation (Icon) **53**:25–6
- Institute of Field Archaeologists
  - and Conservation Plans **34**:14–15
  - relationship with English Heritage **49**:19–20
  - Stewardship project **52**:40

- Institute of Field Archaeologists (*continued*)  
 and training for heritage sector **39:13**; **53:20, 21, 23, 25**  
 and voluntary Code of Conduct for excavation **41:54**
- Institute of Historic Building Conservation (IHBC)  
 foundation **31:15**  
 and HELM **51:25**  
 and Heritage Protection Review **52:38**  
 relationship with English Heritage **49:19–20**  
 Stewardship project **52:40**  
 technical guide to maintenance **43:42**  
 and training for heritage sector **39:12**; **53:20, 23, 25**  
*see also* Heritage Gateway project
- Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management (ILAM), Local Authority Needs Assessment Survey **40:39**
- Institute of Structural Engineers (IstructE) **53:21**
- Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) **53:21**
- Insuring Your Historic Building: Churches and Chapels* **24:8**; **30:22**
- Insuring Your Historic Building: Houses and Commercial* **22:26**
- Integrated Pest Management for Collections* **42:91**
- Intensive Urban Assessments programme **30:18–19**; **47:11**
- interior decorations  
 Brodsworth Hall **19:12–14** Figs; **STRS 1:3–6** Figs  
 Cowdray House **1:3** Fig  
 Frogmore House, Windsor **3:3** Fig; **13:20** Fig  
 Hampton Court **18:14–15** Figs  
 Kenwood **13:5–7** Fig  
 Marble Hill **9:6–7**  
*see also* architectural paint research; paintings; plasterwork
- International Association for the History of Glass (AIHV) **44:62**
- International Castles Institute, merger with Europa Nostra **15:17**
- International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property (ICCROM) **50:5**  
 and World Heritage Sites **33:2, 4**; **37:30**
- International Committee on Archaeological Heritage Management (ICAHM) **3:11**
- International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage (TICCIH), TICCIH 2000 **36:23**; **38:2–3**
- International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) **50:4–5**  
 charters **50:20, 21–2**  
 and Conservation Plans **34:14–15**  
 English Heritage represented on **7:9**  
*Guide to Recording Historic Buildings* **14:23**
- ICOMOS UK  
 Earth Structures Committee **36:18**  
*Historic Cities and Sustainable Tourism* (1996) **30:23**  
 and impact of World Heritage Sites on communities **50:13–14**  
 timber engineering conference (1992) **18:21**  
*Timber Frame, The – from Preservation to Reconstruction* (1993), reviewed **22:23–4**
- International Committee on Archaeological Heritage Management (ICAHM) **3:11**  
 and international cooperation **50:4–5**  
 US-ICOMOS training programme **39:24**

- International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) (*continued*)  
 and World Heritage Sites **8:2**; **19:29**; **33:2–3**, 6, 7; **35:11**; **37:30**; **50:5**  
 management plans **32:14–15**; **33:2–3**  
*see also* World Heritage Sites
- International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (IIC)  
 Keck Award **39:28**  
 proceedings of colloquium on inorganic consolidants **45:34**
- International Journal of Heritage Studies (Desiderata)* **22:26**; **23:34**
- International Mires Conservation Group **42:45**
- International Peat Society (IPS), draft Global Action Plan for Peatlands **42:45**
- international perspectives on heritage, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **50:1–40**
- International Working Party on the Conservation of English Wall Painting **12:15**
- internet  
 e-HERITAGE, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **51:1–37**  
 English Heritage website **28:19** Fig; **32:20**; **35:27**; **37:33** Fig  
*Conservation Bulletin* **45:50**  
 online heritage information and Human Rights **51:42**  
*see also* Access to Archives; Anglo-Sikh Heritage Trail; Archaeology Data Service; Corpus Vitrearum Medii Aevi; e-planning; European-Heritage Net; *Funds for Historic Buildings in England and Wales: A Directory of Sources*; HEIRNET; HEIRPORT; HELM; Heritage Gateway; Heritage Illustrated Online Thesaurus; Heritage Information Trust; *Images of England*; Listed Buildings Online; Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC); OASIS; *Our Place*; *PastScape*; *photoLondon*; Planning Portal; Planning and Regulatory Services On-Line; *ViewFinder*; webGIS system
- interpretation *see* presentation and interpretation of historic sites
- intertidal zone *see* maritime and coastal heritage
- Invest to Save **44:54**
- Investigating Towns* (video) **27:24**
- Investment Performance of Listed Buildings* (1993) **22:15**
- Investment Performance of Listed Office Buildings* (2005 update) **53:37**
- Investment Property Databank Limited (IPD) **53:37**
- IPD *see* Investment Property Databank Limited
- IPS *see* International Peat Society
- Ipswich (Suff)  
 Ancient House **1:6**  
 Friary **2:9**  
 'Living Over the Shop' project **7:15**  
 Margaret Catchpole (pub), Cliff Lane **43:29**  
 Orwell Place **7:15** Fig  
 primary schools, citizenship project **43:30–1**  
 Willis Faber Dumas (later Willis Corroon) Building **22:15** Fig; **29:12** Fig; **52:20**
- IR *see* near-infrared radiation
- Iraq, war damage **50:24**
- Ireland, Northern *see* Belfast; Giant's Causeway
- Ireland, Republic of, Converting Sacred Spaces project **50:37–8**
- Ireson, A S, review of book by **25:21–2**
- Iron Acton (S Glos) *see* Acton Court
- Iron Age  
 dairying **45:24–5**  
 intertidal Essex **28:17** Fig  
 rural settlement **34:13**  
 Stanwick Iron Age/Roman villa site **1:10**; **8:11** Fig; **12:20** Figs; **45:25** Tab  
 Stonea Camp **17:21–3** Figs

- Iron Age (*continued*)
- Sutton Common **43**:60 Fig
  - see also* hillforts
  - Ironbridge Gorge (Telford and Wrekin), World Heritage Site **8**:1 Fig; **11**:9; **20**:10 Fig; **31**:8–9 Figs; **33**:4, 5, 6 Fig; **50**:24 Tab
  - ERIH Anchor Point **38**:20–1 Fig; **50**:32 Fig
  - Free Bridge replacement proposal **11**:9; **13**:24 Fig
  - Hay Inclined Plane **32**:15 Fig
  - Iron Bridge **54**:7 Fig
  - repainting (2000) **38**:2 Fig
  - Ironbridge Gorge Study **31**:9
  - management plan **32**:14–15 Figs
  - ironwork *see* metals conservation
  - Ironwork* (1993 manual) **25**:23
  - Irthlingborough (Northants), barrow from air **2**:3 Fig
  - Isle of Lewis (W Isles), crashed Wellington bomber **44**:35 Fig
  - Isle of Wight
  - Isle of Wight Rural Action Zone **42**:15
  - see also individual places by name*
  - Isles of Scilly *see* Scilly Isles
  - Isleworth (Gtr London), Friends' Meeting House **7**:6
  - Issues in Heritage Management* series (English Heritage Education Service and Routledge) **31**:5; **37**:39
  - IST Research Programme **40**:45
  - IstructE *see* Institute of Structural Engineers
  - Italy
  - aerial archaeology **50**:10
  - APPEAR project **50**:11
  - heritage protection **50**:16–17 Tab
  - PICTURE project **50**:39
  - Working Heritage project **50**:31
  - see also* Pradi de Togola
  - IUCN *see* World Conservation Union
  - Ivanhoe Trust **19**:23
  - Iveagh, Lord, and Kenwood **17**:4–6
  
  - JACBEE (Joint Advisory Committee on Built Environment Education) **53**:30
  - Jackson, Albert **49**:43
  - Jackson, Sasha **50**:37–8
  - Jackson-Stops and Staff, review of book by **18**:22–3
  - Jacques, David **4**:15; **13**:12–13; **14**:14–16
  - Jajce (Bosnia-Herzegovina), heritage and reconciliation **55**:12
  - Jardin, Ian **8**:16; **19**:27; **20**:24
  - Jarrow (Tyne-Wear)
  - Bede's World **25**:4
  - and local partners **25**:4
  - Jaywick (Essex), Martello Tower **50**:40
  - Jeffrey, Graham, review of book by **30**:20–1
  - Jeffrey, Kate **29**:19
  - Jeffrey, Paul **52**:5–6
  - Jellicoe, Geoffrey (landscape architect) **42**:74, 75 Fig, 76–7
  - Jenkins, Dame Jennifer **49**:4, 6, 33

- Jenner Contractors Ltd **20**:15
- Jennings, David **49**:19–20
- Jervaulx Abbey (N Yorks) **4**:13; **7**:6, 14; **STRS 2**:11
- jewellery production see Birmingham (W Midl), Jewellery Quarter
- Jewish heritage
- Jewish Heritage UK **46**:29–31 Figs
  - Survey of the Jewish Built Heritage **46**:29–31 Figs
  - threat to synagogues **14**:13–14 Figs; **43**:14–15 Fig; **46**:29–31 Figs
- Jewish Heritage in England: An Architectural Guide* **54**:47
- John Dwight's Fulham Pottery* (1999) **36**:25
- John Lyall Associates **19**:25
- Johnson, Alan, review of book by **7**:18
- Johnson, Miles **54**:25 Fig
- Johnson, Nicholas **47**:30–1
- Johnson, Stephen **8**:1–3; **12**:5–7; **15**:17–18; **17**:9–10, 20–1; **18**:4–5; **20**:8–9, 19–20; **21**:17; **22**:4–5, 28; **23**:26–7, 31–2; **24**:6–8; **25**:7–8; **26**:5–8, 10–11; **30**:14–17; **32**:4–7; **49**:12–13
- Joint Advisory Committee on Built Environment Education see JACBEE
- Joint Centre for Heritage Conservation and Management **14**:21; **16**:25
- Joint Committee of the National Amenity Societies
- and campaign on VAT **36**:24
  - and Historic Environment Review **39**:23
  - relationship with English Heritage **49**:14–15
- Joint Grants Scheme for Churches and Other Places of Worship (English Heritage and Heritage Lottery Fund)
- established (1996) **29**:14–15; **30**:23; **31**:3, 5; **34**:17; **49**:15
  - grants **32**:4; **35**:12; **41**:31–2
  - revision (1999) **35**:22
- Joint Information Systems Committee, and Archaeology Data Service **51**:27
- Joint Nature Conservation Committee **33**:7
- Jokilehto, Jukka **36**:29
- Jolly, Debbie **55**:27
- Jones, Anne **30**:21; **34**:20
- Jones, Barry **38**:28
- Jones, Bob **47**:14
- Jones, David M **23**:33; **29**:6
- Jones, Inigo (architect) **13**:15–16; **27**:16–17
- Jones, Martin **45**:2–3, 41–3; **49**:20–1
- Jordan, David **15**:11–12
- Jordan, Harriet **22**:23; **43**:18–21; **44**:56–8
- Journal of Architectural Conservation* **31**:17
- reviewed **23**:34; **26**:23; **27**:23
- Journal of Cultural Heritage*, reviewed **39**:31
- Journal of Garden History* **28**:15
- Jowell, Tessa, MP **45**:48
- Joyce, Barry **14**:suppl viii–ix
- Jurassic Coast World Heritage Site see Dorset and East Devon Coast
- Kadish, Sharman **14**:14; **45**:62; **54**:47
- Kain, Roger, review of book by **54**:20
- Kay, Diane **20**:12–13; **22**:14–15
- Kearsley Mill, Bolton (Lancs) **30**:2 Fig

- Keate, Delcia **26**:12–13; **32**:21; **52**:10–11  
 Keck Award (2000) **39**:28  
 Kedleston Hall (Derbys), The Untold Story project **55**:19, 20 Fig  
 Keene, Susan, review of book edited by **14**:22  
 Keevil, Jan **3**:3  
 Keith, Crispin, review of book by **17**:29–30  
 Kelly, Francis **42**:64  
 Kelly, Ruth, MP **53**:28  
 Kelsall, Frank **19**:30  
 Kemble (Wilts/Glos), airbase **44**:30  
 Kempley (Glos), St Mary's, painting conservation **12**:14 Figs; **30**:4–5 Figs  
 Kempton Park Pumping Station (Surr) **8**:4 Fig; **30**:1–2 Figs  
 Kendall, C P (Peter) **24**:10–11; **31**:6–7; **48**:16–18  
 Kenilworth Castle (Warks) **23**:20 Fig; **52**:17–18 Figs  
 Kenley (Surr), airfield **44**:30 Fig  
 Kennet, Lord, review of book ed by **19**:29  
 Kent  
   architecture centre **43**:34  
   books on medieval houses reviewed **26**:22  
   Mid Kent LEADER+ Group **42**:15  
   North Kent Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey **48**:11  
   Planarch projects **50**:22–3  
   *see also* Thames Gateway; *individual places by name*  
 Kenwood (London)  
   Adam Library carpet recreated **13**:5–7 Fig  
   home for architectural catalogues and wallpapers **21**:16  
   park and estate **35**:5 Fig; **37**:29 Fig  
   landscape park management plans **17**:4–6 Figs; **25**:20–1 Figs  
   restoration of Adam furniture suite **5**:6–7  
   slave trade exhibition **55**:25  
 Kerr, Brian **24**:12–13  
 Kerr, Jill **7**:7–9; **15**:18; **21**:6–8; **32**:11  
   review of book by **16**:27  
 Kerrier District Council (Cornwall) **18**:7  
   Godolphin estate project **52**:11  
   Minerals Tramway Project **20**:20–1  
 Kestor, Teigncombe (Devon), prehistoric structures **42**:58–9 Figs, 60 Fig  
 Kew (Gtr London)  
   Kew Bridge, pumping station **8**:6 Fig  
   Railway Bridge **5**:14  
   Royal Botanic Garden, World Heritage Site **50**:24–5 Tabs  
 Key, Robert **19**:25  
 Kidd, Sandy **47**:6–7  
 Killhope (Durham), Park Level Mill **17**:7 Fig; **38**:5, 6 Fig  
 Killingworth (Tyne-Wear), Gas Council Research Building **49**:33 Fig  
 Kilner, Paul **51**:15  
 Kindred, Bob **13**:19; **17**:27–8  
 King, Angela, review of book ed by **22**:25  
 King, Mary **33**:2 Fig  
 King Edward VII Hospital (W Suss) **41**:49  
 King's Lynn (Norf), St Margaret's **31**:5  
 Kingsley, Helen **42**:91

- Kingston-upon-Thames (Gtr London)  
 Kingston Mosque, Heritage Open Day **55:11** Fig  
*see also* Surbiton
- Kirby Hall (Northants) **23:21** Fig; **29:18** Fig
- Kirklees District Council (W Yorks) **1:1**
- Kirklees Historic Buildings Preservation Trust **1:1**
- Knaresborough (N Yorks)  
 Chapel of Our Lady of the Crag **51:21** Fig, 23  
 Knaresborough Castle **3:4**; **6:11**  
 regeneration scheme **23:28**  
*see also* Whixley
- Knight, Barry **45:18–20**
- Knight, Belinda **54:29–31**
- Knightsbridge* (Survey of London, Vol 45, 2000) **39:34–5**
- Knole (Kent), study of dust **45:18–19**
- Knowles, Loraine **50:38**
- Knowlton (Dors), earthworks **42:22**, 23 Fig
- Knox, Bronwen **34:21**
- Kosovo, heritage and reconciliation **55:12–13**
- Kushti Atchin Tan* project **55:9** Fig
- Labour Government (1997), and English Heritage **32:3**
- labour movement, historic places **43:16–17** Figs
- Laidler, Keith **49:16**
- Lake, Jeremy **27:12–13**; **28:22**; **34:8–9**, 22–3; **39:30–1**; **42:28–9**, 30–1, 62–3; **44:28–31**;  
**47:18–19**, 25–6; **54:12–14**; **56:15–17**
- Lake District  
 Central Fells, stone axe factory sites **52:34–5** Fig  
 Force Crag Mine **38:12–13** Figs
- Lake District Environmentally Sensitive Area scheme **52:35**
- Lake District National Park **38:12–13** Figs; **52:34–5** Fig  
 archaeological survey **54:25**  
 project on traditional farm buildings **54:37–8**
- Lamb, Deborah **52:28–9**; **53:28–9**; **55:38–9**
- Lambert, David, reviews of books by **22:23**; **28:21**
- Lambley Viaduct, Tynedale (Northumb) **26:10**; **38:4** Fig
- Lambourn Downs (Berks)  
 field systems **54:27** Fig  
 Grim's Ditch, East Ginge Down **56:16** Fig
- Lambrick, George **42:22–3**
- Lammy, David, MP **51:21**; **53:17**; **55:2** Fig
- Lancashire  
 Housing Market Renewal programme **47:8**, 16–17  
 Lancashire Extensive Towns Survey **41:19–20**, 29  
 Lancashire Historic Towns Project **47:16–17**  
 Lancashire LEADER+ Local Action Group **42:15**  
*see also individual places by name*
- Lancaster, University of, Archaeological Unit **42:43**; **52:35**
- Lancin Farmhouse, Wambrook (Som) **23:31**
- Land Use Consultants **33:9**
- Landguard Fort (Suff), fort and batteries **44:15–17** Figs
- Landmark Trust, grants to **35:12**

- Landry, James M, review of book by **38:26**
- Lands Tribunal, Pell Wall Hall decision **13:7**
- landscape
- Conservation Bulletin* special issues
    - gardens and landscape **40:1–43**
    - post-war landscapes **56:1–41**
    - rural landscapes **54:1–41**
    - rural matters **42:1–71**
  - cultural landscape, European context **42:10–11** Figs
  - England's Landscape* series, reviewed **54:20–1**
  - English Heritage policy statement on historic landscapes **14:4–5**
  - Historic Landscape Project **22:16–17; 26:17–19** Figs
  - historic landscapes associated with hospitals and workhouses **41:46–9** Figs
  - Historic Landscapes Panel **10:15; 13:12–13; 14:4–5, 15**
  - holistic landscape approach to wildlife conservation **49:18–19**
  - international perspectives on understanding historic landscapes **50:6–15**
  - Landscape Character Assessment (LCA) **47:9, 20, 21–2, 27**
  - peat, protection and conservation issues **40:30–2** Figs
  - urban landscape characterisation studies **47:27**
  - see also agri-environment schemes; agriculture; countryside; European Landscape Convention; Historic Landscape Characterisation; historic parks and gardens; landscape archaeology; landscape architecture; maritime and coastal heritage; Monuments at Risk Survey; post-war landscapes; ridge and furrow earthworks; storm damage grants; wetlands
- landscape archaeology
- field survey of archaeological monuments and landscapes through partnerships with other heritage bodies **39:16–17** Figs
  - new recording methods **42:60–1** Figs
  - submerged archaeological landscapes **23:24–5; 48:20–2** Fig
  - see also Historic Landscape Characterisation
- landscape architecture, post-World War II landscapes **42:74–7** Figs
- Landscape Character Assessment (LCA) **47:9, 20, 21–2, 27**
- Landscape Legacy, A* **54:33**
- Landscape Partnerships **55:15** Fig
- Landscape Review 1991*, reviewed **16:27**
- Langland, Tom **55:27** Fig
- Langley (Durham), lead flue **2:9**
- Langstrothdale (N Yorks), farming **42:5** Fig
- Lantra (Sector Skills Council for land-based industries) **53:8, 9, 11**
- Larkhill (Wilts), airfield **44:29**
- Larkin, William (artist d 1619) **6:8–10** Figs
- lasers
- 3D laser scanning **45:6–8** Figs
  - in art conservation **36:20–1** Figs
- Lashua, Brett **56:35–6**
- Latham, Derek, review of book by **38:24**
- Lathom House (Lancs) **26:10**
- Latvia, aerial archaeology **50:10**
- Launceston (Cornwall)
- Launceston Castle, animal bones **23:14** Fig; **STRS 3:14–15** Figs
  - Trekelland Bridge **52:32** Fig
- Lausanne Charter (1990), on reconstruction of archaeological sites **37:37**
- Lavell, Cherry **34:21**



- law court buildings, architectural study **39**:5–6 Fig; **42**:78–9 Figs; **49**:40
- Laxton, R R **41**:61
- Laxton Hall (Notts) **26**:10
- Laycock, Elizabeth **45**:26
- Layers of Understanding: Setting Standards in Architectural Paint Research* **43**:58
- Laying the Foundations: Using the Built Environment to Teach* (DCMS and DfES, 2006) **53**:31
- LBC see Listed Building Consent
- LCA see Landscape Character Assessment
- LDF see Local Development Framework
- Lea, Richard **11**:11; **45**:52
- lead industry
- Peak District, lead rakes project **42**:48–51 Figs
  - site conservation **27**:8–9 Figs
- lead objects, conservation **4**:8–9 Figs; **25**:suppl
- LEADER+ scheme, rural partnerships **42**:12–15 Fig
- Leadwork*, reviewed **31**:16
- Leamington Spa (Warks)
- conservation **8**:8–9 Fig
  - Pump Room Gardens **53**:40 Fig
  - Regent Hotel, legal case **44**:59
- learning see education; skills; training
- Leasehold Reform, Housing, and Urban Development Act (1993), possible conservation implications **21**:19–20
- Ledston Hall (W Yorks) **3**:4
- Lee, Edmund **53**:25
- Lee, Graham **45**:10–11; **55**:23–4
- Lee, Sir Henry (1533–1611), and Quarrendon **40**:40–1 Fig
- Lee, Tony **56**:27
- Lee-on-Solent (Hants), airfield **44**:32
- Leeds (W Yorks)
- building stone **33**:20
  - Commercial St shopping **5**:1 Fig
  - Granary Warehouse **20**:9
  - Holbeck **53**:29 Fig
  - riverside regeneration **11**:1 Fig
  - Rose Wharf building **26**:10
  - Stank Hall Barn **1**:1 Fig
- Leeds, University of, School of Continuing Education, archaeological training courses **39**:13
- Leeds City Council, Backstage Past **55**:14
- Lees, Hilary, review of book by **38**:25–6
- Lee's Rest (Oxon) **23**:13 Fig
- legal architecture see law court buildings
- legal issues
- archaeology, overview of law on **32**:18
  - architectural theft **49**:42
  - building legislation and historic buildings **4**:11–12
  - conservation area and listed building law **18**:22–3; **36**:29–30; **52**:46
    - implications of Shimizu judgement **32**:17; **33**:15–16; **41**:8
  - continuing professional development for English Heritage staff **53**:42
  - countryside legislation and statutory codes of practice **11**:12–13
  - curtilage, definition **5**:10–12; **25**:19; **38**:22; **48**:42; **50**:45
  - disasters, legal aspects **STRS 2**:7

legal issues (*continued*)

- extent of listing **47:43; 48:42; 50:45**
- fixtures and fittings, and Listed Building Consent **3:6–7; 21:6–8; 25:18–19; 47:43**
- guardianship **54:46**
- Heritage White Paper (2007) **55:46**
- moving buildings **52:45–6**
- online heritage information and human rights **51:42**
- permitted development **9:3**
- planning inquiries, current **56:46**
- planning law, outline **17:30**
- proposed amendments to legislation (1994) **22:21**
- prosecutions under Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (1979) **6:15; 20:15–16**
- replacement windows **13:18; 18:6–7**
- 'significant', meaning of **44:59**
- status of English Heritage policy **43:52**
- test of 'harm' **17:12–13**
- time limit for bringing judicial review proceedings **43:52**
- World Heritage Sites, protection **50:46**
- see also* legal proceedings; legislation

## legal proceedings

- Binchester Roman site **16:25; 20:15**
- Bollitree Castle **9:8**
- Burroughs Day vs Bristol City Council **33:16**
- Cartmel **17:12–13**
- Condicote Henge **5:15 Fig; 8:16; 9:10; 20:16**
- Farsley **10:5**
- Greenside, Wentworth **47:41**
- Grimsdyke Hotel, Harrow **38:22**
- Hadrian's Wall **20:19–20**
- Hill Top House, Oxford **43:52**
- Legbourne Priory **11:14 Figs**
- Number One Poultry (London) **9:3, 12–13 Figs; 14:3, 20**
- Pell Wall Hall (Shrops) **13:7**
- Ratlinghope Castle Ring **9:10**
- Red Hill, Ratcliffe on Soar **9:10**
- Regent Hotel, Leamington Spa **44:59**
- Revesby Abbey **15:4–5**
- Shimizu (UK) vs Westminster City Council (Qantas House, Piccadilly) **32:11, 17; 33:15–16; 41:8**
- Trundle **14:11**
- Winchester Palace (London) **15:4–5; 20:15**

Legbourne Priory (Lincs), damage to earthworks **11:14 Figs**

*Legionary Fortress at Wroxeter, The: Excavations by Graham Webster, 1955–85* **43:56**

## legislation

- Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (1979) **6:15; 13:10; 19:6–7; 20:10, 15–16; 54:46**
- Care of Cathedrals Measure (1990) **6:3; 10:12; 16:3; 46:14**
- Care of Churches and Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction Measure (1991) **10:12; 22:10–11**
- Channel Tunnel Rail Link Act (1996) **31:3**
- Civic Amenities Act (1967) **17:1**
- Countryside Act (1968) **11:12**
- Countryside and Rights of Way (CROW) Act (2000) **54:34**

legislation (*continued*)

- Dealing in Cultural Objects (Offences) Act (2003) **49:42**
- Disability Discrimination Act (1995) **41:39; 43:15**
- Finance Act (1975) **11:12**
- Fire Safety (Places of Work) Regulations (1992) **18:17**
- Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act (1953) **14:16**
- Human Rights Act (1998) **51:42**
- Leasehold Reform, Housing, and Urban Development Act (1993) **21:19–20**
- Local Government and Housing Act (1989) **14:12**
- National Heritage Act (1983) **7:3; 14:7; 20:10; 49:5**
- National Heritage Act (1997) **32:5**
- National Heritage Act (2002) **42:88; 47:31; 48:4**
- National Lottery Act (1993) **24:14**
- Pastoral Measure (1983) **17:14; 41:32**
- Planning and Compensation Act (1991) **9:8; 13:24; 17:12–13; 20:19–20**
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990) **13:10–11; 14:16; 17:12–13; 18:6–7; 25:8; 31:15; 33:15**
  - on fixtures and fittings **21:6–8; 47:43**
- Protection of Military Remains Act (1986) **44:35**
- Town and Country Amenities Act (1974) **17:1**
- Town and Country Planning Act (1971) **14:16; 17:1**
- Town and Country Planning (Development Procedure) Order (1995) **40:5**
- Transport and Works Act (1992) **19:6–7**
- Treasure Act (1997) **32:22–3**
- Urban Development Act (1993) **21:19–20**
- Water Act Code of Practice (1989) **11:12–13**
- Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) **11:12**
- see also* Ecclesiastical Exemption; legal issues

## Leicester

- Cathedral **31:5**
- Leicester University Engineering Building **20:12 Fig**
- Roman remains at Jewry Wall Museum **41:17 Fig**
- St Philip's **46:7 Fig**
- Vaughan College **20:13**

Leicester, University of, Research Centre for Museums and Galleries *see* Rethinking Disability Representation project

Leigh, Judith **36:3–5**

- Leigh (Gtr Manch), Market St and Bradshawgate **49:35–6 Figs**
- Leitch, Archibald (architect of football grounds) **11:8**
- Leitner, Gottlieb Wilhelm (linguist and scholar, 1840–99) **46:32–4**
- Lemere, Bedford, photographs (NMR) **50:43 Fig**
- Lemington (Tyne-Wear), glass cone **20:9 Fig**
- Leominster (Herefs), market town **42:69 Fig**
- Letcombe Bowers (Oxon), aerial survey **39:11 Fig**
- Levant Beam Engine (Cornwall) **38:14 Fig**
- Levens Hall (Cumb) **36:10 Fig**
- Leverhulme Trust **45:18**
- Levin, Miriam **51:34; 55:2, 31–2, 36–7**
- Lewes (E Suss)
  - Jireh Chapel **6:6 Fig**
  - Priory **2:9**
- Lewis, Pamela **13:20; 18:14–15**

- Lewis, Rose **20**:20–1
- LHI see Local Heritage Initiative
- Libertas Charities Group **37**:27
- Liberty Mills, Priory Park, Merton (Gtr London) **7**:6
- Licensed to Sell: History and Heritage* **47**:44
- Lichfield District Council (Staffs), shopfront guide **18**:21
- Liège (Belgium), University of, APPEAR Project **44**:61
- Life in a Medieval Abbey* (1996), reviewed **29**:19
- Life in a Medieval Castle* (1998), reviewed **35**:24
- lighthouses, listed **48**:34–5 Figs
- lighting, floodlighting of historic buildings **16**:12–13
- Lighting* (Georgian Group guide) **18**:21
- lightning protection for historic buildings **STRS 2**:9–10
- Lime in Building: A Practical Guide* (1995 ed), reviewed **27**:22
- lime mortar see mortar
- Limentani, Julian **37**:38–9
- Lincoln
- Bishop's Palace
    - consolidation **STRS 2**:2 Figs
    - terrace garden **40**:19 Fig
  - conservation scheme **23**:28
  - Ermine estates **56**:7–9 Fig
  - Great Central Warehouse Library, University of Lincoln **49**:16 Fig
  - Lincoln Archaeological Research Assessment project **47**:13; **49**:16
  - Lincoln Castle **2**:9; **7**:6
  - Lincoln Townscape Assessment **56**:7–9
  - Steep Hill **31**:14 Fig
  - urban regeneration project **41**:6, 7; **49**:16
  - Vicars' Court repairs **25**:23
  - Wig and Mitre **4**:11–12 Figs
- Lincoln, Diocese of, Heritage Protection Review pilot project **52**:33–4
- Lincolnshire
- Lincolnshire Fenland Action Group **42**:13
  - Lincshire Beach Replenishment scheme **48**:15 Fig
  - see also individual places by name*
- linear earthworks, Neolithic/Bronze Age, 'pit-alignments' **39**:16, 17 Fig
- Linford, Neil **45**:14–15
- Linford, Paul **28**:9; **45**:14–15; **STRS 1**:10–12
- Linzey, Richard **44**:15–17
- Liquid Assets: The Best of British Lidos* **49**:43
- Listed Building Consent (LBC)
- charges for, proposed **31**:14–15
  - dismantling and re-erecting listed buildings and structures **52**:45–6
  - effectiveness of English Heritage role **15**:2–3 Tab; **18**:9; **21**:14–15
  - fixtures and fittings **3**:6–7; **21**:6–8; **25**:18–19; **47**:43
  - and floodlighting **16**:12–13
  - integration with scheduled monument consent proposed in reform of heritage protection system 2004–8 **46**:5; **48**:41
  - objects and structures in curtilage **48**:42; **50**:45
  - public inquiries **15**:3 Tab
    - Greenside case **47**:41
    - Number One Poultry (London) **9**:3, 12–13

- Listed Building Consent (LBC) (*continued*)
- streamlining proposals **29:12–14**
    - approved **31:14–15; 32:3, 11**
    - and thatching **35:30**
    - see also Circular 8/87; listing system
  - Listed Building Guidance Leaflet: Mansard Roofs* (1989) **18:20–1**
  - Listed Building Repairs Notices* (1992) **17:27–8**
  - Listed Buildings, Conservation Areas and Monuments* (3rd ed, 1998), reviewed **36:29–30**
  - Listed Buildings, Conservation Areas and Monuments* (4th ed, 2006), reviewed **52:46**
  - Listed Buildings Online **51:13, 17–19**
  - Listed Places of Worship Grant Scheme **46:9**
  - Listening to the Past, Speaking to the Future* (Archives Task Force 2004) **55:8**
  - Listing of Buildings: The Effect on Value* (1994) **24:8**
  - Listing is Changing* **48:41**
  - listing system
    - 30-year rule **17:16**
    - British Rail bill ('Clause 19') **10:1–3; 11:15; 12:18**
    - buildings after 1970 **56:22**
    - change of ownership **14:11–12**
    - compulsory purchase with minimum compensation **13:7**
    - computerisation of historic buildings and scheduled monuments lists **1:8; 2:9; 6:1–2; 10:4–5; 21:23**
    - ecclesiastical Code of Practice **17:13–14; 19:14–15**
    - emergency repairs **6:13; 34:3; 35:3**
    - England, heritage protection compared to rest of Europe **50:16–17**
    - English Heritage to continue advice to DoE **7:20**
    - Grade I, rapid survey of risks **21:23; 24:18–20 Figs**
    - Grade II outside conservation areas **18:3–4**
    - 'greenbacks' **1:8; 7:19**
    - and Heritage Protection Review **52:13–14, 36–7**
      - see also Register of Historic Sites and Buildings of England
    - 'historic interest' criteria **19:19–20 Figs**
    - industrial archaeology **19:19–20; 32:13; 38:4–5**
    - legislation **18:22–3**
      - law and practice **36:29–30; 52:46**
    - Living with a Listed Building* (1995), reviewed **27:23**
    - London Underground bill ('Clause 14') **11:15**
    - management guidelines (English Heritage) **26:9**
    - new government guidelines (1997) **32:11**
    - photographs of listed buildings see *Images of England*
    - post-war buildings see post-war buildings, listing
    - punishment for unauthorised works **10:5; 11:13**
    - recommendations re inspections **2:1**
    - repairs needing sensitivity **12:7**
    - resurvey programme **23:3**
    - review of grades for churches **34:17**
    - review of older lists **9:11**
    - Shimizu case, implications **32:11, 17; 33:15–16; 41:8**
    - streamlining of process, proposals **29:12–14**
      - approved **31:14–15; 32:3, 11**
      - Heritage Protection Review **52:2, 13–19**
    - teachers' guides **17:29–30**

listing system (*continued*)

Transport and Works Act (1992), effects **19**:6–7

see *also* buildings at risk; curtilage; Ecclesiastical Exemption; Heritage Protection Review; Listed Building Consent; Listed Buildings Online; Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990); Register of Historic Sites and Buildings of England; repair grants; thematic listing; Urgent Works and Repairs Notices; Value Added Tax; *individual building types and buildings by name*

Litchfield, Nathaniel (urban planner) **25**:14–15

lithic scatters, pilot study **25**:9–11 Figs

Lithuania, aerial archaeology **50**:10

Little Germany, Bradford (W Yorks) **32**:24 Fig

Little Lawford (Warks), open fields **42**:55 Fig

Little Moreton Hall (Chesh) **23**:16 Fig

Litton, C D **41**:61

Litton, Swaledale (N Yorks) **24**:7 Fig

Liverpool (Mers)

Anfield Road Board Schools **47**:25 Fig

Canning St **7**:6; **23**:28

characterisation, new methods of assessment **47**:24–5 Figs

Christ Church Waterloo **30**:14

Collegiate School, Shaw St **41**:13 Figs

Historic Environment of Liverpool Project (HELP!) **48**:27

architecture centre project **43**:35 Fig; **46**:22

Merseyside Historic Characterisation Project **47**:17 Figs

Lime St Gateway **50**:29 Fig

Lion (pub), Moorfield **43**:27 Fig, 28

Liverpool Bay and Fylde coastal area, England's Historic Seascapes pilot project **47**:32–3 Fig; **48**:6

Liverpool Electric Cable Company, Bootle **47**:36 Fig, 37

Liverpool Football Club, Anfield Stadium **47**:24 Fig

National Museums Liverpool **56**:36

popular music **47**:29; **56**:36 Fig

Religion and Place project **46**:22

Roman Catholic cathedral **22**:1–2 Figs, 27 Fig

St Anthony's RC Church, Scotland Road **46**:23 Fig

St Clement's, Beaumont St **43**:15 Fig

St Vincent de Paul, St James St **3**:4

Sefton Park, Palm House **26**:10

Speke Garston area, regeneration partnership **41**:24–5 Figs

Stanley Dock **48**:26, 40 Fig

Tate Liverpool **47**:17 Fig

urban regeneration project **41**:5, 6–7, 11, 22–3 Fig

World Heritage Site **38**:11 Fig; **48**:26–7 Fig; **50**:24–5 Tabs, 29 Fig

Liverpool, University of

Institute of Popular Music **47**:29

and Ribble Valley aggregate extraction project **54**:40

*Living Buildings in a Living Landscape: Finding a Future for Traditional Farm Buildings* (English Heritage and Countryside Agency) **53**:36; **54**:13

*Living with a Listed Building* (1995), reviewed **27**:23

'Living Over the Shop' project **7**:15–16; **14**:21; **16**:28

Living Story Project (NMR) **46**:43; **48**:39

Llanlivery (Cornwall), St Brevita's **17**:20–1 Figs

Lloyd, Nathaniel, photographs (NMR) **52**:44

- Local Area Agreements **52:29**  
*Local Area Agreements and the Historic Environment: Interim Guidance* **53:37**  
 local authorities  
   and archaeology  
     archaeological services **33:18–19**  
     and MPP rural settlement study **34:13**  
     role in town archaeology **9:1–2**  
     urban archaeological strategies programme **41:16–21**  
 compulsory purchase **13:7; 14:11–12**  
 and e-heritage **51:12–13, 17–19**  
   see also Planning Portal  
 grants for buildings at risk **7:1–2**  
 and historic parks and gardens **27:20**  
 and historic towns **30:18–19**  
 and Listed Building Consent **15:2–3; 21:14–15**  
 managing heritage assets **45:49**  
 partnerships with English Heritage **23:6; 49:16**  
   buildings at risk (BARs) **7:1–2**  
   for site management **25:3–4 Figs; 29:7–11**  
 and PPG16 **26:21; 28:20**  
 proposed reform of local government structure, implications for conservation **15:5; 26:19**  
 repairs notices, new legislation needed **18:3–4**  
 role in conservation **15:5; 26:19**  
   and Listed Building Consent **31:14–15**  
 role in conservation areas **15:5; 19:26–7; 21:17**  
 and threat to historic buildings, Derbyshire **14:suppl viii–ix**  
 training decision-makers in heritage sector **53:12–18**  
 see also Association of Local Government Archaeological Officers; Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme; HELM; Historic Environment Champions; Historic Environment Records; sites and monuments records  
 Local Authorities (Capital Finance) Regulations 1990/91 **14:11–12**  
 Local Authority World Heritage Forum, and World Heritage Sites **33:3, 7; 35:11; 37:30**  
 local communities see community involvement; Local Heritage Initiative; public consultation; voluntary sector  
 Local Development Framework (LDF) **52:29**  
   electronic transfer of document schema **51:8**  
*Local Distinctiveness* (1993), reviewed **22:25–6**  
 local government see local authorities  
 Local Government Association  
   and Historic Environment Review **39:23**  
   Parks and Open Spaces Panel **43:20–1**  
   *Value of Parks and Open Spaces, The* (2001) **43:20**  
 Local Government and Housing Act (1989) **14:12**  
 Local Government Reorganisation (LGR)  
   Advice Note on Conservation Services (1995) **33:19**  
   and archaeological services **33:18–19**  
 Local Heritage Initiative (LHI), grant scheme **37:13; 51:21; 55:15**  
 local partnerships  
   and Heritage Protection Review **52:2, 28–35**  
   for maritime archaeological stewardship **48:28–9**  
   for site management **25:3–4 Figs; 29:7–11**  
   see also local authorities, partnerships; Local Strategic Partnerships; rural partnerships

- Local Strategic Partnerships (LSPs) **52:29; 53:29**  
 Neighbourhood Management Approach **56:9**
- Locks and Lavatories: The Architecture of Privacy* (2000) **39:33**
- Loizides, Eleni **41:42–5**
- London
- archaeology, English Heritage responsibilities **16:8–9**
  - blue plaques **14:20–1; 15:9–10 Figs; 33:24 Figs**
  - buildings at risk
    - English Heritage Register of Buildings at Risk 1998*, London Region volume **34:1–2 Fig**
    - Register of Buildings at Risk in Greater London* (1991) **14:5–7 Figs; 17:30; 26:12–13 Figs; 32:21**
  - churches **9:4–5 Figs; 46:28 Fig**
  - City heliport proposal for Thames **12:19**
  - civic architecture at risk **26:12–13 Figs**
  - conservation areas, conferences **13:17; 19:21**
  - Diocese of, church buildings at risk **46:28 Fig**
  - District Schools (Poor Law), London area **18:18–19 Fig**
  - English Heritage's role
    - archaeology **16:8–9**
    - proposed changes (1993) **19:2–3**
    - takes over responsibilities from GLC **37:29; 49:6, 8**
    - see also London Region (*below*)
  - Event Horizon 2007* (Antony Gormley) **56:6 Fig**
  - Greater London see Greater London
  - 'Historic Corridors' initiative **32:21**
  - historic landscapes
    - lottery aid **25:1–2**
    - Royal Parks Review **16:18–19 Fig**
  - London Advisory Committee **41:58**
  - London Borough Agreement initiative **32:3, 5**
  - London Development Agency (LDA) **37:29**
    - Lower Lea Valley Regeneration Strategy **50:21, 22 Fig**
    - Woolwich Arsenal SHARP project **50:30**
  - London Ecology Unit **33:24**
  - London Gasholders Survey **42:82–3**
  - London Historic Parks and Gardens Trust **25:2**
  - London Jewish Cultural Centre **46:31**
  - 'London Past and Present' album (NMR) **51:41**
  - London Planning Advisory Committee (LPAC) **32:2; 33:24**
    - High Buildings and Strategic Views in London* (1999) **41:34**
  - London Region (English Heritage)
    - established **33:2; 35:2 Fig**
    - future strategy (2000) **37:29**
    - and Greater London Authority (GLA) **33:24; 37:29**
    - responsibility for prominent London sculptures **35:4; 37:29, 40; 41:42**
    - Streets for All* **37:28**
  - London South Bank University, Upkeep (formerly Building Conservation Trust) **43:42**
  - Lower Lea Valley Regeneration Strategy **50:21, 22 Fig**
  - May Day riot (2000), repair of damage **41:42–5 Figs**
  - Mayor of London's Spatial Development Strategy (London Plan) **41:34**
  - Museum of London see Museum of London
  - music clubs and venues **56:36–7 Fig**



London (*continued*)

- National Trust London Voices project **55:19** Fig, 20
- Olympic Park 2012 **50:22** Fig
- photo*London website **41:35; 44:53–4**
- planning policy, English Heritage debate (1997) **32:1–2** Figs
- post-war rebuilding **56:23–5** Figs
- protection of important views **9:3**
- pub interiors **43:27**
- railways
  - Channel Tunnel Rail Link **9:3; 30:12–13; 31:3**
  - proposed extensions (1990) **11:6–7** Fig
  - see also* London (inner), King's Cross; London (inner), Paddington; London (inner), St Pancras; Underground (*below*)
- sculpture, monuments in care of English Heritage **35:4; 37:29, 40; 41:42–5** Figs
- Society for Photographing Relics of Old London **45:44–5, 46** Fig
- streetscapes and street furniture **17:25–7** Figs; **29:16–17** Figs; **37:28** Figs
- study of smaller houses **39:4** Fig
- tall buildings, planning issues **32:2** Fig; **41:33–4** Fig
- theatres, West End Theatres Survey **41:39–41** Figs
- traffic and street clutter **29:16–17** Figs
- Underground **2:6–7** Figs; **11:6–7** Fig, 15; **52:4** Fig
  - Heritage Partnership Agreement trial **52:24–5** Fig
- University College London, Centre for Sustainable Heritage **45:17**
- urban parks **16:18–19; 25:1–2** Figs
- wallpaper manufacture and use **18:11; 20:23; 21:16**

## London (inner)

- Abney Park Cemetery **43:24–5** Figs
- Albert Memorial **23:17** Fig; **24:16–17** Figs; **35:32** Fig; **37:21; 49:37–8** Figs
- Albery St, Deptford **6:11**
- Alexandra Road Estate, Camden **22:14** Fig; **56:30** Fig
- Anchor Terrace, Southwark **10:8–9** Fig
- Argyll Arms, Oxford Circus **43:27, 28**
- Bankside Power Station (Tate Modern) **56:31, 39** Fig
- Barbican **42:74** Fig, 75
- Battersea Park **25:2** Fig
- Battersea Power Station, leisure centre proposals **11:7** Fig
- Belgian National Monument, Embankment **37:1** Fig
- Belgrave Hospital, Lambeth **14:6** Fig
- Bethnal Green
  - Cluster Block **23:9** Fig
  - gasholders **42:83**
- Bevis Marks Synagogue **46:29** Fig, 30
- Bloomsbury Square garden **25:1** Fig
- Bourdon St tenement, Westminster **3:4**
- Bracken House **3:5** Fig, 10
- Bradmore House, Hammersmith **29:23**
- Brandelhow School, Putney **20:13**
- Brick Lane, Tower Hamlets, Bengalee historic environment **43:36–7** Fig
- British Museum *see* British Museum
- Brixton Market, Electric Avenue **37:26** Fig
- Brixton Prison **20:6** Fig
- Bromley by Bow, House Mill **8:7; 26:10; 32:21**

London (inner) (*continued*)

- Brunswick House, Lambeth **49**:42 Fig  
 Canary Wharf **37**:29 Fig; **56**:6 Fig  
 Cannon Wharf, Westminster **51**:30 Fig  
 Centre Point **52**:10–11 Figs  
 Chandos House **32**:21; **34**:2 Fig, 3  
 Channel Tunnel Rail Link see Channel Tunnel Rail Link  
 Chelsea to Hackney railway proposal **11**:6–7  
 Cheyne Row, Chelsea, No 30 **18**:20–1 Fig  
 China Wharf **32**:2 Fig  
 churches and chapels  
   Ascension, Lavender Hill **5**:14; **32**:4  
   Christ Church, North Brixton **9**:4 Fig  
   Christ Church Spitalfields **26**:10 Fig; **29**:15 Fig; **31**:5  
   Corpus Christi, Brixton Hill **35**:13  
   Corpus Christi, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden **43**:49 Fig  
   Hackney, Round Chapel **23**:32; **32**:21 Fig  
   Kensal Green Cemetery **6**:11; **30**:14 Fig; **32**:21 Fig; **35**:32 Fig  
   Notre Dame de France (RC), Soho **46**:20–1 Figs  
   St Andrew Undershaft **56**:42 Fig  
   St Anne's, Wandsworth **6**:11  
   St Columba's, Kingsland Road, Hackney **3**:4  
   St Cuthbert's, Philbeach Gardens **2**:8  
   St Dominic's Priory, Camden **8**:7  
   St George's German Lutheran Church, Alie St, Tower Hamlets **46**:22 Fig  
   St Giles, Camberwell **30**:14  
   St Helen's, Bishopsgate **22**:11  
   St James's, Bermondsey **2**:8  
   St John with All Saints, Lambeth **23**:32  
   St John's, Bethnal Green **4**:13; **46**:24 Fig  
   St John's, Kensington **20**:9  
   St John's, Smith Square, Westminster **46**:42 Fig  
   St Martin in the Fields **51**:41 Fig  
   St Martin's, Gospel Oak **46**:28 Fig  
   St Martin's, Ludgate **4**:13  
   St Mary-at-Hill **11**:11 Figs  
   St Mary Magdalene, Southwark **23**:32  
   St Michael's, Stockwell **6**:11  
   St Paul's Cathedral **5**:4 Fig; **16**:4 Fig; **53**:1 Fig; **55**:44 Fig  
   St Peter's, Vauxhall **6**:11  
   St Stephen, Rosslyn Hill, Camden **9**:4 Fig; **24**:20 Fig  
   Union Chapel, Islington **26**:10  
   Westminster Chapel, Buckingham Gate **9**:5 Fig  
 Clapton, Anglo-Saxon logboat conservation **21**:11 Fig  
 Clerkenwell Priory **1**:7  
 Commercial Road town scheme **20**:9  
 Covent Garden  
   piazza **15**:15  
   Royal Opera House **10**:6–7 Figs  
 Craven Cottage football stand **11**:8  
 Cremorne Gardens, Chelsea **49**:41 Fig  
 Cripplegate Roman barracks **23**:33

London (inner) (*continued*)

- Crystal Palace, Sydenham **48**:37–8 Fig
- Dalston High St, No 105 **22**:8 Fig
- Dean St, Soho **10**:5; **11**:14
- Deptford, Alberty St **6**:11
- Docklands Light Railway extension proposal **11**:6–7
- Duke St, St James's, No 17, balusters from **33**:15 Fig
- Earl Haig statue, Whitehall, conservation **41**:42–5 Figs
- Edgware Road Underground station **2**:7 Fig
- Eltham Palace **49**:25 Fig
- South Moat garden **40**:16–17 Figs
- Fitzroy Square paving **15**:15
- Fleet St, withdrawal of printing industry **3**:5
- Fournier St mosque **17**:13–14 Figs
- Garbutt Place, Marylebone **15**:9–10 Figs
- Garrick Theatre **41**:40–1 Figs
- Globe Theatre site **10**:8–9 Figs
- Gloucester Place, Westminster, Nos 72–90 **18**:20 Fig
- Gray's Inn **56**:24–5
- Great Portland St, and D E Hughes **15**:9 Figs
- Greenside School, Hammersmith **20**:13
- Greenwich *see* Greenwich
- Guards Division Memorial, Horse Guards Road **37**:12 Fig
- Hackney *see* Hackney
- Haggerston Library **26**:13 Fig
- Hamleys toyshop, Regent St and Kingly St **5**:11
- Hampstead, 19 North End, blue plaque **56**:13
- Hampstead Heath, and Kenwood estate **17**:4–6
- Highbury Stadium **11**:8–9 Figs
- Highgate Cemetery **4**:13; **20**:9; **32**:21
- Highpoint, Highgate **4**:13
- Hop Exchange, Southwark **11**:7
- House Mill, Bromley by Bow **8**:7; **26**:10; **32**:21
- Inner Temple **56**:24–5 Figs
- Inns of Court *see* Gray's Inn (*above*); Inner Temple (*above*)
- Islington, Old Royal Free Hospital **27**:10 Figs
- Jewel Tower *see* Palace of Westminster (*below*)
- Jubilee Line extension **11**:6
- Keeling House, Tower Hamlets **23**:3 Fig
- Kensal Green Cemetery
- chapels **6**:11; **30**:14 Fig; **32**:21 Fig; **35**:32 Fig
- monumental tombs **35**:32 Fig
- Kensington Gardens, water features **16**:18 Fig
- Kensington High Street, streetscape project **53**:18
- Kenwood *see* Kenwood
- King's Cross, railway lands development **7**:4–5 Figs; **9**:3; **10**:1–3 Figs; **11**:15; **12**:18
- see also* Channel Tunnel Rail Link
- Liverpool St Station **41**:35 Fig
- London Muslim Centre, Whitechapel Road **46**:44
- London Palladium Theatre **41**:39 Fig
- London Zoo, Penguin Pool **2**:8; **12**:7 Fig
- Lower Clapton Road, No 143 **30**:22 Fig; **32**:21 Fig; **34**:10–12 Figs

London (inner) (*continued*)

- Manchester St, Westminster **16**:6–7
- Marble Arch **35**:4, 5 Fig
- Midland Grand Hotel *see* St Pancras (*below*)
- Millbank Tower **26**:1 Fig
- Myrdle St, Tower Hamlets **23**:32
- New West End Synagogue, Westminster **14**:13 Figs
- Newington Green, Nos 53–55 **4**:2 Fig
- Northumberland House, Westminster **54**:45 Fig
- Number One Poultry **9**:3, 12–13 Figs; **14**:3, 20; **23**:33
- Old Royal Free Hospital, Islington **27**:10 Figs
- Oxford Arms, Warwick Lane, Holborn **45**:44, 46 Fig
- Paddington Station  
     part of proposed World Heritage Site **38**:10  
     roof renovation **14**:19–20 Figs
- Palace of Westminster  
     Jewel Tower **50**:36  
     Lords' Dining Room ceiling restoration **3**:3 Fig
- Palace of Westminster, Westminster Abbey and St Margaret's Church, World Heritage Site  
     **8**:2; **33**:4 Fig, 6; **50**:24 Tab
- Paternoster Square **56**:25, 40, 41
- Phoenix School, Bow **20**:13
- Poultry *see* Number One Poultry (*above*)
- Prince Alfred, Formosa St, Maida Vale **43**:27, 28
- Qantas House, Piccadilly *see* Shimizu (UK)
- Queen Adelaide's Dispensary, Tower Hamlets **7**:6
- Queen Victoria St *see* Number One Poultry (*above*)
- Ragged School, Mile End **2**:8
- Ranger's House, Blackheath *see* Ranger's House
- Regent's Canal **7**:4 Fig
- Regents Park, Gloucester Gate, Milkmaid fountain **6**:11
- Rose Theatre site, Southwark **9**:2, 9–10 Fig; **23**:14; **45**:28, 29 Fig; **50**:11 Fig
- Royal Air Force Memorial, Embankment **37**:13 Fig
- Royal Albert Hall **7**:6
- Royal Artillery Memorial, The Mall **37**:13 Fig
- Royal Mint site, Tower Hill **1**:9 Fig
- Royal Opera House, Covent Garden **10**:6–7 Figs
- St James' Park, Cake House **42**:76 Figs, 77
- St Mary Axe, No 30 (the 'Gherkin') **56**:42 Fig
- St Mary Graces Abbey **1**:9
- St Pancras  
     gasholders **30**:12–13 Figs; **42**:82–3 Figs  
     Midland Grand Hotel (St Pancras Chambers) **12**:8 Fig; **23**:31; **27**:14 Fig; **30**:12–13 Figs;  
     **31**:3  
     railway land development **7**:4–5; **10**:1–3 Figs  
     station **10**:1 Fig; **12**:8 Figs; **27**:14 Fig; **30**:12–13 Fig  
     *see also* Channel Tunnel Rail Link
- St Pancras Gardens, Camden **32**:21
- Seven Dials scheme **15**:16
- Sir John Soane Museum **6**:11
- Sloane Gardens House, Chelsea **55**:45 Fig

London (inner) (*continued*)

## Soho

Dean St **10**:5; **11**:14music clubs and venues **56**:36–7 FigSouth Bank Centre **17**:16 FigSouth Kensington, 79 Queen's Gate **56**:14 FigSouthwark *see* SouthwarkSpencer House, Westminster **50**:43 FigStockwell Road, Brixton, Nos 168–70 **17**:21

## Strand

environmental enhancement scheme **37**:28 Figenvironmental study **17**:25–7 FigsTaplow House, Boundary Estate **4**:13Tate Modern *see* Bankside Power Station (*above*)Temple Bar **49**:14 FigThames path, memoryscape walk **56**:38 FigTooting Bec Underground station **2**:6 FigTower Hamlets *see* Tower HamletsTower of London **8**:1–3; **23**:15 FigWorld Heritage Site **33**:4, 6, 7 Fig; **50**:24–5 TabsTrellick Tower **26**:2 FigUnilever House, Victoria Embankment **41**:36 FigUpper Brook St, Mayfair, Nos 51–53 **21**:20 Fig

## Wapping

Hydraulic Power Station **4**:13; **43**:44–5 Figswarehouses **14**:6 FigWaterloo, Old Fire Station **26**:12 FigWellington Arch **35**:4, 27 Fig; **39**:24 Fig, 40 Figs; **49**:1 FigWest Norwood cemetery **53**:40 FigWestminster, Palace of *see* Palace of Westminster (*above*)

## Westminster Abbey

Chapter House floor tiles **46**:6 FigChapter House painting conservation **12**:15 Fig; **45**:32 FigsGreat Pavement **46**:1 FigHenry VII Chapel **28**:18 Figrestoration work **27**:21World Heritage Site *see* Palace of Westminster, Westminster Abbey and St Margaret's Church (*above*)

## Westminster City Council

guidelines on structural alterations **16**:6–7and Shimizu case **32**:11, 17; **33**:15–16; **41**:8Westminster Pier, protection of views **12**:19 FigWinchester Palace, Southwark **15**:4–5; **20**:15

## Woolwich

Granada cinema **22**:9 FigRoyal Arsenal site **23**:32; **50**:30London and Continental Railways (LCR) **30**:12–13; **31**:3; **42**:83London Convention *see* European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (London Convention, 1969)*London Peculiar: Curiosities in a Capital City* **48**:44*London Suburbs* (1999) **35**:26long barrows, Haddenham **4**:16

- Long Man of Wilmington (E Suss) **33**:9 Fig
- Long Stone, Minchinhampton (Glos) **31**:10–11 Figs
- Longleat (Wilts)
- Centre Parcs **56**:34 Fig
- Horningsham Congregational Chapel **16**:25
- Longman, Peter **46**:46–7
- Longton (Staffs), Gladstone Pottery **16**:26 Fig; **17**:7
- Looking for the Past* (video) **27**:24
- lottery funding see Heritage Lottery Fund; National Lottery
- Loudon, J C, review of facsimile edn of *Encyclopedia of Cottage, Farm and Villa Architecture and Furniture* **39**:30–1
- Loughton (Essex), Underground station **2**:7 Fig
- Lovie, David B **46**:48
- Low Demand Housing and the Historic Environment* **47**:40; **49**:38
- Lowenthal, David, review of book by **35**:23–4
- Lower Brockhampton (Herefs), clay tiles **33**:12–13 Figs
- Lower Lea Valley Regeneration Strategy **50**:21, 22 Fig
- Lowestoft (Suff), offshore wind farm **56**:37 Fig
- LPAC see London, London Planning Advisory Committee
- LSPs see Local Strategic Partnerships
- Ludgershall Castle (Wilts) **39**:18–19 Figs
- Ludgershall Castle, Wiltshire: A Report on the Excavations by Peter Addyman* (2000) **39**:18–19
- Ludlow (Shrops)
- King St, Nos 14–15 **4**:6–7 Fig
- Ludlow Castle **8**:7
- Luffield Priory (Bucks) **37**:17
- Lulworth Castle (Dors), chapel organ **19**:17 Fig
- Lulworth Cove (Dors) **37**:31 Fig
- Lund, Jamie **52**:34–5
- Lundy (Devon), crashed Heinkel 111 **44**:34 Fig
- Lunnon, Sarah **45**:52
- Lunt, Sara **20**:18; **36**:31–2
- Luton (Beds), Painters Arms, High Town Road **43**:27
- Luton Borough Council, Luton Hoo outreach project **55**:39 Fig
- Luxembourg, PICTURE project **50**:39
- Lyme Park (Chesh), lime avenue **21**:5
- Lyme Regis (Dors), Langmoor Gardens **42**:84 Fig
- Lynch, Gerard, review of book by **30**:21
- M1 motorway, and post-war landscape **56**:5–6, 7 Fig, 13
- M3 motorway, Winchester section **11**:4–5 Fig
- M4 Corridor **56**:4 Fig, 19, 20 Fig
- M6 motorway, Spaghetti Junction **56**:12 Fig
- M6 toll road **56**:12
- M11 Corridor, historic characterisation pilot study **47**:4, 5–6 Fig
- Maastricht Treaty, conservation clause (Article 128) **22**:7
- McAleavy, Tony, reviews of books by **29**:19; **35**:24
- McAslan, John **27**:5–7
- McAulay, Jim **21**:23
- McAvoy, Fachtna **14**:16–18; **54**:27–8
- McCaig, Iain **13**:1–4; **22**:24–5; **STRS** **1**:8–10

- McCallum, Arthur **34**:10–12
- Macclesfield (Chesh)  
 Sunday School organ **19**:17 Fig  
 Withington Hall, sarcophagus **51**:11 Fig, 23–4
- McCormac, Richard **16**:20
- Macdonald, Susan **24**:21; **25**:21–2; **32**:10; **40**:47
- McDonnell, Gerry **15**:6–8
- Machin, Francis, review of book by **12**:16–17
- machinery  
 defined for planning purposes **21**:6  
 historic machinery at industrial sites **38**:14–17
- MacLeod, I D, review of book ed by **32**:19
- McLeod, Kirsty **40**:2–3
- McManaman, Francis P, review of book ed by **37**:37–8
- McManus, Paulette M, review of book by **30**:21
- McOrnish, David **43**:56
- McPherson, Anna **13**:24
- McRobie, Lorna **28**:14–15, 21; **29**:18
- Madingley (Cambs), American Military Cemetery **44**:57–8 Fig
- MAFF see Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
- MAGIC see Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside
- magnetic dating see archaeomagnetic dating
- magnetometer surveying  
 Ancient Monuments Laboratory **8**:10–12 Figs  
 Iron Age hillforts **34**:19 Figs  
 Lee's Rest **23**:13 Fig  
 Richborough **45**:14
- Magpie Mine (Derbys) **6**:11; **42**:50 Fig
- Maharajah Duleep Singh Centenary Trust **46**:45
- Maiden Castle (Dors) **5**:16 Fig; **36**:19 Fig  
 evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab
- Maidenhead (Berks)  
 bridge, part of proposed World Heritage Site **38**:10  
 Thames at **44**:54 Fig
- Maintain our Heritage (MoH) campaign **43**:41–2; **46**:35
- maintenance  
 brick and stone buildings **13**:23  
 cemeteries **43**:23–4  
 churches in Manchester Diocese **41**:30–2 Figs  
 cleaning, waterjetting technology **27**:21–2  
 cleaning historic buildings **23**:37–8  
 earthen architecture **18**:21  
 encouraging regular maintenance **43**:40–3 Figs  
 Georgian Group guides **9**:11; **11**:13; **15**:13, 14; **18**:21; **28**:23  
 glass in churches **15**:18; **16**:27  
 places of worship **46**:35  
 see also building materials
- Maintenance of Brick and Stone Masonry Structures*, reviewed **13**:23
- Major, John (British Prime Minister) **24**:1 Fig
- Major Contractors Group (MCG) **53**:5
- Making the Past Part of our Future* (English Heritage strategy for 2005–2010) **49**:26–7; **52**:39; **53**:2

- Mallouchou-Tufano, Fani, review of book by **37:36**
- Malmesbury (Wilts)
- Abbey Brewery **7:6**
  - church, gravestone to Hannah Twynnoy **46:40** Fig
- Malta
- 20th-century military sites **44:6** Fig, 7
  - SHARP project **50:30** Fig
- Maltby, John, photographs (NMR) **53:41** Fig
- Malton (N Yorks), PoW Camp **44:21**
- Malvern Hills, Herefordshire Beacon **54:44** Fig
- Management of Archaeological Projects* (2nd edn 1991) **14:9; 17:24; 20:14; 22:21; 23:10–11**
- Management of Archaeological Sites in Arable Landscapes project **42:22–3** Figs
- Management and Maintenance of Historic Parks, Gardens and Landscapes, The: The English Heritage Handbook* **56:48**
- Management of Maritime Archaeology in England* (2002) **43:50**
- Managing Conservation*, reviewed **14:22**
- Managing England's Heritage* (English Heritage Forward Strategy, 1992) **19:1–3; 20:10–11**
- Managing Historic Sites and Buildings: Reconciling Preservation and Presentation* (1999), reviewed **37:39**
- Managing the Industrial Heritage* (1995), reviewed **29:20**
- Managing Lithic Scatters: Archaeological Guidance for Planning Authorities and Developers* **40:21, 46**
- Managing Local Authority Heritage Assets* **45:49**
- Managing the Urban Archaeological Resource* (1992) **30:18–19; 41:16**
- Managing World Heritage Sites in Britain* (1992) **19:29**
- Manchester
- Ancoats Mill Complex **37:22** Fig; **38:10**
  - Aquatics Centre **43:7, 11, 12** Fig
  - Beehive Mill **12:9** Fig
  - Belle Vue, greyhound stadium **43:6–7**
  - black history trail, online **51:34** Fig
  - Castle Irwell Racecourse **43:6** Fig, 7
  - Castlefield, canal basin **38:9** Fig, 10
  - Centre for Understanding the Built Environment (CUBE) **43:34**
  - Cheadle Royal Hospital **41:49**
  - Church of the Holy Name (RC) **26:10**
  - City of Manchester Stadium **43:5** Fig, 6, 9 Fig
  - commercial quarter, architectural survey **39:4**
  - Commonwealth Games (2002) **43:5** Fig, 6, 7
  - Dig Manchester project **55:14** Fig
  - Greengate Baths **43:7** Fig
  - Lancaster House, Whitworth St **11:2** Fig
  - Liverpool Road Station warehouse **17:20–1** Fig
  - Lloyds Bowling Club, Chorlton **43:11** Fig
  - Maine Road, Manchester City Football Club **43:10** Fig
  - Merchant's Warehouse, Casterfields **30:15**
  - mills, losses through listing delays **30:2; 32:13**
  - Old Trafford
    - Lancashire County Cricket Club ground **43:6** Fig, 8
    - Manchester United Football Club **43:6, 7, 8, 10, 12** Fig  - People's History Museum **43:16–17**
  - Philips Park **43:11** Fig



Manchester (*continued*)

- St Peter's, Blackley **46**:26–7 Figs
- sporting heritage, pilot study **43**:3 Fig, 5–13 Figs
- T S Hattersley and Sons 'Lacrosse Works' **43**:1 Fig, 8 Fig
- Trafford Centre **47**:32 Fig
- Victoria Baths **43**:3 Fig, 7 Fig; **55**:8 Fig
- World Heritage Site (proposed) **38**:10
- Worsley, underground canal system **38**:10
- Wythenshawe Park, bowls and tennis pavilion **43**:7, 8 Fig, 11
- see also* Salford; *Your Place or Mine? Engaging New Audiences with Heritage* (conference, 2006)
- Manchester, Diocese of, management of historic church buildings **41**:30–2 Figs; **46**:26–7 Figs
- Manchester, University of
  - Field Archaeology Centre, and Dig Manchester project **55**:14
  - Greater Manchester Archaeological Unit, and European Route of Industrial Heritage **38**:21
  - Institute of Science and Technology, DNA science and archaeology **45**:41
  - and Jewish Heritage UK **46**:30
- Manchester: The Warehouse Legacy* **43**:58
- Manchester Metropolitan University, Centre for Environmental Interpretation **31**:9
- Manchester Mills: Understanding Listing* **26**:22
- Manchester and Salford World Heritage Site (proposed) **38**:10
- Mandela, Nelson **43**:10
- Manifesto for Fields and Field Days – Ideas for Investigations and Celebrations* **31**:17
- Mann, Peter **STRS 2**:9–10
- manor houses and manorial sites
  - Downe Barns **13**:9–10 Figs
  - Fiddleford Manor **16**:14–15 Figs
- mansard roofs, guidance **18**:20–1
- Mansfield, Nick **43**:16–17
- Mansfield (Notts), CLASP system school **20**:12; **56**:30 Fig
- Manual of Environmental Appraisal* (Department of Transport) **13**:8
- Map of Roman Britain* (revised ed) **41**:36–7
- Maple Brook pumping station, Chorley (Staffs) **8**:5 Fig
- Marble Hill, Twickenham (Gtr London), Damask Bedchamber, restoration **9**:6–7 Figs
- marbling, painted **STRS 1**:3–6 Figs
- Marcus, Susanna (Sue) **14**:18; **40**:33
- Marine Aggregate Dredging and the Historic Environment: Guidance Note* **48**:19, 21 Fig
- marine aggregates industry **48**:13–15 Figs, 19
- see also* Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund
- maritime and coastal heritage
  - Conservation Bulletin* special issue **48**:1–35
  - beach replenishment schemes **48**:15 Fig
  - characterisation projects **47**:28
    - England's Historic Seascapes project **47**:31–3 Figs; **48**:6
  - coastal change, challenges of **48**:8–12 Figs
    - see also* sea-level rise
  - coastal heritage, English Heritage policies **23**:24–5 Figs; **30**:8–9 Figs; **42**:46–7 Figs
  - Estuary Management Plans and Strategies **48**:8, 11
  - intertidal zones, archaeological research, Hullbridge Survey **28**:16–17 Figs
  - listed coastal buildings and structures **48**:34–5 Figs
  - marine aggregates industry **48**:13–15 Figs, 19
  - see also* Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund

- maritime and coastal heritage (*continued*)
- marine historic environment, English Heritage policies **48:4–7**
  - maritime archaeology
    - EH's responsibilities **42:88; 48:4–7** Figs
    - Management of Maritime Archaeology in England* (2002) **43:50**
  - military sites on Yorkshire coast **44:3** Fig, **12–14** Figs
  - National Heritage Act (2002) gives English Heritage responsibility for coastal and marine archaeology **43:50; 47:28, 31; 48:4**
  - NMR maritime record **43:50; 48:36** Fig
  - post-war development, seabed **56:37**
  - Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Surveys (RCZAS) **42:46–7** Figs; **48:8–12** Figs
  - Shoreline Management Plans (SMPs) **42:46; 48:8, 11–12**
  - submerged archaeological landscapes **23:24–5; 48:20–2** Fig
    - see also* dockyards; sea-level rise; seaside resorts; wrecks
  - Market Deeping (Lincs), soil monitoring station **23:12** Fig; **STRS 3:2–3** Figs
  - Market Drayton (Shrops), Pell Wall Hall **4:1; 13:7** Fig; **26:10** Fig
  - marketing
    - and broadening access to heritage **55:35**
    - of English Heritage sites **23:20–3** Figs
      - see also* presentation and interpretation of historic sites
  - MARS *see* Monuments At Risk Survey
  - Marsden, Peter **29:22**
  - Marsden (W Yorks), primary schools, citizenship project **39:22** Fig; **43:31** Fig
  - Marshall, Peter **45:4–5**
  - Marston Moor (N Yorks), battlefield **24:4** Fig
  - Martello towers **31:6–7** Figs; **42:34** Fig, **85** Fig; **48:12** Fig; **50:40; 54:26** Fig
  - Martin, Bill **27:16–17; 41:42–5; 45:26–7**
  - Martin, Christopher **51:43**
  - Martin, Khalil **46:32–4**
  - Martin, Louise **45:14–15**
  - Mary Rose* (ship) **5:14**
  - Maryport (Cumb), Roman fort **22:5** Fig
  - Masham (N Yorks), Pott and Agill Study Group **53:34** Fig
  - Mason, David **33:20; 36:29, 30; 39:31**
  - Mason, John, Collection (NMR) **43:49** Fig
  - masonry *see* stone
  - Massie, Bert **55:27**
  - Material City programme **56:21–2**
  - mathematical tiles (brick tiles), suppliers **1:4**
  - Matlock Bath (Derbys), Old Railway Station **6:11**
  - Maunsell Forts, Shivering Sands (North Sea) **48:2** Fig
  - Mawgan Porth* **31:17**
  - Mawgan Porth (Cornwall) **20:14** Fig
  - May, Sarah **56:21**
  - May Day riot, London (2000), repair of damage **41:42–5** Figs
  - Mayburgh Henge, Eamont Bridge (Cumb) **37:10–11** Fig
  - Mayday* **51:44**
  - Mayflower Technology Ltd **52:30**
  - Mays, Simon **45:22–3; 46:36–7; STRS 3:4–5**
  - MCG *see* Major Contractors Group
  - MDA *see* Museum Documentation Association
  - Measured and Drawn: Techniques and Practice for the Metric Survey of Historic Buildings* **45:52**

- Measurement and Recording of Historic Buildings* (1993), reviewed **21:22**
- Medieval Houses of Kent* (1994), reviewed **26:22**
- Mediterranean region, archaeological sites **34:20–1**
- Melbury Park (Dors) **40:29**
- Melton Constable Hall (Norf) **8:7**
- memorials
- in churchyards and cemeteries
    - conservation **35:32**
    - maintenance **43:23–4**
    - survey **38:25–6**
  - military, in parks and gardens **44:56 Fig, 57–8 Figs**
  - see also* sculpture; war memorials
- memoriscapes, Thames path audio walk **56:38 Fig**
- Mendoza, Maurice **49:4**
- obituary **39:37 Fig**
- Menston (W Yorks), High Royds Hospital **41:46 Fig, 49**
- Menuge, Adam **40:42–3; 47:24–5**
- Mercer, Eric, obituary **42:86**
- Merrivale (Devon), stone row **42:61 Fig**
- Merseyside
- Merseyside Historic Characterisation Project **47:17 Figs**
  - Merseyside Special Scheme grant **2:12**
  - see also individual places by name*
- Merton (Gtr London)
- Priory Park, Liberty Mills **7:6**
  - see also* Mitcham; Wimbledon
- Metal 95, Proceedings of the International Conference on Metals Conservation* (1997) **31:17**
- reviewed **32:19**
- metal detecting
- implications of Valletta Convention **41:51–4**
  - and Portable Antiquities Scheme **43:32 Fig**
  - prosecution for illegal use **9:10**
  - and Treasure Act (1997) **32:22–3**
- Metal Detecting and Archaeology in England* (1995) **26:13**
- Metals* (English Heritage Research Transactions Volume 1) **30:22; 34:20**
- metals conservation **32:19**
- conservation and refurbishment of iron and steel structures **33:20**
  - corroded ironwork **6:4–5 Figs**
  - Earl Haig statue **41:42–5 Figs**
  - grave goods from Mucking **STRS 1:6–8 Figs**
  - lead objects **4:8–9 Figs; 25:suppl**
  - Roman copper alloy objects **STRS 3:11–12**
  - use of lasers **36:21**
- metalworking
- Roman **23:15; STRS 3:11–12**
  - medieval **23:15 Fig**
  - post-medieval, steelmaking **15:6–8 Figs**
  - see also* lead industry
- Methodist Church
- Cornish Chapels Survey **42:62–4 Figs**
  - listed buildings of **28:19**
  - removing pews from historic chapels **46:16–17 Figs**

- Michael, Alun, MP **42**:12 Fig
- MICHAEL project **51**:36
- Michell, Eleanor **6**:13
- Michell, Gordon **16**:22–4
- Micro Wind Generation and Traditional Buildings* **56**:43
- MIDAS standard, translation into Chinese **43**:50
- Middlesbrough, Victoria Square, proposed relocation of statue **52**:45–6
- Middleton, Bob **42**:16–21
- Middleton (Gtr Manch), Holy Trinity, Parkfield **41**:30–1 Figs
- Middleton in Teesdale (Durham), Coldberry Mine **41**:36 Fig
- Midhurst (W Suss)
- Cowdray House Chapel **1**:3 Fig
  - King Edward VII Hospital **41**:49
- Midlands, medieval tile project **36**:31–2 Figs
- Midlands Open Field project **42**:52–5 Figs
- Mikliński, Ryszard **50**:17 Fig
- Miles, Daniel **45**:4–5
- Miles, David **37**:6–7, 14–15; **39**:2–3; **43**:32–3; **49**:28–9
- Milestone Society **52**:31, 32
- milestones, Cornwall, pilot project **52**:21 Fig, 31–3 Fig
- Milford (Derbys), part of proposed World Heritage Site **38**:10
- Milford (Pennsylvania, USA) **31**:9 Fig
- Miliband, David, MP **54**:2
- military aircraft crash sites **44**:34–5 Figs
- Military Aircraft Crash Sites: Archaeological Guidance on their Significance and Future Management* **44**:63
- military heritage
- military links with parks and gardens **44**:56–8 Figs
  - see also* anti-aircraft gunsites; aviation sites; barracks; battlefields; castles; Cold War; Defence Areas Project; Defence of Britain Project; defence heritage; dockyards; forts and fortifications; maritime and coastal heritage; Martello towers; military aircraft crash sites; World War I; World War II
- Millar, Sue **50**:13–14
- Millar, William, review of book by **35**:25
- Millar and Harris, photographs (NMR) **52**:44 Fig
- Millennium Commission, Rural Churches in Community Service **46**:8, 9 Fig
- Millennium Festival Fund, funding for *Images of England* **36**:17
- Millennium Fund, funding for repair of bellframes **31**:19
- Miller, Janet **47**:31; **56**:5, 33–5, 41
- Miller, Mervyn **13**:19
- Millom (Cumb), Millom and Haverigg Heritage Open Days **55**:11
- mills *see* textile industry
- Mills, Peter **33**:2 Fig
- Mills, Stephen **47**:29–30
- Milne, Gustav **43**:57
- Milton Keynes
- Milton Keynes and South Midlands historic characterisation pilot study **47**:4, 6–7 Figs
  - see also* Bletchley Park
- Minchinhampton (Glos), Long Stone **31**:10–11 Figs
- minerals extraction
- Cornwall
    - Kerrier Minerals Tramway Project **20**:20–1
    - see also* Cornwall, mining landscape

- minerals extraction (*continued*)
- mining as theme in UK Tentative List of World Heritage Sites **38:9**
  - and rural landscapes **54:18–19** Figs
  - see also* aggregates; Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund; Force Crag Mine; lead industry; marine aggregates industry; quarries
- mining *see* minerals extraction
- Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (MAFF)
- and coastal defence **42:46**
  - and Foot and Mouth Disease **41:55**
  - grant scheme for farm buildings **8:16**
- Ministry of Defence
- disposal of Cold War sites **44:40**
  - landscapes at military properties **44:58**
  - real estate and historic buildings **31:7; 34:8–9** Figs
- Minnis, John **56:11–13, 47**
- Minority Communities Achievement Service **55:9**
- Mitcham (Gtr London), parish church **8:7**
- Mitchell, Lesley **47:16–17**
- Mitchell, Trevor **56:47**
- MLA *see* Museums, Libraries and Archives Council
- moated sites, Downe Barns **13:9–10** Figs
- modern architecture *see* Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment (CABE); Modern Movement; post-war buildings; tall buildings; twentieth-century heritage
- Modern Architecture Restored*, exhibition **17:16–17** Fig
- Modern Matters: Principles and Practice in Conserving Recent Architecture* **31:17**
- Modern Movement (in architecture) **12:6–7; 17:17; 27:5–7** Figs; **35:25**
- see also* post-war buildings
- Modern Movement Heritage* (1998), reviewed **35:25**
- Modernising Sector Skills and Working Culture – Action in Developing Heritage Skills* (Heritage Forum, 2005) **53:3**
- Mogerhanger House (Beds) **30:14; 32:4** Fig
- MoH *see* Maintain our Heritage
- Molyneux, Nicholas A D **52:17–18**
- MONARCH database (RCHME) **21:23**
- monasteries and monastic sites
- Christian Heritage Year (1997) **31:1–3, 20**
  - Clerkenwell Priory **1:7**
  - Converting Sacred Spaces project **50:37–8**
  - Dore Abbey **43:38–9** Figs
  - Furness Abbey **7:12–13** Fig; **8:15** Fig
  - Jervaulx Abbey **4:13; 7:6, 14; STRS 2:11**
  - Legbourne Priory **11:14** Figs
  - Ravenstonedale Priory **7:6**
  - Rievaulx Abbey **29:13** Fig (wrongly captioned), 19 Fig; **40:22** Fig
  - St Mary Graces Abbey (London) **1:9**
  - see also* Battle Abbey; Fountains Abbey; London (inner), Westminster Abbey
- Monkton Deverill (Wilts), torc from **32:23** Fig
- Montagu of Beaulieu, Lord (Chairman, English Heritage) **14:suppl i; 49:2, 5, 6** Fig, 22
- monuments, graveyard *see* memorials, in churchyards and cemeteries
- Monuments and the Millennium* (conference, 1998) **35:32**
- proceedings **40:47**

- Monuments Protection Programme (MPP)
- aerial survey projects **39**:10–11
  - aims and tasks **6**:1–2; **40**:20–2
  - defence heritage
    - airfield defences **44**:28
    - anti-aircraft gunsites **36**:11–13 Figs
    - coastal batteries **44**:3 Fig, 62 Fig
    - Cold War sites **44**:40–2 Figs
    - conference proceedings **35**:27
    - military aircraft crash sites **44**:34–5 Figs
    - review of defence heritage 1660–1900 **27**:12–13
    - survey of 20th-century defences **27**:12–13 Figs; **31**:12 Fig
    - see also* Defence Areas Project
  - inception (1986) **1**:8; **23**:11; **49**:6
  - industrial buildings and sites **26**:3–4; **27**:8–9; **30**:1–2; **31**:11–12; **42**:50
  - and local authority sites and monuments records **15**:5
  - Monument Class Descriptions **34**:13; **40**:20–1
  - retrospectives
    - 1986–94 **23**:4–5, 11
    - 1986–96 **31**:10–12 Figs
    - 1986–2000 **40**:20–2 Figs, 46
  - ridge and furrow **42**:53–4
  - and scheduling **28**:20; **40**:20–2 Figs
    - see also* scheduled ancient monuments
  - settlement studies
    - late Iron Age and Roman **34**:13 Fig
    - medieval and later **26**:17–19
  - surface lithic scatter sites and stray finds project **25**:9–11 Figs
  - and thematic listing **32**:13
  - and towns
    - Extensive Urban Assessments and Intensive Urban Assessments programmes **30**:18–19
    - historic towns originally not covered **13**:14–15
    - see also* Historic Landscape Characterisation; Monuments at Risk Survey
  - Monuments Protection Programme 1986–96 in Retrospect, The* **31**:17
  - Monuments at Risk in England's Wetlands Project **42**:41–2
  - Monuments at Risk Survey (MARS) **23**:29–30 Figs; **34**:24 Figs; **35**:26
    - see also* Monuments Protection Programme
  - Monuments of War: The Evaluation, Recording and Management of Twentieth Century Military Sites* (conference proceedings) **35**:27
  - Moore, James **45**:12–13
  - More London Peculiars* **54**:47
  - Morecambe (Lancs)
    - Midland Hotel, Gill relief **21**:6 Fig
    - Winter Gardens/Victoria Pavilion **30**:14
  - Morgan, David **52**:13–15
  - MORI *see Attitudes Towards the Heritage*
  - Morrice, Richard **26**:22; **48**:23–5
  - Morris, Ceris **27**:18–19
  - Morris, Richard **36**:23; **37**:2–5; **44**:2–3; **49**:9–11
  - Morrison, Esther **55**:10
  - Morrison, Kathryn **36**:26

## mortar

- hybrid mortar mixes **32**:20–1
- lime mortar aggregate, research database **28**:5–6 Figs
- national sand and aggregates library **25**:suppl
- plants growing in mortared walls **14**:10 Fig
  - see also* wall capping
- research on decay **45**:3
- Smeaton project on historic mortars durability **25**:suppl

Mortimer, Catherine **STRS 3**:1–2

Mortimer West End Congregational Chapel (Hants) **20**:9

Mortsel (Belgium), Fort IV **50**:39–40 Fig

Morysiński, Tadeusz **50**:17 Fig

## mosaics, Romano-British

- Brading villa **30**:10–11 Figs; **33**:11 Figs
- Neal paintings of **17**:15 Fig

mosques **37**:9; **43**:14–15 Fig; **46**:34

- Shah Jehan Mosque, Woking (Surr) **43**:14 Fig; **46**:32–4 Figs

Moss, Fletcher, Collection (NMR) **47**:37–8 Fig

## Mostar (Bosnia-Herzegovina)

- heritage and reconciliation **55**:12
- Old Mostar Bridge **50**:12 Fig; **55**:12–13 Fig

## motor industry

- effects of contraction on landscape **56**:11–12
- Swindon **56**:18–19 Figs

## motorways

- and post-war landscape **56**:5–6, 12
- see also* M1; M3; M4; M6; M11

Mount Grace Priory (N Yorks) **23**:19 Fig

moving buildings, legal issues **52**:45–6

Moving Here project **51**:33

MPP *see* Monuments Protection Programme

*MPP 2000: A Review of the Monuments Protection Programme 1986–2000* **40**:20, 46

Much Hadham (Herts), Forge **13**:19

## Muchelney (Som)

- conservation projects **42**:66–7 Figs
- Muchelney Abbey **30**:4 Fig; **42**:66–7 Figs

Mucking (Essex) **STRS 1**:6–8 Figs

Mukherjee, A **45**:24–5

Multi-Agency Geographic Information for the Countryside (MAGIC) **44**:54–5; **51**:14 Fig

multi-culturalism *see* ethnically diverse communities

multiple electrode (resistive tomography) survey **18**:8

Muncaster Castle (Cumb) **30**:14

murals *see* wall paintings

Murphy, Alex **55**:19–20

Murphy, Kevin **52**:23–4

Murphy, Peter **28**:16–17; **42**:46–7; **45**:39; **48**:8–12; **56**:37

Museum Development Company, *Handbook of Grants*, reviewed **13**:22–3

Museum Documentation Association (MDA) **51**:31

## Museum of London

- Archaeological Archive and Research Centre (LAARC) **43**:55
- archaeology service (MoLAS) **16**:8–9
- oral history collection **56**:38

*Museum and Record Office Emergency Manual* **STRS 1:10**

museums

archaeological displays **30:21**

conservation of collections, current issues **33:17–18**

English Heritage collections **20:18; 23:18–19; 30:22**

*see also* Rethinking Disability Representation project; 24 Hour Museum; *individual museums by name*

Museums, Libraries and Archives Commission **37:5**

Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (MLA) **50:5; 51:31, 36–7**

*see also* People's Network Service

Museums and Collections Advisory Committee, formed **30:22**

Museums and Galleries Commission

Conservation Awards, 1999 shortlist **37:32–3**

and Portable Antiquities Scheme **32:23**

music

Liverpool popular music pilot study **47:29**

music clubs and venues, project to record **56:36–7 Fig**

project on relationship between popular music and urban environment **56:35–6**

Muslims, places of worship **37:9; 43:14–15 Fig; 46:7 Fig, 34, 44**

Shah Jehan Mosque, Woking (Surr) **43:14 Fig; 46:32–4 Figs**

*see also* Asian community

Musty, John, obituary **39:38–9 Fig**

Mynors, Charles, reviews of book by **36:29–30; 52:46**

Myrtilla, grave of, Oxhill (Warks) **55:1 Fig, 7**

Mytum, Harold **43:54**

Napsbury Hospital (Herts) **41:49**

Naseby (Northants), battlefield **44:7 Fig**

National Archaeological Record, and trunk roads programme **13:8**

National Archives, The (TNA), online services **51:28, 29 Fig, 32–3 Fig**

National Archives Network **51:33**

National Association of Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty **54:33–5**

*see also* Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty

National Audit Office, report on heritage property **18:9, 11**

National Capacity Building Programme (English Heritage) **51:35**

National Churches Policy **37:8–9 Fig**

National Construction Week **53:32, 33 Fig**

National Council of Civic Trust Societies **14:20**

National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens **40:9**

National Council for Vocational Qualifications (NCVQ) **12:12; 13:21**

National Curriculum

built environment as resource **53:30**

Education Service contribution **23:22; 27:24**

English Heritage Education and **40:33; 43:5**

National Archives, Learning Curve website **51:33**

place of history in **37:3**

use of cemeteries as education resource **43:24**

National Endowment for Science, Technology and the Arts **55:27**

National Environment Research Council, CONNECT B scheme **45:24**

National Health Service, and conservation **2:9; 27:10–11 Figs**

National Heritage, Department of *see* Department of National Heritage

National Heritage Act (1983) **7:3; 14:7; 20:10; 49:5**



- National Heritage Act (1997) **32:5**
- National Heritage Act (2002) **42:88; 47:31; 48:4**
- National Heritage Memorial Fund (NHMF)  
 and distribution of Heritage Lottery Fund **24:14; 25:17; 28:7–8**  
 and proposal for National Lottery **19:3**  
 and West Pier, Brighton **48:24**  
*see also* Heritage Lottery Fund
- National Heritage Training Group (NHTG) **45:50; 53:4–7, 20, 32**  
*Traditional Building Craft Skills – Assessing the Need, Meeting the Challenge* (2005) **53:4**
- national identity  
 and heritage **37:2–3**  
*see also* ethnically diverse communities
- National Land Information Service (NLIS) **51:9**
- National Lottery  
 introduction of **17:3; 19:3; 24:14; 25:17**  
 and West Pier, Brighton **48:24**  
*see also* Big Lottery Fund; Heritage Lottery Fund; National Heritage Memorial Fund
- National Lottery Act (1993) **24:14**
- National Maintenance Week (2002) **43:42–3**
- National Mapping Programme (NMP) **39:8–9** Figs, 10–11 Fig; **49:40–1**  
 and Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Surveys **39:10–11; 48:8–12**  
 and rural landscapes **54:22–3** Fig
- National Maritime Museum, Greenwich **13:15–16** Fig; **48:32–3**
- National Monuments Record (NMR)  
 Access Programme **51:30**  
 and aerial survey projects **39:8** Fig, 10, 11  
 and Archaeology Data Service **51:27**  
 and architecture centres **43:35**  
 digital recording of archaeological landscapes **42:60–1**  
 Learning Zone **51:30**  
 military records **44:50–1** Fig  
 music clubs and venues project **56:36–7**  
 news reports **41:35–8; 42:84–6; 43:48–51; 44:52–5; 45:44–7; 46:40–3; 47:34–9;**  
**48:36–9; 49:40–1; 50:43–5; 51:40–1; 52:43–4; 53:39–41; 54:44–5; 55:44–5; 56:44–5**  
 NMR Outreach **44:55; 45:47; 47:39**  
*see also* Beating the Bounds project; Living Story Project  
 and OASIS project **41:37; 51:26**  
 and recording standing buildings **7:7–9**  
 review (2004) **47:41–2**  
*Statement of Accord* **51:2, 3** Fig  
*see also* *Images of England; Pastscape; Viewfinder*
- National Monuments Records, England, Scotland and Wales, *Statement of Accord* **51:2, 3** Fig
- National Museum and Archives of Black History and Culture, and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
- National Nature Reserves **18:16**
- National Occupational Standards (NOS), for conservation professionals **53:10, 19, 20, 23, 25**
- National Park Authorities (NPAs) **54:31–3**
- National Parks  
 archaeological survey projects **54:25** Fig  
 archaeology in **15:17–18; 33:18–19**  
 industrial sites in **38:12–13**

National Parks (*continued*)

- partnerships with English Heritage archaeological field investigation team **39:16–17**
- and Regional Development Agencies **54:30**
- and rural landscapes **54:31–3 Figs**
- see also individual National Parks by name*

National Preservation Office, Conservation Awards **37:32–3; 40:44–5; 43:53**

National Register of Archives (NRA) **51:33**

National Register of Historic Ships **48:32–3 Figs**

National Skills Academies for Construction **53:5, 6**

National Survey of Medieval Wall Paintings **12:15**

National Topographic Database **42:61**

## National Trust

- and Avebury **25:3 Fig; 34:4–5**
- and Chastleton **19:3**
- climate change study **45:16, 17**
- and Conservation Plans **34:14–15**
- and Converting Sacred Spaces project **50:37–8**
- dust in historic houses, study of **45:18–20**
- and education *see* Heritage Education Group
- employment in tourism, study of **41:57**
- and English Heritage
  - early years **49:5**
  - policy of partnerships with **25:3; 39:16–17**
- and Force Crag Mine **38:12–13**
- and Great Yarmouth **48:31**
- and Heritage Protection Review **52:11**
- and Historic Environment Review **39:23**
- and 'hot work' permits in historic building repairs **STRS 1:10**
- Inner City Project, Newcastle upon Tyne **39:21 Fig**
- and Lacock Abbey **7:8**
- and Lake District stone axe factory sites **52:34–5**
- London Voices project **55:19 Fig, 20**
- Norfolk properties **29:8**
- and rural landscapes **54:10–12**
- and Stonehenge **28:3–4**
- and training for heritage sector **53:2, 7, 9, 33**
- The Untold Story project **55:19–20 Figs**
- website **51:28**
- see also Your Place or Mine? Engaging New Audiences with Heritage (conference, 2006)*

## National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs)

- Amenity Horticulture, Levels 2 and 3 **53:9**
- Conservation Units, Level 3 **53:4, 5**
- Heritage Skills, Level 3 **53:5**

Native American and Hawaiian human resources inventories **29:23**

## Natural England

- and Regional Development Agencies **54:30**
- role and objectives **54:35–7**

## nature conservation

- on English Heritage properties **14:9–11; 18:16–17; 19:27; 44:15–16**
- holistic landscape approach to wildlife conservation **49:18–19**
- peat bogs **40:30–1**
- see also* English Nature; Natural England; plants

- 'Nature's Calendar' project **45**:16–17
- Naunton Beauchamp (Worcs), village **42**:57 Fig
- nautical archaeology *see* boats; dockyards; maritime and coastal heritage
- Nautical Archaeology Society **35**:19
- naval heritage *see* dockyards
- Nayling, N T **21**:11
- NCVQ *see* National Council for Vocational Qualifications
- Neal, David **1**:10; **12**:20; **17**:15
- near-infrared radiation, and study and conservation of wall paintings **45**:30, 31–2 Fig
- Neasden (Gtr London), Shri Swaminarayan Mandir, Brentfield Road **43**:15 Fig
- Neatishead (Norf), RAF Neatishead **54**:45 Fig; **56**:28 Fig
- Neaverson, Peter, reviews of books by **29**:20; **35**:25–6
- Nelson, Hilary **52**:42 Fig; **53**:13 Fig, 15
- Nelson, Steve **14**:suppl ix–x
- Nelson (Lancs), workers' housing, regeneration proposals **39**:4, 5 Fig; **41**:4–5 Figs, 10; **47**:8; **49**:38
- public inquiry **41**:28–9; **49**:38
- Whitefield area **41**:28–9 Fig; **47**:8, 9 Fig; **49**:38 Fig
- Neolithic Flint Mines in England* (1999) **36**:26
- Neolithic period
- auditory archaeology **47**:29
- dairying **45**:24–5
- Dorchester, graffiti **4**:16
- Eamont Bridge, Mayburgh Henge and Arthur's Round Table **37**:10–11 Figs
- Godmanchester **14**:16–18
- Haddenham long barrow **4**:16
- intertidal Essex **28**:16 Fig
- Lake District Central Fells, stone axe factory sites **52**:34–5 Figs
- 'pit-alignments' (linear earthworks) **39**:17 Fig
- submerged archaeological landscapes **48**:20–2 Fig
- Netheravon (Wilts), airfield **44**:29
- Netherlands
- Crossing the Lines project **50**:1 Fig, 39–40
- European Route of Industrial Heritage (ERIH) **50**:32
- heritage protection **50**:16–17 Tab
- Monumentenwacht **43**:41
- national heritage policy **50**:6–8 Fig
- Planarch projects **50**:22–3
- Netherton (W Midl), Olde Swan **43**:28, 29 Fig
- New Bedford River (East Anglia) **54**:1 Fig
- New Cultural Framework, A* (Department for Culture, Media and Sport) **35**:4–5
- 'New Deal' programme **37**:34
- New Forest (Hants)
- New Forest and District Heritage Area, character assessment **39**:20 Fig
- New Forest Local Action Group **42**:15
- New Heritage Information System (NewHIS) **42**:60–1
- New Lanark (S Lanarks), World Heritage Site **37**:31; **38**:9, 11; **50**:24 Tab
- New Opportunities Fund (NOF) **37**:23; **43**:20; **51**:17, 35
- see also ViewFinder*
- New Shopping in Historic Towns: The Chesterfield Story*, reviewed **12**:17
- New Work in Historic Places of Worship* (2003) **46**:9, 12–13

## Newark (Notts)

Barnby Gate Chapel **46:16**Kiln Warehouse **32:4**Newborough (Staffs), All Saints **46:3** Fig

Newcastle upon Tyne (Tyne-Wear)

Alderman Fenwick's House **30:14**Bessie Surtees House **9:suppl** Fig*Churches Needs Survey* **34:16** Tabconservation area **23:27**Framlington Terrace **20:9**Grainger Town **27:1** Fig; **52:29** FigHadrian's Wall sites **22:4–5** Fig*Images of England* project **51:18** FigMoot Hall, Crown Court **39:6** FigNational Trust Inner City Project **39:21** FigNewcastle Blind Society **55:35** FigNorgas House **26:2** FigOuseburn Industrial Estate **56:46***see also* GatesheadNewcastle, University of, laser scanning projects **45:7–8**NewHIS *see* New Heritage Information SystemNewmarket (Suff), Palace House Mansion **11:13**Newquay (Cornwall), Huer's House **36:17** FigNewton, Alfred, & Son, photographs (NMR) **51:40** Fig; **52:43–4**Newton St Cyres (Devon), characterisation and mapping **54:23** FigNHMF *see* National Heritage Memorial FundNHTG *see* National Heritage Training GroupNicholas Pearson Associates **52:8**Nieke, Margaret R **31:10–12**; **40:20–2**; **44:22–5**Nieke, R H Reinhard **44:22–5** Fig*900 Years: The Restorations of Westminster Abbey*, reviewed **27:21**Nisbet, Alistair **42:85** FigNLIS *see* National Land Information ServiceNMP *see* National Mapping ProgrammeNMR *see* National Monuments RecordNoble, Geoff **8:14–15**; **19:5–6**; **22:25**; **32:24**; **42:92**Noel-Tod, Jeremy **45:62**NOF *see* New Opportunities Fundnonconformist chapels *see* chapels*Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting-houses in Eastern England* **43:57**Norbury (Derbys), St Mary and St Barlock **35:13**stained glass **39:26–7** Figs

## Norfolk

Broads and Rivers LEADER+ Partnership **42:13**Fenlands LEADER+ Action Partnership **42:13**nonconformist chapels, re-use **43:37**Norfolk Archaeological Trust **29:7–11**Norfolk and Suffolk Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment project (2000) **39:10–11**Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey **39:10–11**; **48:11** Figthematic survey of farm buildings **34:22–3** Figs; **42:30–1** Figwind farm off Norfolk coast **48:6** Fig*see also individual places by name*

- Norgas House, Newcastle upon Tyne (Tyne-Wear) **26:2** Fig
- Norman, Philip, Collection (NMR) **41:38**
- North Cornwall District Council, and highway furniture project **52:31–3**
- North East Region (English Heritage)  
 established **33:2; 35:2** Fig  
 LEADER+ scheme **42:13**
- North Hykeham (Lincs), school project **40:33** Fig
- North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany), and European Route of Industrial Heritage **38:20–1**
- North-West Development Agency **48:27; 54:29** Fig, 30–1; **55:11**
- North-West Heritage Trust **41:29**
- North West and Merseyside Region (English Heritage)  
 established **33:2; 35:2** Fig  
 LEADER+ scheme **42:15**
- North-West Wetland Survey Project **4:13; 42:40**
- North York Moors National Park  
 Cawthorn Camps research programme **45:10**  
 ‘pit-alignments’ **39:16, 17** Fig
- Northamptonshire  
 boot and shoe industry **39:5, 6** Fig  
 Milton Keynes and South Midlands historic characterisation pilot study **47:6–7**  
 Northamptonshire Heritage, Midlands Open Field project **42:52–5**  
*see also individual places by name*
- Northern Marches–England LEADER+ Group **42:15**
- Northington Grange (Hants), parkland **30:7** Figs
- Northolt (Gtr London), airfield **44:31**
- Northumberland  
 LEADER+ groups **42:13**  
 Northumberland National Park  
 hillforts survey **39:17** Fig  
 LEADER+ Group **42:13**  
*see also individual places by name*
- Northwich (Chesh), Anderton Boat Lift **38:5** Fig; **49:12** Fig
- Norway  
 heritage protection **50:17**  
 PICTURE project **50:39**
- Norwich (Norf)  
 Cathedral  
 new opening in north aisle wall **6:3**  
 refectory and library extension **46:14–15** Figs  
 city walls **37:25** Fig  
 Fye Bridge St, Nos 11–15 **8:7**  
 Magdalen St **6:14** Fig  
 Norwich Library **51:8** Fig  
 survey of historic buildings **6:14–15**  
*see also East Anglia, University of*
- Norwich, Diocese of, churches **46:8, 9**
- Norwich City Council, and University of East Anglia Conservation Development Strategy **52:22**
- NOS *see* National Occupational Standards
- Nottingham  
 Boots Factory **38:2** Fig  
 Church Cemetery **40:5** Fig  
 Cripps Hall, Nottingham University **17:16** Fig

Nottingham (*continued*)Heathcote St, No 32 **7**:1 FigHighfields Park **40**:4 FigLow Pavement **6**:4–5 FigsMagistrates' Court **42**:79 FigOld Market Square, Quartet (sculpture by Richard Perry) **37**:40 Figproposed English Heritage move to **15**:18

## Nottingham, University of

Cripps Hall **17**:16 Figtree-ring dating laboratory **49**:21 Fig

NPAs see National Park Authorities

NRA see National Register of Archives

nuclear power, post-war buildings **56**:31–2 FigsNunney Castle (Som) **29**:13 FigNutclough Mill, Hebden Bridge (W Yorks) **5**:10 Fig

NVQs see National Vocational Qualifications

Oakham (Rutland), Oakham Castle **42**:78–9 FigOakwood (Gtr London), underground station **52**:25 FigOASIS (Online AccesS to the Index of archaeological investigationS) project **41**:37; **51**:26 FigObjective 1 and 2 programmes (European Regional Development Fund ) **40**:12; **41**:5, 21–2;  
**47**:15; **48**:31; **50**:37–8; **52**:30O'Connor, S, review of book by **14**:23Odeon Cinemas, photographs (NMR) **53**:41 FigO'Donnell, Roderick **46**:18–19

## Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (ODPM)

and Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund **48**:13and e-planning **51**:2, 6, 7, 9, 10and ERIH project **50**:32and HELM programme **45**:48and MAGIC **51**:14revision of PPG15 and PPG16 **44**:60signatory of English Heritage funding agreement **49**:8and strategic environmental assessment **50**:21Sustainable Communities programme **47**:4, 26, 27see *also* Department for Communities and Local Government; HELM; Housing Market Renewal Initiative

OGAR see Council for British Archaeology (CBA), Online Guide to Archaeological Research

Oglander Roman Trust **30**:10–11Old Bedford River (East Anglia) **54**:1 FigOld Cooks Kitchen Mine (Cornwall) **38**:8 FigOld Sarum (Wilts), airfield **44**:30, 32Old Winchester Hill (Hants) **19**:27 Fig; **21**:24 Figoldbaileyonline.org **51**:28Oldbury Hillfort, Cherhill (Wilts) **34**:19 Figs

## Oldham (Lancs)

Housing Market Renewal programme **55**:33 FigRegent Mill **26**:4 FigOliver, Tom **54**:6–8Oliver Torrey Fuller Award **25**:22Olivier, Adrian **36**:25; **42**:40–5; **50**:8–9, 27–8'One Great Workshop': *The Buildings of the Sheffield Metal Trades* **42**:90

- One North East **54**:29 Fig, 30–1
- Onehouse (Suff), St John the Baptist **16**:21–2 Figs
- Ongar (Essex), Great Stony School **18**:18–19 Fig
- Online AccesS to the Index of archaeological investigationS project see OASIS
- online information see internet
- open fields see ridge and furrow earthworks
- 'Operation Diver' (World War II) **27**:13; **28**:22 Figs
- Opportunities for Change – a Consultation Paper on a Revised UK Strategy for Sustainable Development* **34**:9
- oral history see memoryscapes
- Orchardleigh (Som), sundial **21**:6
- Ordnance Survey  
and e-HERITAGE **51**:14, 15–16 Fig  
National Topographic Database **42**:61  
portfolios at NMR **47**:38 Fig, 39
- O'Reilly, Lucy **55**:17–19
- Oreszczyn, Tadj **43**:59
- Orford Ness (Suff)  
Atomic Weapons Establishment **44**:42; **56**:31 Fig, 32  
wreck **48**:9 Fig
- organic materials  
and soil monitoring **STRS 3**:2–3  
in wetlands **28**:11–12  
see also wood
- organs, history and preservation **19**:16–17
- Orkney, Prehistoric Orkney World Heritage Site **35**:9; **37**:31; **50**:24 Tab
- Ornamental Ironsmiths' Workshop **1**:3; **6**:4–5
- Ornamental Ironwork: Gates and Railings* **20**:23
- orphanages see barrack schools
- Osborne House (IoW)  
Durbar Room **40**:48 Fig; **43**:36 Fig  
fire safety plan **21**:21; **STRS 1**:9 Fig  
garden archaeology **28**:14 Fig  
painting conservation **12**:13 Fig  
PDP project **50**:36  
walled garden **40**:16, 17–18 Figs
- Osmotherly (N Yorks), landscape **47**:20 Fig
- osteology see bones
- osteoporosis **STRS 3**:4–5
- Osterley Park (Gtr London), study of dust **45**:18
- Oswald, Alastair **38**:12–13; **39**:2 Fig; **53**:13 Fig
- Otter, R A, review of book ed by **25**:22
- Ottstedt am Berge (Germany), enclosure **50**:10 Fig
- OU DCE see Oxford, University of, Department for Continuing Education
- Our Countryside: The Future. A Fair Deal for Rural England* see Rural White Paper
- Our Painted Past: Wall Paintings of English Heritage* **39**:28
- Our Place* website **55**:32
- Our Towns and Cities – the Future: Delivering an Urban Renaissance* see Urban White Paper
- Ouro Preto (Brazil), World Heritage Site **50**:13 Fig
- Ouse Valley Viaduct, Balcombe (E Suss) **35**:12, 13 Fig
- Outline of Planning Law*, reviewed **17**:30

## outreach

Archaeology and Survey Department Outreach and Professional Training section **39**:12 Figs and e-HERITAGE **51**:34–5

English Heritage Outreach team, role of **49**:36–7; **55**:36–7

NMR Outreach **44**:55; **45**:47; **47**:39

*see also* Beating the Bounds project; Living Story Project

projects for disadvantaged young people **53**:32

role of outreach workers in broadening access to heritage **55**:36–7

*see also* access; public access; *Your Place or Mine?*

*Outstanding Beauty: Outstanding Heritage* **54**:34

Ove Arup (architects), York study **17**:10–11

Ovenden Moor (W Yorks) **54**:4 Fig

'Over the Shop' scheme *see* 'Living Over the Shop' project

Overstrand (Norf), Methodist Church **46**:17

Owen-John, Henry **22**:18–20; **24**:22; **31**:8–9; **47**:7–8; **50**:28–9

## Oxford

Blackwells' shop **5**:2 Fig

Brasenose College **20**:12–13 Fig

Hill Top House **43**:52

landscape character assessment **47**:27

Oxford Castle excavation **49**:20 Fig

Port Meadow, ring ditch **54**:40 Fig

post-war listed college buildings **20**:12–13 Fig

Sheldonian Theatre, conservation project **18**:5

## Oxford, University of

Department for Continuing Education (OUDCE)

archaeological training courses **39**:13

heritage training **53**:11, 24–5 Fig

project on Iron Age hillforts **34**:18–19 Figs

radiocarbon dating **45**:3

study on soft capping **45**:38

Oxford Archaeological Unit, Management of Archaeological Sites in Arable Landscapes project **42**:22–3 Figs

Oxford Archaeology, and COSMIC project **54**:28

Oxford Archaeology North, and Ribble Valley aggregate extraction project **54**:40

Oxford City Council, Hill Top House case **43**:52

Oxford Polytechnic, conservation courses **14**:21

## Oxfordshire

thatching **35**:30 Fig

West Oxfordshire Network **42**:15

*see also individual places by name*

Oxfordshire County Council, and *ViewFinder* **44**:52

*Oxfordshire Wall Paintings* **30**:23

Oxhill (Warks), church, grave of Myrtilla **55**:1 Fig, 7

Oxley, Ian **48**:4–7, 13–15

Oxley, Nigel **24**:21–2; **25**:22; **26**:9, 22; **28**:21

*Paddington Station: Its History and Architecture* **51**:44

Pagano, Anna-Marie **37**:34

Page, Jennifer A (Jennie) **8**:3; **9**:3; **10**:3; **11**:3, 5; **12**:3–4; **13**:4; **14**:3–4, suppl xii; **15**:2–3; **16**:2–3; **17**:3; **18**:3–4; **19**:1–3; **20**:2–3; **21**:3; **23**:1–2; **24**:1–2; **25**:14–15; **39**:37

Page, Robin **56**:36–7



- Pagoda Associates Ltd **26:21**
- Painshill Park (Surr) **21:4–5** Fig  
     Gothick Temple **1:6; 21:4** Fig
- Painswick (Glos), Rococo garden **4:14–15** Figs
- 'Painted Wood: History and Conservation', conference **25:24** Figs
- paintings  
     cleaning **14:22–3**  
     English Heritage conservation studio **3:3**  
     history and conservation of painted wood **25:24** Figs  
     Larkin portraits at Blackheath **6:8–10** Figs  
     scientific conservation and recording techniques **45:30–2** Figs  
     structural conservation of panel paintings **35:24–5**  
     see *also* architectural paint research; wall paintings
- Pakefield (Suff), St Margaret and All Saints, thatch repair **46:41** Fig
- Palace House Mansion, Newmarket (Suff) **11:13**
- palaces see bishops' palaces; royal houses and palaces
- Palmer, Marilyn, reviews of books by **29:20; 35:25–6**
- Panter, Ian **21:10–11**
- Panter, Ruth F **12:4–5**
- Paradise Preserved* (2002) **43:22–5**
- parchment, DNA research **45:42**
- Parfitt, Simon **36:25**
- parish churches see churches
- Parissien, Steven **14:suppl x–xi; 16:19–20; 24:24**  
     review of book by **19:28**
- Park, David **12:13–15**
- Park Hill Estate, Sheffield (S Yorks) **32:12; 41:7** Fig
- Park Level Mill, Killhope (Durham) **17:7** Fig; **38:5, 6** Fig
- Parker-Pearson, Mike **1:11**
- parks see historic parks and gardens; Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England
- parliamentary committees  
     Culture Select Committee (1999) **37:24; 39:20**  
     Environment Committee, report on historic buildings and ancient monuments (1986–7) **2:1–2**  
     Select Committee on Culture, Media and Sport **43:4; 52:42; 53:36; 54:42**  
     Select Committee on Environment, Transport and Regional Affairs  
         cemeteries **43:22, 24**  
         Environment Sub-committee, inquiry into public parks (1999–2000) **40:6; 43:19, 21**  
     Select Committee on National Heritage **22:17**  
     Select Committee on Science and Technology, inquiry into science and heritage **54:42**  
     Select Committee on Town and Country Parks (1999) **40:37, 39; 43:19**  
     Standing Advisory Committee on Trunk Road Assessment **13:8**
- Parnell, Alan, review of book by **4:11–12**
- Parnell, Geoffrey **13:15–16**
- Parracombe (Devon), Holwell Castle **54:24** Fig
- PARSOL see Planning and Regulatory Services On-Line
- partnerships  
     conservation of historic ships **48:32–3**  
     marine aggregate industry **48:19**  
     and sustainable communities **53:28–9**  
     and urban regeneration **41:7**

- partnerships (*continued*)  
 in voluntary, private and public sectors **49**:12–21  
*see also* Conservation Area Partnership (CAP) Scheme; Heritage Partnership Agreements; local partnerships; Regional Development Agencies
- Paston Barn (Norf) **26**:10 Fig
- Pastoral Measure **17**:14; **41**:32
- Pastoral Peculiar: Curiosities in the Countryside* **50**:47
- PastScape*  
 and Archaeology Data Service **51**:27  
 launched (2004) **47**:42  
 music clubs and venues project **56**:36–7  
 news reports **50**:45; **51**:40; **52**:43; **53**:40–1 Fig; **54**:45; **55**:45
- Pater, Chris **56**:37
- Paterson, Helen **13**:9–10; **17**:21–3
- Pathfinder Partnerships, housing market renewal programme **47**:5, 7–8, 40
- Pathways to Europe's Landscape* (2003) **50**:9
- Paton, John **48**:32–3
- Patrington (E R Yorks), St Patrick's **10**:13 Fig
- Pattison, Paul **39**:14–15; **40**:42–3
- paving schemes *see* streetscapes and street furniture
- Payne, Andrew (Andy) **34**:18–19; **45**:14–15
- Payne, Sebastian **45**:2–3, 24–5
- Payne, Sheena **47**:13–14
- Paynter, Sarah **40**:46–7
- PCS *see* Planning Casework Service
- PDP *see* Property Development Programme
- Peace, Liz **49**:17–18
- Peace Camp, Nevada (USA) **44**:47–9 Figs
- Peacock, Sir Alan **25**:15
- Peak District National Park  
 Integrated Rural Development project **54**:33  
 lead rakes project **42**:48–51 Figs  
 LEADER+ in the Peak, Dales and Moorlands **42**:13
- Pear Textile Mill, Stockport (Gtr Manch) **23**:4 Fig
- Pearce, David, review of book by **9**:14–15
- Pearce, Graham **11**:15
- Pearce, Mike **7**:1–2; **9**:14–15; **14**:21–2; **15**:5; **17**:30  
 review of book by **5**:13
- Pearcey, Oliver **6**:6–7; **8**:4–6; **10**:12–13; **11**:13; **15**:17; **16**:26; **17**:6–8, 13–14, 28; **23**:7–9; **24**:5, 14; **30**:1–2; **49**:22–5, 30–1
- Pearson, G T, review of book by **20**:22
- Pearson, J L (Victorian architect) **9**:4
- Pearson, Nicholas *see* Nicholas Pearson Associates
- Pearson, Sarah, review of book by **26**:22
- peat  
 International Peat Society (IPS), draft Global Action Plan for Peatlands **42**:45  
 protection and conservation issues **40**:30–2 Figs; **42**:40–5 Figs  
*see also* wetlands
- Pegg, Sally **19**:28
- Pell Wall Hall, Market Drayton (Shrops) **4**:1; **13**:7 Fig; **26**:10 Fig
- Pemberton, Ceri **32**:18; **54**:46
- Pendennis Castle (Cornwall) **16**:12 Fig; **50**:35 Fig, 36

- Pendlebury (Gtr Manch), St Augustine's **41:31**
- Penellum, Mandy **55:11**
- Penhill (N Yorks), prehistoric settlement **39:8** Fig
- Penistone and District Community Partnership **42:14**
- Penmennor Chapel, Stithians (Cornwall) **42:62** Figs
- Pennec, S L, review of book ed by **32:19**
- Pennsylvania, University of (USA), Historic Preservation Programme **39:24–5**
- Penoyre, John and Jane, review of book by **24:23**
- Penrith (Cumb), White Hart Yard **54:16** Fig
- Penrose, Sefryn **56:3–5, 21, 27, 47**
- Penruddock (Cumb), byre **42:37** Fig
- Penryn (Cornwall), Tremough, prehistoric fields and settlement **47:21** Fig
- Penshurst Place (Kent), avenue **30:6–7** Fig
- People's Heritage Showcase **40:45**
- People's History Museum **43:16–17**
- People's Network Service (PNS) **51:36–7**
- permitted development **9:3**
- Perranporth (Cornwall), airfield **44:28**
- Perring, Dominic **16:8**
- pest control, textiles **19:12–14**
- Petersfield (Hants), *Churches Needs Survey* **34:16** Tab
- Petherick, Ann **7:15–16; 16:20**
- Pevsner, Sir Nikolaus **41:10**
- pews *see* seating, in churches and chapels
- Peyton of Yeovil, Lord **21:20**
- Phillips, Tim **55:30**
- Phipps, Col R W, photographs (NMR) **53:41**
- photogrammetry
  - digital
    - Brading Roman Villa **33:11** Figs
    - Cawthorn Camps **45:10–11** Figs
    - wall paintings **30:3–5** Figs
  - RPS Survey Services **STRS 2:9**
  - as survey technique **7:11** Fig
  - York index of surveys **8:15**
- photography
  - digital
    - digital image processing of X-ray images **STRS 3:8–9** Figs
    - digital image workstations (DPW), and orthophoto generation **33:11** Figs
    - VITRA (Veridical Imaging of Transmissive and Reflective Artefacts) **50:10–11** Fig
  - rectified photography **7:11–12**
  - West End Theatres Survey **41:39–41** Figs
  - see also* aerial photography; *Images of England*; photogrammetry; thermal imaging; *ViewFinder*
- photo*London website **41:35; 44:53–4**
- Physical Remains of the Iron Industry and Related Woodland Industries of Furness and Southern Lakeland, The* (2000) **38:28**
- Pickard, Rob, review of book co-ed by **28:21**
- Pickles, David **54:12–14**
- PICTURE project **50:39** Fig
- Piercebridge (Darlington), Roman fort and modern farm **54:36** Fig

## piers

Brighton, West Pier **48**:23–5 Figs; **49**:24 Fig

Hastings, pier restoration project **18**:5

Westminster Pier (London), protection of views **12**:19 Fig

*Pigments of English Medieval Wall Painting* (2003), reviewed **45**:21

Pilgrim Trust **37**:32; **43**:53–4

Pingley Camp, Brigg (Lincs) **44**:19–20 Figs

Pinner (Gtr London), St John the Baptist **45**:36–7 Fig

Pinniger, David **42**:91

Pisek (Czech Republic), flooding **50**:23 Fig

'pit-alignments' (linear earthworks), Neolithic/Bronze Age **39**:17 Fig

Pitchford (Shrops)

Pitchford Hall **36**:6, 8; **37**:20 Fig, 21

St Michael's and All Saints, reroofing **36**:6–8 Figs

Pitchford Group **37**:21

Pite, Arthur Beresford *see* Beresford Pite

Pitreavie Castle, Rosyth (Fife), underground HQ **56**:27, 28

## places of worship

*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **46**:1–39

Christian Heritage Year (1997) **31**:1–3 Figs, 4–5 Figs, 20 Fig

Converting Sacred Spaces project **50**:37–8 Fig

Places of Worship Strategy (English Heritage) **46**:2–4 Figs; **54**:14–15

Repair Grants for Places of Worship scheme **46**:9, 31, 44

rural places of worship **54**:14–15 Figs

statutory controls and grant-aid **10**:12–13

*see also* cathedrals; chapels; churches; Ecclesiastical Exemption; *Inspired!* campaign; Joint Grants Scheme for Churches and Other Places of Worship; monasteries and monastic sites; mosques; Religion and Place project; synagogues; temples

Places of Worship Strategy (English Heritage) **46**:2–4 Figs; **54**:14–15

Planarch **42**:47; **48**:11; **50**:22–3

Planel, Philippe **39**:33

## planning

and archaeology

archaeology in development plans **19**:24

English Heritage policy **7**:17

expansion of archaeological work as result of PPG16 **35**:14–17 Tabs

Planarch **42**:47; **48**:11; **50**:22–3

*see also* Planning Policy Guidance Note 16; urban archaeology

English Heritage charter for planning and development **45**:50

and Heritage Protection Review **52**:13–19

planning law

outline **17**:30

*see also* legal issues

planning process, Norwich Cathedral refectory and library extension **46**:14–15 Figs

reform of planning system **49**:7

role of heritage sector **41**:12–15

*see also* Conservation Areas; e-planning; Listed Building Consent; local authorities; *Outline of Planning Law*; Planning Portal; Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England; *Rural Planning in the 1990s*; Urban Development Corporations; *headings below*

Planning Advisory Service **51**:7; **53**:16

*see also* HELM

Planning Casework Service (PCS) **51**:6

- Planning and Compensation Act (1991), planning decisions
- Bollitree Castle **9**:8
  - Cartmel **17**:12–13
  - Hadrian's Wall **20**:19–20
  - Ironbridge Gorge **13**:24
- Planning Green Paper **41**:15
- Planning and the Heritage*, reviewed **14**:21
- Planning and the Historic Environment* see Planning Policy Guidance Note 15
- Planning and the Historic Environment – Notification and Directions by the Secretary of State* (Circular 14/97) **32**:11; **33**:15
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990) **13**:10–11; **14**:16; **17**:12–13; **18**:6–7; **25**:8; **31**:15; **33**:15
- on fixtures and fittings **21**:6–8; **47**:43
- Planning Officers' Society **51**:7
- Planning for the Past* project **10**:14; **28**:20
- Planning Policy Guidance Note 12 (Development Controls and Regional Guidance) **19**:24; **21**:18
- Planning Policy Guidance Note 15 (Planning and the Historic Environment) 1994
- and changes in archaeological funding **32**:8
  - complemented by *Informed Conservation* **41**:64
  - draft **21**:3, 7–8, 18
  - and Ecclesiastical Exemption Order **28**:18
  - effects **49**:8
  - and Heritage Protection Review **52**:36
  - and historic parks and gardens **40**:5
  - launched (1994) **25**:18–19
  - and listed building consent **32**:11; **48**:42
  - and protection of World Heritage Sites **50**:46
  - revision **44**:60; **48**:41
- Planning Policy Guidance Note 16 (Archaeology and Planning) (PPG16)
- applied to government departments **20**:21
  - and archaeological funding **14**:7–9; **32**:8–9
  - 'Assessment of Assessments' project **19**:31
  - draft, English Heritage comments **12**:1–2
  - effects **49**:8, 10, 22
  - and expansion of archaeological work **35**:14–17 Tabs
  - and historic towns **13**:14–15; **30**:18–19; **41**:8
  - industrial sites, model for **17**:7
  - launched (1990) **13**:14–15, 21
  - and local authorities **26**:21; **28**:20
  - London applications **16**:8–9
  - and peat extraction **40**:30
  - realigned policy **23**:10–11
  - and reburial as mitigation strategy **45**:28
  - reviews of operation **17**:23–5; **19**:24; **26**:21
  - revision **44**:60
  - and road schemes **13**:8; **20**:21
  - and sustainability **21**:18
  - and treatment of exhumed human remains **37**:14
- Planning Policy Guidance Note 17 (Sports, Recreation and Open Space) (PPG17) **43**:21; **47**:27
- Planning Policy Guidance Note 20 (Coastal Planning) **23**:25
- Planning Policy Statement 7 (Sustainable Development in Rural Areas), draft **47**:23
- Planning Policy Statement 12 (Local Development Frameworks), draft **47**:23

- Planning Portal **42:72–3**; **51:6, 7** Fig, 13, 15
- Planning and Regulatory Services On-Line (PARSOL) **51:6, 7–8**  
 Exchange applications **51:7–8, 11**
- plants  
 in churchyards **29:20–1**  
 growing in urban walls **19:29–30**  
 for wall capping **STRS 2:11–12**
- Plastering: Plain and Decorative* (1998), reviewed **35:25**
- plasterwork  
 conservation **24:21–2**  
 Cowdray House **1:3** Fig  
 decorative plasterwork in Somerset houses **24:23**  
 plastering **35:25**
- Played in Manchester: The Architectural Heritage of a City at Play* **47:44**
- Pledger, Graham **31:18–19**
- ploughing  
 damage to archaeological remains **42:22–3** Figs  
 see also ridge and furrow earthworks
- Plym Valley, Upper (Devon), Bronze Age reaves **42:17** Fig
- Plymouth  
 anti-aircraft gunsite near **36:13** Fig  
 Civic Centre, listing **56:29**  
 Civic Square **42:75** Fig, 76–7  
 coastal defences **31:16**  
 Crown Hill Fort **31:19** Fig  
 Devonport  
 HMS Drake, barracks **34:8** Fig  
 Royal Dockyard **44:36** Fig; **48:16–18**  
 Sutton Harbour, West Pier **48:35** Fig  
 Tinside Lido, The Hoe **51:23** Fig
- Plymouth, University of, Centre for Earthen Architecture **36:18**
- PNS see People's Network Service
- Poland  
 aerial archaeology **50:10**  
 heritage protection **50:16–17** Tab, 17  
 see also Biskupin
- Policy Commission on the Future of Farming and Food **42:5, 6**
- Pollack, Anita **50:5, 18–19**
- pollution see atmospheric pollution
- polyethylene glycol (PEG), for waterlogged wood **21:11**
- Pomeroy, Melanie **34:4–5**
- Pontefract (W Yorks), All Saints' **35:12** Fig, 13
- Pordham, Colin **46:14–15**
- Port Arthur (Tasmania), conservation study **50:15**
- Port Eynon (Swansea), Salt House **19:25** Fig
- Portable Antiquities Scheme **32:23**; **43:32–3** Figs
- Porter, Deborah **34:13**
- Porth Nanuan SSSI (Cornwall) **22:13** Fig
- Portland Castle (Dors), Governor's Garden **40:19**
- Ports: The Impact of Development on the Maritime Historic Environment* **53:36–7**
- Portsmouth (Hants)  
 Fort Cumberland **35:18–19** Figs; **39:2**

Portsmouth (Hants) (*continued*)

Royal Dockyard **8**:7; **44**:36; **48**:16–18 Fig

drawings in NMR **44**:50

*see also* Gosport; Southsea

*Portsmouth Block Mills, The: Bentham, Brunel and the Start of the Royal Navy's Industrial Revolution* **50**:47–8

## Portugal

aerial archaeology **50**:10

heritage protection **50**:16–17 Tab

post-boxes, postal pouch boxes **12**:10 Fig; **13**:19; **16**:25; **29**:6

## post-war buildings

*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **56**:1–41

DOCOMOMO exhibition and seminar **17**:16–17

English Heritage research programme **17**:16 Figs

and historic landscape characterisation **47**:31

## listing

buildings from 1950s to 1970s **56**:28–30

buildings listed (1988) **5**:12; **16**:2–3 Tab

buildings listed (1993) **20**:12–13 Figs

history of listing programme **49**:32–3 Fig

introduced (1987) **4**:5–6

progress report (1994) **22**:14–15 Figs

public consultation **26**:2; **28**:9–10 Tab; **32**:12–13

public support for **56**:32

*see also* contemporary architecture; Modern Movement; tall buildings; twentieth-century heritage; *individual buildings by name*

## post-war landscapes

*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **56**:1–41

and historic landscape characterisation **47**:31

Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England **40**:6; **42**:74–7 Figs

Potsgrove (Beds), St Mary's **46**:8 Fig

Potter, Rupert, photographs (NMR) **51**:40 Fig; **54**:45

Potterne (Wilts), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab

*Potworks: Industrial Architecture of the Staffordshire Potteries*, reviewed **16**:26

PoW Camps *see* Prisoner of War (PoW) Camps

Powell, Ken **16**:20

review of book by **12**:16–17

Powell, Walter L **34**:6–7

*Power of Place* *see* Historic Environment Review

power stations, Battersea (London), leisure centre proposals **11**:7 Fig

Powers, Alan **56**:22

Powick (Worcs), church, bellframe **31**:18–19 Figs

Powlesland, Dominic **1**:2

Powys, A R **28**:23

PPG *see* Planning Policy Guidance

*Practical Building Conservation* **5**:12; **7**:19; **8**:12–13

*Practical Stone Masonry* **31**:17

Pradi de Togola, Parco Naturale of Paneveggio Pale di San Martino, Eastern Trentino (Italy) **42**:10 Fig

Prague (Czech Republic), floods of 2002 **50**:23–4

Pratty, Jon **51**:31–2

Presentation of Heritage Research Award **43**:54–5

- Presentation of Historic Building Survey in CAD, The* (1999) **36:27**
- presentation and interpretation of historic sites
- archaeological sites **5:16**
  - Audley End kitchen garden **40:15**
  - case studies **50:35–40** Figs
  - cultural resource management **37:37–8**
  - developments in **23:20–1**; **26:14–15**
  - Education Service **23:22–3**
  - Hampton Court, King's State Apartments **18:14–15**
  - industrial sites **38:14–17**
  - Ludgershall Castle **39:18–19** Figs
  - preservation vs presentation **37:39**
  - Visitors Welcome* manual **6:7**
  - see also education; farm survey presentation grants; public access; tourism
- preservation
- legal meaning **17:12–13**
  - 'preservation by record' **12:1**
  - preservation vs presentation **37:39**
  - preservation vs reconstruction **23:17–18**
  - three levels defined **12:2**
- preservation trusts see Building Preservation Trusts
- Preserving Post-war Heritage: The Care and Conservation of Mid-twentieth-century Architecture* **40:47**
- Preston, John **51:8–10**
- Preston (Lancs)
- Miller Park **40:6** Fig
  - St George the Martyr **35:13**
  - St Walburge's **23:32**
- Pretty, Kate **17:29–30**
- Price, C A (Clifford) **2:3–4**; **5:4–5**
- review of book by **31:16**
- Price, John **1:2**; **4:16**
- Price, N S, review of journal ed by **32:19**
- Prince's Foundation for the Built Environment **56:7**
- printing industry, leaving Fleet St **3:5**
- Prior Park, Bath **21:5** Fig; **23:31** Fig
- priories see monasteries and monastic sites
- Prisoner of War (PoW) Camps, World War II **44:18–25** Figs
- prisons, guidelines for listed buildings in **20:6** Fig; **26:9**
- Priston (Bath and NE Som), presentation survey **20:5**
- Probert, Simon **42:60–1**
- Processes of Urban Stone Decay: Proceedings of the SWAPNET Conference, Belfast, 1995* **31:17**
- reviewed **33:20**
- procurement, built heritage contracts, and training **53:5–6**
- Production of Wall Painting Conservation Documents, The* **43:59**
- Projects and Standards Advisory Group **53:20**
- Properties in Care Group, in Corporate Plans **9:suppl**; **12:suppl**; **15:suppl**
- Property Development Programme (PDP) **50:35–6**
- Property Services Agency, drawings transferred to NMR **44:50**
- Proposal for Enabling Development Affecting Heritage Assets: A Practical Guide to Assessment* (2001) **41:15**
- Protected Landscapes **54:30**



- Protecting the Historic Environment: The Way Forward* (2004) **52:3**
- Protecting and Managing England's Heritage Property* (National Audit Office) **18:9, 11**
- Protecting our Heritage* (Green Paper 1996) **29:4–5, 12–14; 30:9; 32:11**
- Protecting our Heritage: Archaeology in Local Government in England 1997* **33:18–19**
- Protecting our Historic Environment: Making the System Work Better* (2003) **52:2, 3**
- Protecting our Marine Historic Environment: Making the System Work Better* (2004) **48:7**
- Protecting and Preserving our Heritage* (2006) **53:36**
- Protection of Military Remains Act (1986) **44:35**
- Protection of our English Churches, The: The History of the Council for the Care of Churches, 1921–96* (1996), reviewed **30:20**
- Protectors of our Past* (video) **8:16**
- Prudhoe Castle (Northumb) **50:36**
- Pryor, Francis **19:25; 36:25; 42:89**
- public access
- APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**
  - broadening access to heritage, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **55:1–39**
  - for disabled see disabled persons
  - and dust problem in historic houses **45:18–20**
  - to e-HERITAGE **51:20–37**
  - to grant-aided buildings **2:2; 35:13**
  - to Hadrian's Wall **19:10–11**
  - to industrial sites **38:14–17**
  - to Ludgershall Castle **39:18–19** Figs
  - to Mayburgh Henge **37:10–11**
  - to ROC HQ, Acomb **44:46**
  - to Stonehenge, and restoration of grassland setting **40:34–6** Figs
  - to World Heritage Sites **32:15**
  - see also presentation and interpretation of historic sites; tourism
- Public Access to England's Industrial Heritage* **38:7**
- public building
- post-war **56:23–32**
  - see also civic architecture; defence heritage; government historic estate
- public consultation
- on Greenwich Management Plan **35:7**
  - on Hadrian's Wall Management Plan **29:1–3**
  - on Holme next the Sea timber circle ('Seahenge') **37:7**
  - on industrial preservation **30:2**
  - on listing of post-war buildings **26:2; 28:9–10** Tab; **32:12–13**
  - see also community involvement
- public inquiries
- Chester Green Belt **15:1–2**
  - church demolition proposals **1:7**
  - Darlington Ring Road **12:4–5**
  - Greenside **47:41**
  - Hadrian's Wall **20:19–20**
  - Ironbridge Gorge **11:9; 13:24**
  - Listed Building Consent, statistics **15:3** Tab
  - Nelson workers' housing regeneration proposals **41:28–9; 49:38**
  - Number One Poultry (London) **9:3, 12–13**
  - Trundle **14:11**
  - Twyford Down **11:4–5**
- Public Monument and Sculpture Association **35:32**

public parks see historic parks and gardens, public parks

*Public Parks Assessment: A Survey of Local Authority Owned Parks Focussing on Parks of Historic Interest* (Urban Parks Forum, 2001) **43:19**

*Public Prospects: Historic Urban Parks under Threat* (1993), reviewed **22:23**

pubs

CAMRA design awards (1991) **16:24**

historic interiors **43:26–9** Figs

listing **23:33; 32:13; 43:26–9** Figs

*Pubs, Understanding Listing* **23:33**

Pugh-Smith, John, review of book by **32:18**

Pugin, A W and E W (Victorian architects) **46:18–19** Figs

pumping stations see waterworks buildings

Purdy, Phill **51:36–7**

Purfleet (Essex), submerged forest **48:10** Fig

Purton Grange (Herts), gatehouse **42:35** Fig

Pye, Andrew, review of book by **31:16**

Pyrah, Carol **29:24**

QoL Capital see Quality of Life Capital

Qualifications and Curriculum Authority, and training for conservation professionals **53:19**

*Qualified community, A: Towards Internationally Agreed Standards of Qualification for Conservation* **29:23**

Quality of Life Capital (QoL Capital) **43:9, 13**

Quantock Hills (Som), AONB **54:34** Fig

Quarr (IoW)

intertidal Bronze Age site **30:9** Fig

Quarr Abbey **23:24** Fig

Quarrendon (Bucks), lost Elizabethan mansion **40:40–1** Figs

quarries

Corsham stone mines, former military use **44:37–9** Figs

quern quarries, Roman **39:16** Fig, 17

re-opening stone quarries for historic buildings conservation **54:19** Fig

for stone roof slates, Herefordshire **43:38–9** Figs

Queen St Mill, Burnley (Lancs) **17:18–19** Figs; **19:3; 26:10**

Queen's Anniversary Prize, to Bournemouth University **25:22–3**

Queen's House, Greenwich, restoration **13:15–16** Fig

quern quarries, Roman **39:16** Fig, 17

Quernmore (Lancs), landscape **40:24** Fig

racial identity

and heritage **37:4**

see also ethnically diverse communities

Rackham, Robin **13:19**

radiocarbon dating **15:11–12** Figs; **45:2**

and Bayes' Theorem **45:40**

radiographs, DIP enhancement **STRS 3:8–9** Figs

Railtrack plc

and Railway Heritage Trust **27:14–15**

see also railways

Railway Heritage Trust **27:14–15**

## railways

- conserving railway heritage, conference proceedings **32:18**
- London *see* London, railways
- Railway Heritage Trust **27:14–15**
- Settle–Carlisle line **4:3** Fig
- theme in UK Tentative List of World Heritage Sites **38:9, 10**
- see also* Channel Tunnel Rail Link; Great Central Railway; Great Western Railway; tramways
- rain damage to masonry *see* stone, water damage
- Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (1971) **42:44–5; 50:27–8**
- Ramsgate (Kent)
  - Maritime Museum **48:28–9**
  - Sir Moses Montefiore Mausoleum and Synagogue **46:31** Fig
  - Wellington Terrace **24:6** Fig
- Ranger’s House, Blackheath (London)
  - Architectural Study Centre **20:23; 21:16; 33:14**
  - portraits conserved **6:8–10** Figs
  - Revealing Significance project **55:24, 25** Fig
- RAPHAEL programme (European Union) **41:25; 44:7; 50:10, 31**
- Ratcliffe, Dan **56:9–11**
- Ratcliffe, Darren **49:38**
- Ratcliffe on Soar (Notts), Red Hill **9:10**
- Ratlinghope Castle Ring (Shrops) **9:10**
- Rauceby Hospital (Lincs) **41:49**
- Raunds (Northants) *see* Stanwick
- Raunds Furnells: The Anglo-Saxon Church and Churchyard* (1996) **29:22; 30:22**
- Ravenstonedale Priory (Cumb) **7:6**
- Rawtenstall (Lancs), conservation scheme **23:28**
- RCHME *see* Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England
- RDAs *see* Regional Development Agencies
- RDS *see* Rural Development Service
- re-use of redundant buildings **5:13; 38:24; 41:12**
  - farm buildings **42:24–7** Figs; **54:5–6** Figs, 12–14 Figs
  - industrial buildings **11:7; 12:16–17; 17:8**
  - places of worship **9:5; 41:30–2** Figs; **43:15, 37**
  - see also* regeneration
- Re-using Redundant Buildings* (1987), reviewed **5:13**
- Reading, Forbury Gardens **53:26** Fig
- Reading, University of
  - Department of Archaeology, *see also* Inclusive, Accessible, Archaeology (IAA) project and Lake District stone axe factory sites **52:34**
  - UKCIP study on climate change **45:16**
- Reading List for Homeowners* **15:13**
- reburial of excavated archaeological sites **45:28–9** Figs
- reconstruction
  - preservation vs reconstruction **23:17–18**
  - reconstruction of ruins on archaeological sites, English Heritage draft guidelines **37:37**
- recording *see* archaeology, archaeological recording; surveying methods
- Recording Historic Buildings: A Descriptive Specification*, reviewed **13:21–2**
- Recording Historic Farm Buildings* (1994) **24:23; 25:23**
- rectified photography **7:11–12**
- Red Hill, Ratcliffe on Soar (Notts), damage prosecution **9:10**
- Reddish (Gtr Manch), St Elizabeth **41:30**

- Redland Associates **14:16**
- Redruth (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9**
- Redundant Building Grant Scheme **41:57; 42:24–5**
- redundant buildings, re-use see re-use of redundant buildings; regeneration
- Reed, Mike **44:15 Fig**
- reenactment societies **23:21**
- Reeth (N Yorks), Riddings Farm **54:31 Fig**
- Reeve, Jez **43:36–7**
- regeneration
- brownfield regeneration and industrial heritage **50:30–2 Figs**
  - Civic Trust Regeneration Unit **3:10**
  - education projects **43:31**
  - Hayle project **41:26–7 Figs**
  - industrial buildings and sites **35:20–1 Figs; 38:2–3, 27; 50:30–2 Figs**
  - public parks and gardens **40:37–9 Figs**
  - Regeneration Through Heritage projects **35:20–1 Figs; 38:2–3; 50:30**
  - 'Revive to Regenerate' campaign **43:44–7 Figs**
  - seaside resorts **48:30–1 Figs**
  - tall buildings in regeneration schemes **50:28–9**
  - Tintagel Regeneration Project **50:38 Fig**
  - see also Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes (HERS); *Heritage Works*; re-use of redundant buildings; urban regeneration
- Regeneration Through Heritage (RTH) **35:20–1 Figs; 38:2–3; 50:30**
- Regent Mill, Oldham (Lancs) **26:4 Fig**
- Region and Place: A Study of English Rural Settlement* **43:56**
- Regional Chambers **35:5**
- Regional Cultural Consortia **35:2, 5**
- Regional Development Agencies (RDAs) **33:1, 2; 35:2, 5; 53:17**
- market towns initiative **41:57**
  - and rural heritage **54:29–31 Figs**
  - see also East of England Development Agency; London, London Development Agency; North West Development Agency; Redundant Building Grant Scheme; South-East England Development Agency; South West Regional Development Agency
- Regional Science Advisors (RSAs) (English Heritage) **45:39**
- Register of Buildings at Risk see Buildings at Risk Registers
- Register of Buildings at Risk in Greater London* (1991) **14:5–7 Figs; 17:30; 26:12–13 Figs; 32:21**
- Register of Historic Battlefields **24:3–4 Figs**
- Register of Historic Sites and Buildings of England (RHSBE) **52:2, 5–12**
- Register of Parks and Gardens, The – an Introduction* **35:26**
- Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England
- advice on sites in Register **19:27**
  - Circular 9/95, effects **33:21**
  - completion of first Register **4:14–15**
  - and development control **13:12–13**
  - garden restorations **30:6–7**
  - and grants **4:15; 13:13; 23:7–8; 40:4**
  - see also storm damage grants
  - and Heritage Protection Review **52:7–8**
  - history and future developments **40:4–6 Figs; 49:33–4**
  - hospitals and workhouses, supplementary criteria **41:46–9 Figs**
  - introductory leaflet **35:26**
  - for London **25:1–2**

Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England (*continued*)

- military links **44**:56–8 Figs
- and nature conservation **18**:16–17
- and planning applications **27**:20
- post-war landscapes **40**:6; **42**:74–7 Figs
- Public Parks Review Project **40**:6
- Review Project **40**:4–5, 6
- revision of **20**:23; **23**:3; **29**:18
- spot registration **40**:5, 6
- survey of sites damaged in great storms of 1987 and 1990 **14**:14–16
  - see also storm damage grants
- Upgrade Programme (begun 1996) **40**:5, 6
- urban parks **40**:38
- Religion and Place in Leeds* **56**:47
- Religion and Place project **43**:14–15 Figs; **46**:22; **55**:17–19 Figs
- religious buildings and sites see cathedrals; chapels; churches; Ecclesiastical Exemption; *Inspired!* campaign; Joint Grants Scheme for Churches and Other Places of Worship; monasteries and monastic sites; mosques; places of worship; Religion and Place project; synagogues; temples
- remanent magnetism see archaeomagnetic dating
- Removal of Pews from Historic Chapels* (1995) **46**:16
- rendering of stonework, medieval churches **36**:14–16 Figs
- Renfrew, Colin **5**:7
- Repair of Ancient Buildings* (reprint of 1929/1981 ed) **28**:23
- repair grants
  - annual figures
    - 1986 (Aug–Nov) **1**:5–6
    - 1986/7 **2**:8–9
    - 1987 (Apr–Jul) **3**:4
    - 1987 (Aug–Nov) **4**:13
    - 1987/8 **2**:12; **5**:14–15
    - 1988 (Apr–Jul) **6**:11
    - 1988 (Aug–Nov) **7**:6
    - 1988/9 **5**:15; **8**:7; **11**:10; **12**:18
    - 1989/90 **11**:10; **12**:18
    - 1991/2 **17**:20–1
    - 1992/3 **20**:8–9
    - 1993/4 **23**:31–2
    - 1994/5 **26**:10–11 Tab
    - 1995/6 **30**:14–17 Tab
    - 1996/7 **32**:4–7 Tab; **33**:21
    - 1997/8 **35**:12–13
  - assessing needs **17**:9–10
  - for buildings at risk **7**:1–2; **9**:14; **11**:6 Fig; **17**:21; **23**:9; **34**:3
  - under Conservation Area Partnership schemes **23**:26–8
  - directories of sources for grant aid **5**:5; **11**:10; **12**:15
    - Architectural Heritage Fund **34**:3; **39**:24; **43**:44
  - Emergency Works Grants **34**:3; **35**:3
  - encouraging planned maintenance **43**:41
  - English Heritage leaflet **18**:11
  - European measures **22**:6–7
  - financial constraints **12**:3–4

repair grants (*continued*)

- Grade II buildings outside conservation areas **18:3**
- Historic Buildings, Monuments and Parks and Gardens (HBMPG) grant scheme **36:9–10; 37:13**
- list for 1984–92 **22:28**
- 'Living Over the Shop' project **16:28**
- management overhaul and monitoring **23:7–9**
- new (1995) conditions **26:16**
- 'outstanding' criterion **2:2**
- by type of owner **12:3** Tab
- for war memorials **37:12–13** Figs
  - see also* cathedrals, repair grants; chapels (nonconformist), repair grants; churches, repair grants; conservation areas, repair grants
- Repair Grants for Places of Worship scheme **46:9, 31, 44**
- Repair of Historic Buildings* (1991/1995) **16:25; 26:22**
- Repair and Maintenance of Glass in Churches* **15:18**
  - reviewed **16:27**
- Repair of Timber Frames and Roofs* **14:21**
- Repair of Wood Windows* (Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings) **17:31**
- Repairs Notices *see* Urgent Works and Repairs Notices
- repointing of brick/stonework **26:9**
- Repton, Humphry (landscape architect)
  - at Kenwood **17:4**
  - at Wimpole **40:42–3**
- RES *see* Rural Enterprise Scheme
- rescue archaeology
  - 'backlog' programme **20:14; 23:11**
  - developers contributing to costs **1:11; 7:17**
  - grants, annual figures
    - 1986 **1:6**
    - 1987 **3:4; 4:13**
    - 1987/8 **2:5; 5:14; 6:12**
    - 1988 **6:11; 7:6**
    - 1988/9 **8:7; 11:10**
    - 1989/90 **8:6; 11:10**
  - policy on **14:7–9; 23:10–11**
  - York conference (1986) **1:11**
    - see also* ancient monuments; archaeology; excavations
- Rescue Excavation 1938–72* (backlog report) **23:11**
- Rescuing the Historic Environment: Archaeology, the Green Movement and Conservation Strategies for the British Landscape* (1993), reviewed **24:22**
- Research and Professional Services (English Heritage) (RPS) **23:12–14; 26:23; STRS 2:1–2**
- Research and Technical Advisory Service (RTAS) (English Heritage) **1:3; 4:8–9** Figs; **6:4–5; 13:16; 23:12**
- Researching a Garden's History: A Guide to Documentary and Published Sources* (1995), reviewed **28:21**
- resin grouting **16:22**
- resistivity surveying **8:10–12** Figs
  - at Fountains Abbey **18:8–9** Fig
- resorts *see* seaside resorts
- Resource (Council for Museums, Archives and Libraries)
  - and CHNTO **39:29**

Resource (Council for Museums, Archives and Libraries) (*continued*)

Conservation Awards

2000 shortlist **40**:44–5

2002 shortlist **43**:53–4

'Renaissance in the Regions' **43**:33

'Restoration 94' (international trade fair) **23**:34

*Restoration of Ancient Monuments in Modern Greece, The* (1998), reviewed **37**:36

*Retail Development in Historic Areas* **51**:39

retailing see shops and shopping

Rethinking Disability Representation project **55**:27

Revealing Significance outreach project **55**:24, 25 Fig

Revesby Abbey (Lincs) **4**:1 Fig; **15**:4–5

*Review of Heritage Protection: The Way Forward* (2004) **52**:2, 20

*Revisions to Principles of Selection for Listing Buildings: Planning Policy Guidance Note 15*  
(Department for Culture, Media and Sport) **52**:36

'Revive to Regenerate' campaign **43**:44–7 Figs

Rhind, Neil **13**:19

RIAS see Royal Incorporation of Architects in Scotland

RIBA see Royal Institute of British Architects

Ribble Valley, aggregate extraction project **54**:40

Ribblehead Viaduct (N Yorks) **4**:3 Fig; **27**:15 Fig

Ribblesdale (N Yorks) **41**:57 Fig

Richards, Julian D **51**:27; **54**:48

Richards, Oliver **38**:18 Fig

Richards, Peter **16**:20

Richards, Ruth, review of book by **14**:21–2

Richards Castle (Herefs), St Bartholomew's **2**:9

Richborough (Kent)

historic re-enactment **23**:21 Fig

Roman fort and town, geophysics and geochemical analysis **45**:12–15 Figs

Richmond Castle (N Yorks), Cock-Pit Garden **40**:19 Fig

Rickards, Lynne Carson, reviews of books ed by **29**:20; **31**:16

RICS see Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors

Riddle, David **54**:10–12

ridge and furrow earthworks, medieval **42**:52–5 Figs

Braunton Great Field **42**:20–1 Fig

Ridout, B V (Brian) **29**:20; **41**:61; **45**:36–7

review of book by **37**:38–9

Rievaulx Abbey (N Yorks) **29**:13 Fig (wrongly captioned), 19 Fig; **40**:22 Fig

Riley, Hazel **41**:60; **54**:48

ring ditches, Bronze Age, Godmanchester complex **14**:17 Figs

Ringborough Battery, Aldbrough (E R Yorks) **39**:23 Fig; **44**:12 Fig

Ringmore (Devon), cob cottage **36**:19 Fig

Ripon (N Yorks), Kirkgate **53**:18 Fig

*Ripping Up History* campaign **54**:27

Rippon, Geoffrey **39**:38 Fig

Roadford Reservoir (Devon) **12**:2 Fig

roads

Darlington Ring Road (Stage V) **12**:4–5

historic parks and gardens avoidance **13**:13

Ironbridge Gorge, Free Bridge replacement proposal **11**:9; **13**:24 Fig

and post-war landscape **56**:12–13

roads (*continued*)

- PPG16 and road schemes **13:8; 20:21**
- Stonehenge, proposals for A344 and A303 **28:2–4 Figs; 29:6 Fig (corrected); 35:8–9 Figs; 37:22; 49:6**
- trunk road building and archaeology **13:8; 15:16**  
see *also* highway furniture; motorways; Streets for All project; streetscapes and street furniture
- Robbiola, L, review of book ed by **32:19**
- Roberts, Brian K **39:36; 43:56**
- Roberts, Gaynor **11:6; 15:20**
- Roberts, Mark **34:24 Fig; 36:25**
- Roberts, Peter **53:29**
- Roberts, Sian **55:4–5**
- Robertson, Mairi **37:16–19**
- Robertson, Martin **4:14–15; 10:15; 18:22–3**
- Roborough Down, Dartmoor (Devon), relic field boundary **42:21 Fig**
- Robshaw, Peter **3:1; 16:20**
- ROC see Royal Observer Corps
- Rochdale (Gtr Manch)
  - Ellenroad Ring Mill **2:9**
  - Hope St Baptist Chapel **4:13; 26:10; 31:2 Fig**
  - Rochdale Equitable Pioneers Society, Toad Lane **43:16 Fig, 17**
  - St Clement's, Spotland **46:27**
- Rochester (Medway)
  - Cathedral **14:1 Fig**
  - Cathedral and Precinct, Heritage Protection Review pilot project **52:8–10 Figs, 33**
- Rock Hall, Farnsworth (Gtr Manch) **6:13**
- Rock Townsend (conservation consultants) **8:8–9**
- Rockingham Forest Local Action Group (Northants) **42:13**
- Rode Hill (Som), Christ Church **43:48 Fig**
- Rodger, John **50:26**
- Rodwell, Kirsty **7:13–14; 46:48**
- Rodwell, Warwick **41:60–1**
- Roebling Aqueduct (Pennsylvania, USA) **31:9 Fig**
- Rokeby Hall (Durham) **2:1 Fig**
- Roman, Medieval and Modern London Revealed by Archaeology at 1 Poultry* (2000) **39:33**
- Roman Baths and Macellum at Wroxeter, The* (2000) **39:32**
- Roman Catholic churches
  - Churches Needs Survey* **34:16**
  - Ecclesiastical Exemption **28:18–19**
  - London, grant assistance **9:5**
  - re-ordering
    - Notre Dame de France, Soho **46:20–1 Figs**
    - Sacred Heart, Henley-on-Thames **46:18–19 Figs**
- Romania, aerial archaeology **50:10**
- Romano-British period
  - Birdoswald fort **3:12 Fig**
  - Burgh Castle Roman fort **29:10–11 Fig**
  - Caistor St Edmund Roman town **29:8–10 Figs**
  - Cawthorn Camps, photogrammetry **45:10–11 Figs**
  - Clayhanger fort **42:19 Fig**
  - Godmanchester religious complex **14:17–18 Figs**



- Romano-British period (*continued*)
- metalworking **23:15**; **STRS 3:11–12**
  - pottery studies **14:12**
  - quern quarries **39:16** Fig, 17
  - Richborough **45:12–15** Figs
  - rural settlement **34:13** Fig
  - Stanwick Roman villa **1:10**; **8:11** Fig; **12:20** Figs; **42:22** Fig
  - see *also* Hadrian's Wall; mosaics
- Romany Gypsy heritage **55:9** Fig
- Romsey (Hants), conservation area **32:24** Fig
- Roofing Industry Alliance **33:12, 13**
- roofs
- clay tile **33:12–13** Figs
  - glazed, Paddington Station roof renovation **14:19–20** Figs
  - lead with medieval sarking boards, Salisbury Cathedral **45:4–5** Figs
  - mansard **18:20–1**
  - stone slate **25:suppl**; **32:10** Figs
    - reroofing of Dore Abbey **43:38–9** Figs
    - reroofing of Pitchford Church **36:6–8** Figs
    - tilestones (thin-bedded stone tiles) **3:9–10** Fig
  - thatching **35:28–31** Figs
  - twin-walled polycarbonate material for **14:20**
- Roofs of England Campaign* **32:10**; **33:12, 13**; **36:6**; **43:38**
- Rooted in Stone: The Natural Flora of Urban Walls*, reviewed **19:29–30**
- Rose Theatre, Southwark (London) **9:2, 9–10** Fig; **23:14**; **45:28, 29** Fig; **50:11** Fig
- Rosedale Old Kilns (N Yorks), East mine **20:9**
- Rosemergy, West Penwith (Cornwall), field system **42:8** Fig
- Rosier, Carol, *Oxfordshire Wall Paintings* **30:23**
- Rosoman, Treve **21:16**; **24:23**; **25:24**; **33:14–15**; **35:25**
- Ross, Michael, review of book by **14:21**
- Ross-on-Wye (Herefs), market hall **45:44** Fig
- Rosyth (Fife) see Pitreavie Castle
- Rot and Insect Infestation* (1995), reviewed **29:20**
- Rothe, Andrea, review of book ed by **35:24–5**
- Rothschild, Lord (Chairman, HLF) **30:23** Fig
- Rothwell (Northants) **7:6**
- Roubaix (France), Working Heritage project **50:31**
- Rouse, Barrie **41:63**
- Rowe, Elizabeth **42:65**
- Rowley, Trevor **54:20–1**
- Rows of Chester* (1999) **36:25**
- Rowsome, Peter **39:33**
- Royal Air Force
- and RAF Scampton pilot project **52:26–7**
  - see *also* aviation sites
- Royal Archaeological Institute, Presentation of Heritage Research Award **43:54–5**
- Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland
- and OASIS **51:26**
  - website **51:28**
- Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England (RCHME)
- aerial survey projects **39:8–11**
  - and county Sites and Monuments Records **17:7**

- Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England (RCHME) (*continued*)
- guidelines on recording historic buildings **13**:21–2
  - and Jewish Heritage UK **46**:29
  - liaison with English Heritage
    - archaeological recording of historic buildings **7**:7–9
    - coastal archaeology **30**:8–9
    - computing developments **10**:4–5; **21**:23
    - Monuments Protection Programme **1**:8
  - merger with English Heritage **35**:1–2, 4–5; **42**:88; **49**:2
    - effects **49**:8
    - initially decided against (1989) **7**:20
  - National Farmsteads Survey **34**:22, 23
  - policy review (1989) **7**:20
- Royal dockyards *see* dockyards, Royal
- Royal Fine Arts Commission
- and airbase design **44**:30
  - and contemporary architecture **35**:5
  - and Norwich Cathedral extension **46**:14
- royal houses and palaces
- fire protection measures **21**:20–1
  - Frogmore House, restoration **3**:3 Fig; **13**:20 Fig
  - Hampton Court, post-fire reconstruction **18**:12–15 Figs; **STRS 1**:10 Fig
  - Queen's House, Greenwich, restoration **13**:15–16 Fig
  - Windsor Castle, fire and post-fire **19**:32 Fig; **24**:12–13 Figs
  - see also* Historic Royal Palaces; London (inner), Palace of Westminster; Osborne House
- Royal Incorporation of Architects in Scotland (RIAS) **53**:21
- Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) **19**:18–19; **46**:29; **53**:17
- Affiliate membership **45**:50
  - RIBA/AABC conservation accreditation scheme **53**:21–2
- Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS)
- awards (1991) **16**:24
  - conservation accreditation scheme **53**:21
  - and *Heritage Works* **51**:39
  - joint seminars on economics of building conservation **18**:15; **25**:15
  - view on floor loadings **18**:1–2
- Royal Mint site, Tower Hill (London), redevelopment **1**:9 Fig
- Royal Observer Corps (ROC), Headquarters Building, Acomb **44**:5 Fig, 45–6 Fig
- Royal Opera House, Covent Garden (London) **10**:6–7 Figs
- Royal Parks Review **16**:18–19
- Royal Photographic Society **36**:17
- Royal Town Planning Institute **51**:7; **53**:17, 28
- Royston Grange Farm (Derbys) **3**:4
- RSAs *see* Regional Science Advisors
- RTAS *see* Research and Technical Advisory Service
- RTH *see* Regeneration Through Heritage
- Rufford Old Hall (Lancs) **30**:14
- RUFUS project **50**:11–12
- Ruislip Local History Society **13**:9–10
- Rulewicz, Jacek **50**:17 Fig
- Rumble, Peter **1**:2; **2**:3; **3**:2; **4**:4; **5**:3; **6**:3; **7**:3; **49**:4–6
- Runnymede Bridge (Surr), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab
- Rural Churches in Community Service programme **46**:8, 9 Fig

- Rural Development Commission **31:9**
- Rural Development Programme see England Rural Development Programme
- Rural Development Regulation see Common Agricultural Policy
- Rural Development Service (RDS), and MAGIC **51:14**
- Rural Enterprise Scheme (RES) **41:57; 42:25**
- Rural Industries Bureau, and thatching **35:28, 29**
- rural issues
- Conservation Bulletin* special issues **42:1–71; 54:1–41**
  - see also countryside; landscape
- rural partnerships, LEADER+ scheme **42:12–15 Fig**
- Rural Payments Agency **42:17**
- Rural Planning in the 1990s* **15:19**
- rural settlement see settlement
- Rural White Paper (*Our Countryside: The Future. A Fair Deal for Rural England*, 2000) **41:57; 42:4, 24**
- Rushford (Norf), St John the Evangelist **31:4 Fig; 49:15 Fig**
- Russell, Joy **46:35**
- Russell, Mark **48:19**
- Rutherford, Sarah **40:4–6; 41:46–9**
- Ruxley Church, Bromley (Gtr London) **14:6 Fig**
- Rycote Chapel (Oxon), painting conservation **12:14 Fig**
- Rye (E Suss) **17:1 Fig**
- Saalburg (Germany), Roman fort **50:2 Fig**
- Safe and Sound: Guide to Church Security* (1996), reviewed **30:20–1**
- safety see health and safety
- Saint, Andrew **3:5; 17:16**
- St Agnes (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9; 47:30 Fig**
- St Albans (Herts)
- High St **47:35 Fig**
  - Victorian houses **14:suppl xFig**
- St Anne's on Sea (Lancs), Ashton Gardens **42:84 Fig**
- St Bride's Church London* **31:17**
- St Catherine's Hill, Winchester (Hants), management problems **11:4–5**
- St Catherine's Oratory, Chale (IoW), tower **48:34 Fig**
- St Day (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9**
- St Helens (Lancs), 'The Hotties', glass furnace **27:9 Fig**
- St Hugh's Charterhouse (W Suss) **30:14**
- St Ives (Cornwall), Tate St Ives **56:34 Fig, 35**
- St Just coast (Cornwall), mining industry **38:9**
- St Kilda (W Isles), World Heritage Site **8:2; 50:24 Tab**
- St Leonards (E Suss), St Leonards Gardens **40:38 Fig**
- St Martin's (I of Scilly), prehistoric stone row **23:24 Fig**
- St Marylebone Cemetery, Finchley (Gtr London) **25:2 Fig**
- St Mary's Hospital, Stannington (Northumb) **41:49 Figs**
- St Philomena's School, Carshalton (Gtr London), water tower **23:8 Fig**
- St Stephen's by Launceston Rural (Cornwall), Higher New Bridge **52:13 Fig, 21 Fig**
- Salford (Gtr Manch)
- black history trail, online **51:34**
  - Churches Needs Survey* **34:16 Tab**
  - Manchester Tennis and Racquets Club **43:7, 8 Fig**
  - Salford City Reds Rugby League Club, The Willows **43:13 Fig**

- Salford (Gtr Manch) (*continued*)  
 terraced housing **47:8** Fig
- Salisbury (Wilts)  
 Cathedral **31:5**  
 dendrochronology **45:4–5** Figs  
 St Thomas of Canterbury **20:9**
- Salisbury Plain (Wilts)  
 military trenches **44:26–7** Fig  
 Snail Down, round barrows **37:18** Fig  
 'Sustain the Plain' Local Action Group **42:14**
- Salt House, Port Eynon (Swansea) **19:25** Fig
- Saltaire (W Yorks)  
 Salt's Mill **19:20** Figs; **35:20, 21** Figs; **38:11** Fig  
 seminar on 'historic interest' criteria **19:19–20**  
 World Heritage Site **37:31; 38:9** Fig, 10–11 Fig; **50:24** Tab
- Saltdean Lido (Brighton and Hove) **52:44** Fig
- Saltford Brass Mill (Bath and NE Som) **2:9**
- Sambrook, John, review of book by **13:23**
- Samson Flats (I of Scilly), prehistoric field system **48:12**
- Samuels, John, review of book by **32:18**
- Sandell, Richard **55:27**
- Santa Fe (New Mexico, USA), colloquium on reburial of archaeological sites **45:28–9**
- Sanville, Gerald, Collection (NMR) **46:42, 43** Fig
- Sargent, Andrew **49:35–6, 44**
- satellite dishes, on historic buildings **10:14** Figs; **11:13**
- Saunders, Andrew **5:7; 22:22**
- Saunders, Joseph N **52:22–3**
- Saunders, Matthew **49:14–15**
- Savage, Graham **22:3**
- Savage, James (19th-century church architect) **11:11**
- SAVE Britain's Heritage  
*Deserted Bastions*, 1993 exhibition **34:8**  
 and Number One Poultry **9:3, 12–13**
- SAVE Britain's Heritage Action Guide, The* **15:18**
- Save Our Streets campaign **46:45; 47:41; 53:18**
- Save Outdoor Sculpture programme (SOS) **35:32; 39:28**
- Scaffolding and Temporary Works for Historic Buildings* **26:22**
- Scampton (Lincs), RAF Scampton **44:31; 52:21, 26–7** Fig; **54:22** Fig
- scanning electron microscope **45:3** Fig; **STRS 3:1–2** Figs
- Scarborough (N Yorks)  
 Castle **50:36**  
 Conservation Area Partnership **23:27–8**  
 East Sandgate **14:suppl vii**Figs
- SCAWDI (Sparkbrook Caribbean and African Women's Development Initiative) **55:6–7** Fig
- scheduled ancient monuments  
 computerisation of English Heritage records **10:4–5**  
 county lists **6:10; 7:19**  
 emergency repairs **34:3; 35:3**  
 and Heritage Protection Review **52:13–14, 18**  
 hillforts, management problems **34:19**  
 industrial sites **17:6–7**  
 and PPG16 **17:23**

- scheduled ancient monuments (*continued*)
- projected increase in numbers **2:1**
  - and RCHME **7:20**
  - Scheduling Enhancement Programme **23:11**
  - scheduling to be combined with listing and registering in single designation regime **46:5; 48:41**
  - Transport and Works Act (1992), effects **19:6–7**
  - validity of Schedule **8:16; 9:10**
  - see also* ancient monuments; Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (1979); Conservation of Scheduled Monuments in Cultivation project; designation; Heritage Protection Review; Monuments Protection Programme; Monuments at Risk Survey; Register of Historic Sites and Buildings of England; Scheduled Monuments at Risk initiative
- Scheduled Monuments at Risk initiative **54:26** Fig, 27
- Schemes of Estate Management **21:20**
- Schio (Italy), Working Heritage project **50:31**
- Schofield, Jane, review of book by **27:22–3**
- Schofield, John **25:9–11; 27:12–13; 28:22; 30:18–19; 31:13; 36:11–13; 37:16–19; 40:46; 44:4–7, 43–4, 47–9; 47:28–33; 48:16–18; 56:2–5, 25–7, 35–6**
- school buildings
- barrack schools **18:18–19**
  - District (Poor Law) **18:18–19** Fig
  - post-war, listing **20:12–13; 56:29–30** Fig
  - see also* education
- Schools Adopt Monuments scheme **25:12–13; 40:33** Fig; **43:24**
- Science in Archaeology: An Agenda for the Future* **34:20**
- Science and Conservation Advisory Panel (English Heritage) **STRS 1:2**
- Science and Conservation Services Division (English Heritage) **15:19; 23:12–14** Figs; **26:23; STRS 1:1–12** Figs
- science and the historic environment, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **45:1–43**
- Science and Technology Supplement* **STRS 3**
- Scientific and Technical Review* **STRS 1; STRS 2**
- Scilly Isles
- Bryher, Green Bay **47:32** Fig
  - Cornwall and Scilly Urban Survey project **47:15**
  - experiments with natural wall capping **STRS 2:11–12** Figs
  - Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey **48:11, 12** Fig
  - St Martin's, prehistoric stone row **23:24** Fig
- Scolt Head Island (Norf) **48:1** Fig
- Scott, Margaret G **10:1–3, 14; 11:15; 12:18**
- Scottish Conservation Directory* **15:19**
- Scottish Natural Heritage **31:9**
- Scottish Universities' Research and Reactor Centre **15:12** Fig
- Scratchbury (Wilts), hillfort **54:2** Fig
- Scull, Christopher **48:13–15**
- sculpture
- Earl Haig statue (London, Whitehall) **41:42–5** Figs
  - English Heritage's duty to protect listed sculptures **37:40**
  - Fishermen's Hospital, Great Yarmouth **4:8–9** Figs
  - London monuments in care of English Heritage
    - care and protection **41:42–5** Figs
    - English Heritage takes over responsibility from DCMS **35:4; 37:29, 40**
  - Monuments and the Millennium* (conference, 1998) **35:32**
  - status under listing legislation **3:6–7; 21:7; 25:18–19**

sculpture (*continued*)

Year of Public Sculpture 2000 **37**:40 Figs

*see also* Eleanor Crosses; memorials; war memorials

*Scylla, HMS*, artificial reef project **56**:37

SEA *see* Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive

sea-level rise **23**:24–5; **42**:46–7 Figs; **45**:16; **48**:8–12 Figs

seabed *see* maritime and coastal heritage

'Seahenge' *see* Holme next the Sea

*Seahenge: An Archaeological Conundrum* **50**:48

seascapes

England's Historic Seascapes project **47**:31–3 Figs; **48**:6

*see also* maritime and coastal heritage

*Seaside Holidays in the Past* **49**:44

seaside resorts

heritage-based projects **48**:30–1 Figs

post-war architecture **56**:33–5

*see also* piers

seating, in churches and chapels **18**:24 Figs; **46**:12, 16–17 Figs, 23–5 Fig

Second World War *see* World War II

Sedbergh (Cumb) **15**:15 Fig

SEEDA *see* South-East England Development Agency

*Seeds in Holy Ground - A Workbook for Rural Churches* (2005) **54**:14

Sefton Park, Liverpool (Mers), Palm House **26**:10

Selby (N Yorks) **30**:15

Selby District Local Action Group **42**:14

Select Committees *see* parliamentary committees

Sell, John **55**:12–13

sensitivity mapping **47**:9–10 Fig

Serjeant, Ian **42**:62–3; **46**:16–17

Settle–Carlisle railway line **4**:3 Fig

settlement

Iron Age and Roman, rural settlement **34**:13 Fig

mapping settlement patterns, medieval and later **26**:17–19 Fig

*see also* Historic Landscape Characterisation

Seven Kings, Redbridge (Gtr London), church **37**:9 Fig

Sevenoaks (Kent), St Nicholas **37**:15 Fig

Shah Jehan Mosque, Woking (Surr) **43**:14 Fig; **46**:32–4 Figs

*Shared Interest: Celebrating Investment in the Historic Environment* (2006) **51**:38

Sharman, Jane **8**:16; **12**:16; **15**:8; **16**:24; **18**:15; **23**:3–6; **25**:17; **27**:1–2; **29**:4–5; **32**:3

SHARP *see* Sustainable Historic Arsenal Regeneration Partnership

Sharpe, Adam, and others, report on mineral tramways project **20**:20–1

Sheerness (Kent), Royal Dockyard **48**:16–18 Fig

Sheffield (S Yorks)

Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet **27**:18–19 Fig

'Anchor Point', Bramall Lane **56**:11 Fig

Bath Steel Works **44**:53 Fig

Darnall Works **52**:5, 6 Figs, 30–1 Figs

Gleadless Estate **56**:10 Fig

Globe Works **5**:14

Lyceum Theatre **46**:47 Fig

metal trades, architectural study **39**:5 Fig

Park Hill Estate **32**:12; **41**:7 Fig

- Sheffield (S Yorks) (*continued*)  
 post-war buildings for listing **20**:13  
 post-war housing **56**:9–11 Figs  
 St Andrew's, Psalter Lane **46**:17 Fig
- Sheffield, University of  
 Arts Tower **20**:13  
 Dendrochronology Laboratory **16**:16–18 Figs; **45**:3  
 DNA science and archaeology **45**:41
- Sheffield City Council, and regeneration of Lower Don Valley **52**:30–1
- Sheffield Hallam University  
 stone testing for historic building repair **45**:26–7  
 study on rain damage to masonry **45**:38
- SHER *see State of the Historic Environment Report*
- Sherborne Abbey (Dors), organ **19**:16 Fig
- Sheriff Hutton Castle (N Yorks) **36**:10 Fig
- Sherlock, David **7**:12–13
- Shimizu (UK) vs Westminster City Council (Qantas House, Piccadilly) **32**:11, 17; **33**:15–16; **41**:8
- Shiplake (Oxon), Thames at **56**:45 Fig
- ships  
 National Historic Ships Unit **48**:33  
 National Register of Historic Ships **48**:32–3 Figs  
*see also* dockyards, Royal; wrecks
- Ships of the Port of London, Twelfth to Seventeenth Centuries AD* (1996) **29**:22
- Shivering Sands (North Sea), Maunsell Forts **48**:2 Fig
- Shopfronts within Lichfield City Conservation Area* **18**:21
- shops and shopping  
 architectural study **39**:6, 7 Fig  
 in historic towns **5**:1–2  
 'Living Over the Shop' project **7**:15–16; **14**:21; **16**:28  
 shopping malls **56**:41 Fig
- Shornccliffe (Kent), Martello tower **31**:7 Fig
- Shotesham (Norf), Dairy Farm Barn **6**:11
- Shrewsbury (Shrops), Ditherington Flax Mill **49**:3 Fig
- Shropshire  
 hedgerow patterns **40**:23 Fig  
 Historic Landscape Characterisation **56**:16 Fig  
*see also individual places by name*
- Shropshire Union Canal **10**:10
- Shugborough (Staffs), White Barn Farm **26**:10
- 'significant', meaning of **44**:59
- Sikh heritage **46**:45; **55**:26 Fig, 38 Fig  
*see also* Asian community
- Silbury Hill (Wilts) **34**:4, 5 Fig  
*see also* Avebury World Heritage Site
- Simons, John **40**:10–11
- Simpson, Duncan **16**:11; **22**:6–7
- Simpson and Brown (architects to Historic Scotland), review of book ed by **24**:21–2
- Sims, Anita **15**:20
- Single Payment Scheme, agricultural support **54**:10–11
- Sir John Soane Museum (London) **6**:11
- Sites of Memory* **55**:24–5

- sites and monuments records (SMRs)
  - computerisation and introduction of GIS **51:4**
  - and Historic Landscape Characterisation **40:25, 26**
  - industrial sites **17:6–7**
  - and Monuments Protection Programme **1:8; 6:1–2; 15:5**
  - and Portable Antiquities Scheme **43:33**
  - and PPG16 **12:2**
  - RCHME as lead body for **7:20; 17:7**
  - and surface lithics **25:9–11**
  - and urban archaeological strategies programme **41:17**
  - see *also* Historic Environment Records
- Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs)
  - and archaeology **22:12–13** Figs
  - parks **18:16–17; 40:28**
    - Kenwood **17:4–5**
  - peat bogs **40:31**
- Skedd, Susan **56:13–14**
- skeletal remains see bones
- Skerrits of Nottingham, court case (1999) **38:22**
- Skills: Getting on in Business, Getting on at Work* (government White Paper, 2005) **53:2**
- skills for heritage sector
  - Conservation Bulletin* special issue **53:1–35**
  - and broadening access **55:28–37**
  - parks and gardens skills **53:8–11**
  - traditional building skills **53:4–7**
  - see *also* education; training
- Skingley, Brough **STRS 3:13**
- skylines
  - guidelines and policies on protecting **41:33–4** Fig
  - see *also* tall buildings
- Slack, Colin **STRS 3:8–9**
- slag analysis, Derwentcote **15:6–8**
- Slaitthwaite (W Yorks), primary schools, citizenship project **39:22** Fig; **43:31** Fig
- slate see roofs
- Slaughden, Aldeburgh (Suff), Martello tower **48:12** Fig
- Slaven, Tracey **49:18–19**
- slavery see abolition of slave trade
- Sleight, David **30:21; 33:22, 23** Fig
- Slovenia
  - aerial archaeology **50:10**
  - heritage protection **50:16–17** Tab
- Small House in Eighteenth-century London, The* **46:48**
- Smeaton Report on Historic Mortars* **28:6**
- Smith, B J, review of book ed by **33:20**
- Smith, Chris, MP **33:3** Fig; **38:8**
- Smith, Elizabeth Hallam **51:28–9**
- Smith, Janet **49:43**
- Smith, Joanna **41:40–1**
- Smith, John **16:27**
- Smith, Nicola **5:8–10**
- Smith, Pru **13:19**
- Smoke-blackened Thatch* **35:28**



- SMRs see sites and monuments records
- Smurthwaite, David **24**:3
- Snail Down, Salisbury Plain (Wilts), round barrows **37**:18 Fig
- Snape (Suff), Abbey Farm Barn **42**:38–9 Figs
- Snettisham (Norf)
- Park Farm **20**:4 Figs, 5
  - Roman hoard from **32**:22 Fig
- Snowden, A M, review of book ed by **13**:23
- Soane, Sir John (architect) **13**:7
- see *also* Sir John Soane Museum (London)
- Soane, Leslie **27**:14–15
- social inclusion see diversity; ethnically diverse communities
- Society for Church Archaeology, formed 1996 **29**:24
- Society of London Theatre **41**:41
- Society for Photographing Relics of Old London **45**:44–5, 46 Fig
- Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB)
- 125th anniversary (2002) **43**:40, 42, 43
  - and e-planning **51**:10
  - and Norwich Cathedral extension **46**:14
  - partnerships with English Heritage **49**:14
  - Technical Pamphlets **10**:7; **14**:21; **17**:31
  - William Morris Craft Fellows **53**:7 Fig
- Society for the Study of Labour History **43**:16–17
- Soft Capping research project **45**:38 Fig
- soil monitoring **23**:12 Fig; **STRS 3**:2–3 Figs
- Solway Plain, clay lump buildings **7**:9
- Somerset
- decorative plasterwork in Somerset houses **24**:23
  - Historic Environment Record as online resource **51**:31
  - military heritage **44**:5 Fig
  - Somerset Conservation Officers Group **42**:66, 67
  - see *also individual places by name*
- Somerset Levels
- conservation management **28**:11 Fig
  - Somerset Level and Moors LEADER+ Local Action Group Partnership **42**:14
  - wetlands survey programme **42**:40
- Somerville, Gordon **14**:suppl xi–xii
- SOS see Save Outdoor Sculpture
- sound see auditory archaeology; music
- Souter Point Lighthouse, Boldon (Tyne-Wear) **48**:34–5 Fig
- South Downs (E Suss) **33**:8–9 Figs
- South-East England Development Agency (SEEDA) **39**:15; **54**:29–31 Fig
- South East Region (English Heritage)
- established **33**:2; **35**:2 Fig
  - LEADER+ scheme **42**:15
- South Herefordshire District Council **9**:8
- South Lakeland District Council, and Cartmel judgment **17**:12–13
- South Normanton (Derbys), primary schools, citizenship project **43**:31
- South Shields (Tyne-Wear), figure of Mercury **53**:21 Fig
- South Stratford Canal **10**:11 Figs

- South West Region (English Heritage)  
 established **33:2**; **35:2** Fig  
 LEADER+ scheme **42:14**  
 and Ludgershall Castle project **39:18–19**
- South-West Regional Development Agency **48:17**; **50:38**
- South Yorkshire  
 Historic Environment Characterisation Project **56:9–11**  
*see also individual places by name*
- Southall (Gtr London), Liberty Cinema **42:80–1** Figs
- Southampton (Hants)  
 medieval merchant's house **23:18** Fig  
 medieval walls **41:21** Fig  
 urban regeneration project **41:6**
- Southampton, University of  
 link with English Heritage **35:19**  
 work at Richborough **45:14**
- Southorn's pipeworks, Broseley (Shrops) **7:6**; **20:9**
- Southsea (Hants), D-Day Memorial Garden **44:56–7** Figs
- Southwark (London)  
 Anchor Terrace **10:8–9** Fig  
 Borough Market **37:26** Fig  
 Hop Exchange **11:7**  
 Rose Theatre site **9:2**, 9–10 Fig; **23:14**; **45:28**, 29 Fig; **50:11** Fig  
 St Mary Magdalene **23:32**  
 Winchester Palace **15:4–5**; **20:15**
- Southwell (Notts), workhouse, The Untold Story project **55:19**, 20 Fig
- Sowerby Bridge (W Yorks), urban regeneration project **35:20** Fig, 21
- SPAB *see* Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings
- Spadeadam (Cumb), RAF Spadeadam **44:44**
- Spain  
 APPEAR project **50:11**  
 PICTURE project **50:39**  
 SHARP project **50:30**  
 Working Heritage project **50:31**
- Sparkbrook Caribbean and African Women's Development Initiative *see* SCAWDI
- Speke (Mers) *see* Liverpool
- Spetchley Park (Worcs), Brushstrokes group visit **55:16** Fig
- Spicer, Suzanne **43:30–1**
- sponsorship  
 for built heritage **27:18–19**  
*see also* Association for Business Sponsorship of the Arts
- Sport England **43:9**, 13
- sporting heritage **43:3–13** Figs  
 listing of sports venues **43:4**, 7  
 Manchester pilot study **43:3** Fig, 5–13 Figs  
*see also* football grounds
- Spriggs, Jim **21:10**
- Spurn Point (E R Yorks), How Hill pillbox **44:14** Fig
- SSSI *see* Sites of Special Scientific Interest
- stable isotope analysis **45:2**, 22–3, 24–5
- Staffordshire Police, document on church security **18:10**

- Stainborough (S Yorks), Wentworth Castle  
 conservatory and linking bridge **34:1** Fig  
 gardens and parkland **54:30**
- Stainburn (N Yorks), St Mary's **29:24** Fig  
 stained glass see glass
- Stamford (Lincs) **9:16** Figs; **16:28** Fig; **18:11**  
 St Mary's Hill **4:3**  
 see also Burghley House
- Stamp, Gavin **19:18**
- Stamper, Paul **49:33–4**
- standards and guidelines, management, English Heritage **53:25**
- Standlake (Oxon), earthworks and cropmarks **39:11** Fig
- Stank Hall Barn, Leeds (W Yorks) **1:1** Fig
- Stanley Mill (Glos) **26:10**
- Stanmer (Brighton and Hove) see Brighton
- Stanmore (Gtr London) see Bentley Priory
- Stannington (Northumb), St Mary's Hospital **41:49** Figs
- Stansted (Essex)  
 M11 Corridor historic characterisation pilot study **47:5**  
 Roman knife **STRS 3:8** Figs
- Stanwick (Northants), Iron Age/Roman villa site **1:10**; **8:11** Fig; **12:20** Figs  
 evidence for Iron Age dairying **45:25** Tab  
 plough damage to Roman mosaic **42:22** Fig
- Startin, Bill **1:8**; **6:1–2**; **13:14–15**
- State of England's Historic Environment, The see Heritage Counts*
- State of the Historic Environment Report (SHER) (2002)* **44:60**; **45:17**
- statues see sculpture
- Steaggles, Graham **47:25–6**
- steel structures see metals conservation
- steelmaking  
 Derwentcote **15:6–8** Figs  
 Sheffield, Darnall Works **52:30–1** Figs
- Steeple Bumpstead (Essex), St Mary the Virgin **23:32**
- Stell, Christopher **43:57**
- Sterry, Nicola **43:58**  
 review of book ed by **38:24–5**
- Stevens, Sir Jocelyn (Chairman, English Heritage) **19:18**; **24:1–2**; **30:23** Fig; **33:2** Fig; **35:1**  
 Fig; **37:20–2**; **49:2**  
 appointed (1992) **17:30**
- Stevenson, Mark **50:30**
- Steventon (Oxon), North Star **43:26** Fig, 27
- Stewardship project (IFA/IHBC/ALGAO) **52:40**
- Stewart, John **45:28–9**
- Stewart, Sophie **53:1** Fig
- Steyping (W Suss)  
 Charlton Court tithe barn **20:9**  
 historic urban character areas **47:15** Fig
- Stirling Castle, HMS, wreck* **48:6**, 28–9
- Stithians (Cornwall), Penmennor Chapel **42:62** Figs
- Stocker, David **26:17–19**; **27:8–9**; **39:19** Fig; **47:13**

## Stockport (Gtr Manch)

Market Underbanks area **41:13**Pear Textile Mill **23:4** FigSt Thomas's **35:13**Staircase House **32:4**Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council, and Heritage Open Days **55:10** FigStockport Metropolitan Borough Council, and Heritage Open Days **55:10** Fig

## Stoke-on-Trent

Chatterley Whitfield Colliery **27:8** Fig; **37:21** FigHistoric Buildings Survey **16:26**pottery kiln **45:45** FigStokesay Castle (Shrops) **17:32** Fig; **20:10** Fig; **29:12** Fig; **47:38** Fig; **49:2** Fig*Stokesay Castle Shropshire: The Repair of a Major Monument* **17:32**Stolac (Bosnia-Herzegovina), heritage and reconciliation **55:12** FigStone, Jane **45:10–11**Stone, Peter **31:5**

## stone

atmospheric pollution and stone decay **5:4–5**; **22:24–5**; **23:38–9**building and decorative stone, conservation **36:30**chalk buildings, conservation **20:22**

## cleaning

conference proceedings **19:28–9**current research **25:suppl**graffiti damage, methods of removing **36:20–1** Figs; **41:43–4** Figwaterjetting **27:21–2**conservation, current research **31:16**

## consolidation

fabric consolidation of ancient monuments **20:7–8** Figsnew developments in consolidants **45:33–5** FigsCotswold stone **24:21**

## decay

English Heritage research **25:suppl**urban stone decay, SWAPNET conference **33:20**Dry Stonewalling Scheme **3:4**Earl Haig statue, conservation **41:42–5** Figselectrode method of protection **27:16–17** FigsEnglish stone building **25:21–2**for historic buildings conservation, re-opening old quarries **54:19** Figmaintenance of stone buildings **13:23**; **16:24** Figrendering of stonework, medieval churches **36:14–16** Figsrepointing **26:9**

roofing slate see roofs, stone slate

testing for historic building repair under simulated climatic conditions **45:26–7**wall cappings, natural flora **STRS 2:11–12** Figswater damage in stone walls **36:14–16** Figs; **45:36–8** Fig; **STRS 2:1** Fig*Stone: Stone Building Materials, Construction and Associated Component Systems, their Decay and Treatment* (English Heritage Research Transactions Volume 2) **42:91**Stone Carvers' Studio **1:3***Stone Cleaning: A Guide for Practitioners*, reviewed **23:39***Stone Cleaning and the Nature, Soiling and Decay Mechanisms of Stone* (Edinburgh conference 1992), reviewed **19:28–9***Stone Conservation: An Overview of Current Research*, reviewed **31:16**

- Stonea Camp (Cambs), restoration **17**:21–3 Figs  
*Stonehenge: The Story so Far* **54**:48  
 Stonehenge World Heritage Site (Wilts)  
   computer mapping of landscape **25**:5–6 Figs  
   landscape management **54**:17 Fig  
   landscape scheme **43**:53 Fig  
   management plan **25**:5–6 Figs; **50**:24–5 Tabs  
   as monument of 20th century **56**:38  
   MPBW albums (NMR) **48**:36–7 Fig  
   new visitor centre **20**:1–2; **33**:7; **35**:9–10; **43**:53 Fig  
   presentation to public **26**:15  
   proposal for ploughing during World War II **37**:18  
   proposals for A344 and A303 **28**:2–4 Figs; **29**:6 Fig (corrected); **35**:8–9 Figs; **37**:22; **49**:6  
   research framework **41**:58–9 Fig  
   restoration of grassland setting **40**:34–6 Figs; **50**:26–7 Fig  
   surface flints in area **25**:9 Fig  
   use of lasers to clean graffiti from stone **36**:20–1 Fig  
   as World Heritage Site **8**:1, 2, 3; **33**:6, 7  
   *see also* Avebury World Heritage Site  
 Stoneleigh Abbey (Warks) **32**:4; **49**:25 Fig  
   stable block **26**:10  
 stonework *see* stone  
*Stonework* (Georgian Group guide) **18**:21  
*Stonework* (Glasgow manual 1993) **25**:23  
*Stopping the Rot: A step by step Guide to Serving Urgent Works and Repairs Notices* **34**:2–3  
   1999 ed **36**:28  
*Storehouses of Empire: Liverpool's Historic Warehouses* **47**:44  
 storm damage grants, historic parks and gardens, after 1987 and 1990 storms **4**:15; **6**:12;  
   **11**:10; **13**:13; **14**:14–16 Figs; **23**:7–8; **33**:21; **40**:4; **49**:33–4  
 Stotfold Water Mill (Beds), appeal case **21**:6  
 Stott Park Bobbin Mill (Cumb) **38**:15 Fig  
 Stowe School and Park (Bucks)  
   garden buildings **23**:31; **26**:10; **35**:13  
   Queen's Temple **STRS** **2**:8  
   Temple of Concord and Victory **32**:4 Fig  
   house and Leoni arches **23**:31  
   measured drawings courses at **STRS** **2**:8–9 Figs  
   statuary **3**:6 Figs  
   Stowe Estate, sales particulars **54**:45  
 Stowmarket (Suff), Helmingham Hall, park **14**:15; **33**:21 Fig  
 Stoyel, Alan **42**:90  
 Straker, V **45**:24–5  
 Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (SEA) **50**:21–2  
 Stratford (Gtr London)  
   Building Crafts College **53**:3 Fig, 6 Fig  
   Stratford City Redevelopment **53**:33 Fig  
 Stratford-upon-Avon (Warks) *see* Oxhill  
 Stratton, Michael, reviews of books ed by **32**:18; **38**:27  
 Strawberry Hill Conference on garden archaeology **28**:15  
*Street Improvement in Historic Areas* (1993) **21**:8–9 Figs  
 Streeten, Anthony D F **2**:4–5; **21**:4–5; **27**:20; **28**:22; **32**:18; **36**:23; **38**:4–7, 14–17  
*Streets for All* manuals (English Heritage) **37**:28; **47**:41; **49**:39; **53**:17–18

- Streets for All project (English Heritage) **52:29; 53:13, 17–18**
- streetscapes and street furniture
- guidelines for street improvement in historic areas **21:8–9**
  - London **29:16–17 Figs; 37:28 Figs**
    - Strand **17:25–7 Figs**
  - paving schemes **15:15–16; 21:8–9**
  - postal pouch boxes **12:10 Fig; 13:19; 16:25; 29:6**
  - Save Our Streets campaign **46:45; 47:41**
  - Stamford **9:16 Figs**
  - Streets for All* manuals **37:28; 47:41; 49:39**
  - telephone kiosks, listing of K6 types **2:12 Fig; 4:15**
  - vulnerability of street furniture to theft **13:17–18**
  - see also* highway furniture; Streets for All project
- structural alterations, guidance for owners, architects and developers **16:6–7**
- Structural Conservation of Panel Paintings, The*, reviewed **35:24–5**
- Studley Royal (N Yorks)
- St Mary's, organ **19:16 Fig**
  - Studley Royal Park Stables **8:2**
  - World Heritage Site **8:2; 33:5; 50:24 Tab**
- Study of the Social and Economic Impacts and Benefits of Traditional Farm Building Repair and Re-use in the Lake District ESA, A* **51:39**
- Stulik, Dusan, review of book by **38:26**
- Stumble, The, Blackwater Estuary (Essex) **28:16–17 Figs**
- submerged archaeological landscapes **23:24–5; 48:20–2 Fig**
- see also* maritime and coastal heritage
- suburbs, post-war **56:7–13 Figs**
- Suburbs and the Historic Environment* **55:41–2**
- Sudbury Hall (Derbys) **26:10; 30:14**
- Suddards, Roger **19:3, 31**
- Suffolk
- Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey **39:10–11; 48:9–10 Figs**
  - see also individual places by name*
- SUIT project **50:39**
- Summers, David A, review of book by **27:21–2**
- Sunderland (Tyne-Wear)
- Empire Theatre **37:35 Fig**
  - Felstead Special School, citizenship project **43:30**
  - Wearmouth Colliery **56:45 Fig**
  - see also* Bowes Railway
- 'Sunrise Strip' **56:20**
- Surbiton (Gtr London), Odeon Cinema, Clarendon Road **53:41 Fig**
- Surrey Heath Archaeological and Heritage Trust **19:25**
- Survey Grants for Presentation Purposes* **20:4–5**
- Survey of London **49:2**
- Knightsbridge* (2000) **39:34–5**
- Surveying Historic Buildings* **31:17**
- surveying methods
- aerial survey **39:8–11 Figs; 45:6–7**
  - development of surveying techniques **39:2–3 Figs**
  - field survey of historic landscapes through partnerships with other heritage bodies **39:16–17 Figs**
  - hand survey **7:10–11 Fig**

surveying methods (*continued*)

measuring historic buildings **STRS 2:8–9**

thermal imaging **39:26–7** Figs

used by English Heritage **7:10–12** Figs

see *also* geophysical survey; magnetometer surveying; photogrammetry; resistivity surveying

Sussex

extensive urban survey **47:14–15** Fig

see *also* East Sussex; West Sussex

Sussex, University of, post-war listed buildings **20:13** Fig

sustainability

in active conservation **21:18–19**

and English Heritage strategy **36:1–2**

government strategy (1994/5) **22:26**

government strategy (1998) **34:9**

and historic characterisation **47:4–10** Figs

industrial sites, sustainable development **38:2–3**

marine aggregates industry **48:13–15**

new perspectives **32:16–17; 33:8–10** Figs

Sustainable Historic Arsenal Regeneration Partnership (SHARP) **50:30** Fig

and World Heritage Sites **32:15**

see *also* sustainable communities

Sustainability Forum **45:49**

sustainable communities

Academy for Sustainable Communities (ASC) **53:28–9**

Delivering Sustainable Communities Summit (2005) **48:40** Fig

historic characterisation **47:4–10** Figs

Sustainable Communities programme **47:4–5, 9, 26, 27; 53:30**

see *also* sustainability

Sustainable Historic Arsenal Regeneration Partnership (SHARP) **50:30** Fig

*Sustaining the Historic Environment: New Perspectives on the Future* (1997) **32:15, 16–17; 33:8; 34:9, 23**

*Sustaining our Living Heritage* (Heritage Lottery Fund, 2002) **53:7**

Sutcliffe, Frank Meadow, photographer **55:27** Fig

Sutherill, Mike **21:22**

Sutton (Beds), packhorse bridge **2:5** Fig

Sutton (Gtr London)

Hill House, Rose Hill, 'New Deal' scheme **37:34** Fig

see *also* Carshalton

Sutton Common (S Yorks), marshland Iron Age site **43:60** Fig

Sutton Hoo (Suff)

finds from Deben Estuary **48:8** Fig, 9–10

helmet from **32:23** Fig

Sutton Mill (Norf) **42:33** Fig

Swain, Hedley, review of book ed by **24:22**

Swaledale (N Yorks)

barn conservation **8:14–15** Figs; **22:16** Fig; **24:7** Fig; **42:30** Fig

Grinton Lead Smeltmill **27:8** Fig

Litton **24:7** Fig

Swallow, Peter, review of book by **21:22**

Swanson, Neil **40:19** Fig

Swanston, Roy **STRS 2:1**

Sweden, heritage protection **50:17**

- Sweet Track (Som) **28**:13 Fig
- Swindon
- former Great Western Railway site
    - Great Western Designer Outlet Village **38**:3 Fig
    - Great Western Railway Works and Village **38**:10; **56**:17–18 Fig
    - National Monuments Record Centre **35**:4 Figs; **38**:3
  - Groundwell Farm **8**:11 Fig
  - Groundwell Ridge, community archaeology project **51**:34–5 Fig; **55**:37 Fig
  - Pressed Steel Site **56**:18 Fig
  - Renault Car Distribution Centre **56**:19 Fig
  - St Augustine's, Even Swindon **47**:39 Fig
- Swindon: The Legacy of a Railway Town* (2000) **39**:35–6
- Sydes, Bob **47**:12–13
- Sykes, Paul **53**:32–3
- synagogues **14**:13–14 Figs; **43**:14 Fig
  - Jewish Heritage UK **46**:29–31 Figs
    - listed buildings **46**:31
- Syon Park (Gtr London), Great Conservatory **5**:14
- Taggart, Fred **35**:20–1
- Taking Part survey **55**:16–17
- Taking to the Water: English Heritage's Interim Policy on Maritime Archaeology* (2002) **48**:4
- tall buildings
  - guidelines and policies on **41**:33–4 Fig; **50**:28–9 Fig
  - London, planning issues **32**:2 Fig; **41**:33–4 Fig
- Tamar Valley (Cornwall), mining industry **38**:9
- Tasburgh (Norf), hillfort **29**:10 Fig
- Task Force Trees **13**:13; **14**:14–16
- Tate and Lyle Collection (NMR) **42**:84
- Taunt, Henry W, photographs (NMR) **50**:44 Fig; **56**:45 Fig
- Taunton (Som)
  - Deanery, Heritage Protection Review pilot project **52**:33–4
    - farm buildings **54**:6 Fig
  - Somerset County Museum **51**:20 Fig, 31
- Tax Review Panel (English Heritage) **19**:2, 3, 31
- taxation see fiscal policies; Inland Revenue; Value Added Tax
- Taylor, David (chief executive URA) **21**:20
- Taylor, Jeremy **2**:9; **34**:13
  - review of book by **18**:22
- Taylor, Ken **2**:10
- Taylor, Mike **38**:24–5; **54**:33–5
- Taylor, Robin **14**:24; **20**:23
- Taylor, Simon **43**:58; **46**:48
- Taylor, Sue, review of book co-ed by **28**:21
- Teacher's Guide to Using Listed Buildings*, reviewed **17**:29–30
- teaching materials see education
- Technical Services Group (English Heritage) **12**:11 Fig; **15**:suppl; **STRS 1**:1, 9, 12; **STRS 2**:1–2
  - formation **12**:16
    - see also Research and Professional Services
- Teigncombe (Devon), Kestor, prehistoric structures **42**:58–9 Figs, 60 Fig
- telephone kiosks, listing of K6 types **2**:12 Fig; **4**:15



- Telford and Wrekin Council, and European Route of Industrial Heritage **38:21**
- Temple, Nigel, Postcard Collection of Parks and Gardens (NMR) **42:84** Figs; **43:18–21** Figs; **53:40** Fig, 41
- temples, Romano-British, Godmanchester **14:17–18**
- Templewood School, Welwyn Garden City (Herts) **4:5** Fig; **20:12**
- Temporary Protection of Wall Paintings during Building Works* **43:59**
- Terling (Essex), barn **53:5** Fig
- Terni (Italy), Working Heritage project **50:31**
- Terra 2000* (8th International Conference on the Study and Conservation of Earthen Architecture) **36:18–19** Figs
- postprints **43:58**
- preprints, reviewed **38:24–5**
- Terra Britannica: A Celebration of Earthen Structures in Great Britain and Ireland* (2000) **38:25**
- terrace housing, regeneration/redevelopment controversy see Nelson (Lancs)
- terracotta, architectural **32:18–19**
- Teutonico, Jeanne Marie **25:suppl**; **27:23**; **36:18–19**, 22; **40:47**
- reviews of book and journal ed by **32:18–19**
- textile industry
- listing of textile mills **5:10**; **12:9**; **26:3**; **30:2**
- Queen St Mill, Burnley (Lancs) **17:18–19** Figs; **19:3**; **26:10**
- theme in UK Tentative List of World Heritage Sites **38:9**, 10–11
- textiles
- archaeological **14:23**
- insect pest control **19:12–14**
- Thacker, Christopher **4:14**
- Thames, River
- flooding in Thames floodplain, 2007 **56:20** Fig
- projects for new and enlarged bridges **32:1** Fig, 2
- riverside development plans **12:19**
- Thames Gateway
- historic characterisation pilot study **47:4**, 5, 8–10 Figs
- Planarch project **50:23**
- Thatch and Thatching* (1999/2000) **36:27**
- Thatcher, Margaret (British Prime Minister) **49:6** Fig
- thatching, roofs **35:28–31** Figs
- theatres, London
- Globe **10:8–9** Figs
- Hackney Empire **6:11**; **30:15** Fig
- Rose **9:2**, 9–10 Fig; **23:14**; **45:28**, 29 Fig; **50:11** Fig
- West End Theatres Survey **41:39–41** Figs
- Theatres Trust **41:41**; **46:46–7** Figs
- and e-planning **51:10**
- theft see architectural theft; art theft
- thematic listing **32:12–13** Figs
- defence heritage **32:13**; **34:8–9** Figs; **44:28–31**
- farm buildings **34:23** Figs; **42:30–1** Figs
- thermal imaging **39:26–7** Figs
- Thesaurus of Archaeological Site Types* **18:11**
- Thetford (Norf)
- Guildhall St, silver analysis **45:3** Fig
- St Mary the Less **42:35** Fig
- Thetford Priory, tiles **36:31** Fig

- Theydon Mount (Essex) see Hill Hall
- THI see Townscape Heritage Initiative
- Thiel, M-J, review of book ed by **22**:24–5
- Thirsk (N Yorks), PoW Camp **44**:21
- This Common Inheritance* see Environment White Paper
- Thomas, Rachel **29**:20–1; **49**:18–19
- Thomas, Roger J C **44**:5 Fig, 12–14, 18–21, 64; **48**:43
- Thomas, Roger M **7**:16–17; **10**:8–9; **16**:8–9; **41**:16–21; **42**:68–71; **47**:11–17
- Thompson, John **14**:9–11; **18**:16–17; **19**:29–30; **STRS 2**:11–12
- Thompson, Jonathan **43**:44–7
- Thorne, Robert **7**:4–5; **9**:12–13
- Thorne Farm (Devon), trail survey **20**:5
- Thorne Moor (S Yorks), peat bogs **40**:31 Fig
- Thorneycroft, John **18**:12–14; **19**:32
- Thornton Abbey (Lincs) **45**:38 Fig
- Thornton Rust (N Yorks), barn **42**:25 Fig
- Thorpe Coombe House, Walthamstow (Gtr London) **32**:21
- 3D laser scanning **45**:6–8 Figs
- Three Graces (Canova statue) **21**:7 Fig; **25**:19 Fig
- Thurley, Simon **43**:2 Fig; **49**:26–7 Fig; **50**:16–17 Fig; **54**:43
- TICCIH see International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage
- Tideslow Rake (Derbys), lead mining remains **42**:49 Fig
- Tilbury Fort (Thurrock) **50**:36, 39–40, 44 Fig; **51**:16 Fig
- tiles
- floor
    - history and conservation **35**:23; **36**:31–2 Figs
    - wear research **25**:suppl Fig
    - mathematical tile suppliers **1**:4
    - roof see roofs, clay tile; roofs, stone slate
  - tilestones (thin-bedded stone tiles) **3**:9–10 Fig
  - Tilty Abbey, Uttlesford (Essex) **47**:4 Fig
- timber see timber framing; wood
- Timber: Dendrochronology of Roof Timbers at Lincoln Cathedral* **41**:61
- Timber: The EC Woodcare Project* **41**:61
- timber circles see Holme next the Sea
- Timber Decay in Buildings: The Conservation Approach to Treatment* (2000), reviewed **37**:38–9
- Timber Frame, The – from Preservation to Reconstruction* (1993), reviewed **22**:23–4
- timber framing
- conservation **26**:22
  - Ludlow **4**:6–7 Fig
  - preservation and reconstruction **22**:23–4
  - SPAB technical guide **14**:21
- Time for Action* (Greenwich) **20**:16–17
- Timms, Simon **33**:18–19
- Tinker, Richard **27**:14–15
- Tintagel (Cornwall)
- Tintagel Regeneration Project **50**:38 Fig
  - turf wall cappings **STRS 2**:11 Figs
- Tissington Hall (Derbys) **49**:13 Fig
- TNA see National Archives, The
- Todmorden (W Yorks), Unitarian church **20**:24
- Tollesbury Fleet Managed Realignment Scheme (Essex) **42**:47 Fig

- Tomback, David **29:22**
- Tonbridge Castle (Kent) **7:6**
- Topping, Peter **36:26; 54:24–5**
- Torfaen County Borough, and European Route of Industrial Heritage **38:21**
- Torquay (Devon)
- D-Day slipways **44:6 Fig**
  - Royal Terrace Garden **43:20 Fig**
- Totnes (Devon)
- Eastgate fire **13:1–2 Figs**
  - Totnes Castle **42:68 Fig**
- Tottenham (Gtr London)
- Bell Brewery (former) **8:7**
  - Bruce Grove Townscape Heritage project **55:23–4 Figs**
  - High Cross School **26:12 Fig**
- tourism
- effects of Foot and Mouth Disease **41:55**
  - English Heritage contribution examined **22:17**
  - importance in rural economy **41:56–7**
  - and industrial sites **17:7–8**
    - sustainable tourism **38:17**
  - PICTURE project **50:39 Fig**
  - and World Heritage Sites **32:15**
    - see also* presentation and interpretation of historic sites; public access
  - Towards a Standard Specification for Terrestrial Laser Scanning of Cultural Heritage* (2003) **45:7–8**
  - Towards an Urban Renaissance* (Urban Task Force report) **37:23, 28; 41:12**
- Tower Hamlets (London)
- Brick Lane, Bengalee historic environment **43:36–7 Fig**
  - Celestial Church of Christ, Poplar **55:18 Fig**
  - Gurdwara Sikh Sangat, Harley Grove **55:38 Fig**
  - Keeling House **23:3 Fig**
  - Mulberry School for Girls **55:18 Fig, 38 Fig**
  - Myrdle St **23:32**
  - Queen Adelaide's Dispensary **7:6**
  - Religion and Place project **46:22; 55:17–19 Figs, 38 Fig**
  - St George's German Lutheran Church, Alie St **46:22 Fig**
  - Wapping Hydraulic Power Station **4:13; 43:44–5 Figs**
  - Wapping Wall warehouses **14:6 Fig**
- Tower of London *see* London (inner), Tower of London
- Town and Country Amenities Act (1974) **17:1**
- Town and Country Planning Act (1971) **14:16; 17:1**
- Town and Country Planning (Development Procedure) Order (1995) **40:5**
- Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) (England and Wales) Regulations (1999) **41:15**
- towns and cities
- Conservation Bulletin* special issue **41:1–34**
  - APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**
  - archaeology in *see* urban archaeology
  - architectural theft **13:17–18**
  - architecture centres **43:34–5 Figs**
  - conservation policies **6:14–15; 8:8–9**
  - Future of English Towns conference **16:19–20**

towns and cities (*continued*)

- Georgian Group reports **16**:19, 25
- Green Belt, Chester **15**:1–2
- green spaces *see* urban open spaces (*below*)
- 'Historic Corridors' initiative **32**:21
- historic urban environment, understanding **41**:8–11 Figs
- Leasehold Reform, Housing, and Urban Development Act (1993), possible conservation implications **21**:19–20
- 'Living Over the Shop' project **7**:15–16; **14**:21; **16**:28
- market towns, problems and challenges **42**:68–71 Figs
- paving schemes **15**:15–16; **21**:8–9
- PICTURE project **50**:39
- popular music and urban environment, project on **56**:35–6
- regeneration *see* urban regeneration
- road schemes, Darlington ring road **12**:4–5
- RUFUS project **50**:11–12
- shopping schemes in historic towns **5**:1–2
- town schemes
  - grants 1988–90 **12**:18
  - York **19**:5–6 Figs
  - see also* 'Living Over the Shop' project (*above*)
- urban characterisation **41**:6–7, 23; **47**:11–17 Figs, 28
- Urban Development Corporations **11**:1–2
- urban open spaces **47**:27
  - Urban Green Spaces Taskforce **43**:20, 23; **47**:27
  - see also* historic parks and gardens, urban parks
- urban planning, role of heritage sector **41**:12–15 Figs
- walls *see* city walls
- as World Heritage Sites, Organisation of World Heritage Cities, Northern European Regional Conference (1998) **35**:8–11
- see also* conservation areas; English Historic Towns Forum; historic parks and gardens, urban parks; housing; streetscapes and street furniture; suburbs; urban regeneration; Urban White Paper; *individual towns and cities by name*
- Townscape Heritage Initiative (THI) (Heritage Lottery Fund) **41**:4; **48**:31; **55**:13, 23–4 Figs
- Townscape in Trouble: Conservation Areas – the Case for Change* (1992) **17**:1–2; **19**:21; **20**:3, 23
- Tracing the History of Your House* (1994), reviewed **28**:21
- trades unions, historic places **43**:16–17
- Traditional Building Craft Skills – Assessing the Need, Meeting the Challenge* (National Heritage Training Group, 2005) **53**:4
- Traditional Building Skills Action Groups **53**:5, 6
- Traditional Building Skills Bursary Scheme (HLF) **53**:7
- Traditional Buildings of Britain* (1992 edn), reviewed **20**:22
- Traditional Buildings Preservation Trust **54**:30 Fig
- Traffic Measures in Historic Towns* **21**:9
- traffic problems
  - London **29**:16–17 Figs
  - see also* motorways; roads; streetscapes and street furniture
- trafficking of artefacts, USA measures **21**:23
- Trafford-Owen, Derek **14**:16
- training
  - Conservation Bulletin* special issue **53**:1–35
  - Archaeology Training Forum courses **39**:13 Fig

training (*continued*)

- art and design conservation **8**:15
- and broadening access to heritage **55**:28–37
- building conservation
  - Building Conservation and Research Team, graduate internships **39**:24–5 Fig
  - Conference on Training for Architectural Conservation (COTAC) **12**:12–13; **30**:23
  - courses at West Dean College **33**:22–3; **36**:3–5 Figs
  - craft training **12**:11–13 Fig
  - traditional building skills **53**:4–7
    - see also Building Conservation Training Centre, Fort Brockhurst
  - conservation officers **39**:12 Figs
  - conservation professionals **53**:19–27
  - parks and gardens skills **53**:8–11
  - volunteers **53**:34–5
    - see also continuing professional development; HELM; skills
- Training and Standards Team (English Heritage) **53**:19–21, 23, 24–5
- tramways, Kerrier Minerals Tramway Project (Cornwall) **20**:20–1
- Transport, Department of see Department of Transport
- Transport, Local Government and the Regions, Department of see Department of Transport, Local Government and the Regions
- Transport and Works Act (1992) **19**:6–7
- travelling people see Romany Gypsy heritage
- Treasure Act (1997) **32**:22–3
- Treasures on Earth, a Good Housekeeping Guide to Churches and their Contents*, reviewed **23**:36
- tree-ring dating see dendrochronology
- trees
  - damage in great storms of 1987 and 1990 **14**:14–16
  - veteran, conservation and management **40**:27–9 Figs
    - see also historic parks and gardens; Task Force Trees
- Tregonning (Cornwall), mining industry **38**:9
- Tremough, Penryn (Cornwall), prehistoric fields and settlement **47**:21 Fig
- trench warfare, military trenches on Salisbury Plain **44**:26–7 Fig
- Tresellern Farm, Bodmin Moor (Cornwall) **23**:10 Fig
- Trethellan Farm (Cornwall), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab
- Trevithick Partnership **20**:21
- Trevithick Trust **38**:14 Fig, 17
- Trewellard (Cornwall), chapels **42**:63 Fig
- Trippier, David, MP **14**:15
- Trow, Stephen (Steve) **23**:24–5; **28**:20; **30**:8–9, 10–11; **34**:18–19; **37**:32; **41**:55–7; **42**:4–8, 24–7, 46–7; **47**:18–19; **48**:8–12; **54**:3–4, 15–16
- Trowbridge (Wilts), urban archaeological strategies project **41**:18 Fig
- Truman, Crispin **55**:21–2
- Trundle, The (W Suss) **14**:11
- Truro (Cornwall)
  - Cathedral, stone testing under simulated climatic conditions **45**:26–7 Fig
  - Methodist Church **46**:17
- Tulloch, Richard **37**:10–11
- Tunncliffe, Sarah **54**:37–8
- Tupholme Abbey (Lincs) **7**:6
- Turning the Plough* (2001) **42**:52–5
- Twentieth Century Architecture* (journal) **26**:23

twentieth-century heritage

*Conservation Bulletin* special issue **56**:1–41

characterisation **47**:31

DOCOMOMO (group for conservation of modern architecture) **17**:17

see *also* contemporary architecture; Edwardian architecture; Modern Movement; post-war buildings; post-war landscapes; tall buildings

Twentieth Century Society **47**:41; **49**:14

and e-planning **51**:10

24 Hour Museum **51**:31–2 Fig

Twickenham (Gtr London), Marble Hill, Damask Bedchamber, restoration **9**:6–7 Figs

Twyford Down, Winchester (Hants), motorway threat **11**:4–5 Fig

Tybrind Vig (Denmark), submerged Mesolithic site **48**:22 Fig

Tyler, Sue **50**:39–40

Tynedale (Northumb), Lambley Viaduct **26**:10; **38**:4 Fig

Tynemouth Station (Tyne-Wear) **5**:14; **8**:7

Tyntesfield (N Som) **50**:34 Fig

Tyrrell, Peter **28**:24

UEA see East Anglia, University of

Uffington White Horse (Oxon) **37**:17

Ufford (Suff), St Mary's **43**:48 Fig

Ugborough (Devon), St Peter's **20**:9

UK Biodiversity Action Plan for Lowland Wood Pasture and Parkland **40**:27

UK Climate Impacts Programme (UKCIP) **45**:16

UKIC see United Kingdom Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works

UKIRB see United Kingdom and Ireland Blue Shield

ultraviolet illumination, and study and conservation of wall paintings **45**:30–1 Fig

*Uncovering the Past* (video) **27**:24

underpinning **STRS 3**:6–7 Figs

*Understanding Listing – the East Anglian Farm* **34**:23; **42**:30

underwater sites

submerged archaeological landscapes **23**:24–5; **48**:20–2 Fig

see *also* maritime and coastal heritage

UNESCO **50**:4

conventions **50**:4, 18–19

UK National Committee (UKNC) **50**:4

Culture Committee **50**:4

UNESCO/RILEM congress on conservation of stone and other materials, reviewed **22**:24–5

Vienna memorandum on contemporary architecture (2005) **50**:28–9

and war damage in Iraq **50**:24

World Heritage Convention (Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage 1972) **8**:1–3; **19**:29; **35**:10–11; **50**:12–13, 18–19, 24

and legal protection of World Heritage Sites **50**:46

London conference on 25th anniversary (1997) **33**:2–7

new developments (2000) **37**:30–1

see *also* World Heritage Sites

United Kingdom Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (UKIC) **12**:15; **14**:22–3; **35**:32; **43**:53; **45**:9

United Kingdom and Ireland Blue Shield (UKIRB) **50**:23–4

United Reformed Church, listed buildings of **28**:19

## United States of America

- collections of architectural fragments **33:14**
- countryside issues **31:8–9** Figs
- measures on trafficking of artefacts **21:23**
- Native American human resources inventory **29:23**
- US Historic Windows Conference **31:17**
- US National Parks Service **31:8; 33:14; 34:6–7; 44:29; 45:28**
- USAF bases in Britain during Cold War **44:40–2** Figs, 47–9
  - combat art **44:43–4** Figs
- see also* Chaco Canyon; Getty Conservation Institute; Gettysburg National Military Park; Peace Camp, Nevada; Pennsylvania, University of; Santa Fe

## universities

- partnerships with English Heritage **49:20–1**
- post-war buildings for listing **20:12–13**
- see also individual universities by name*
- University College London, Centre for Sustainable Heritage **45:17; 53:26–7**
- Unlocking Heritage Information* (2004) **47:41–2**
- Upavon (Wilts), airfield **44:29**
- Upkeep (formerly Building Conservation Trust) **43:42**
- Upminster (Gtr London), windmill **6:11**
- Uppark House (W Suss) **10:16** Fig; **33:18; STRS 1:8–9** Figs
- upper floors, 'Living Over the Shop' project **7:15–16; 14:21; 16:28**
- Upper Heyford (Oxon), USAF base **44:43**
- Upper Tean (Staffs), primary school citizenship project **43:30** Fig, 31

## uPVC windows

- cases concerning **13:18; 18:6–7**
- problems with **14:suppl iv**

URA *see* Urban Regeneration Agency

## urban archaeology

- APPEAR Project **44:61; 50:11**
- development and archaeology in York **17:10–11**
- local authorities, role in town archaeology **9:1–2**
- protection of sites **13:14–15**
- role of English Heritage **9:1–2**
  - London **16:8–9**
- urban archaeological strategies programme **32:9** Tab; **41:8, 16–21** Figs; **42:68–71** Figs; **47:11**
  - Extensive/Intensive Urban Assessments **30:18–19; 47:11**
  - urban characterisation, and urban renewal **47:11–17** Figs
  - see also individual towns and cities by name*
- Urban Development Act (1993) **21:19–20**
- Urban Development Corporations **11:1–2**
- Urban Green Spaces Taskforce **43:20, 23; 47:27**
- urban issues *see* towns and cities; urban archaeology; urban regeneration
- Urban Panel (English Heritage), and urban regeneration **37:26; 41:4–7** Figs
- urban parks *see* historic parks and gardens, urban parks
- Urban Parks Forum **40:39; 43:20**
  - Public Parks Assessment **43:19**
- Urban Parks Programme **28:8; 32:4, 21; 40:38; 43:19**
- urban regeneration
  - Birmingham Jewellery Quarter *see* Birmingham (W Midl), Jewellery Quarter
  - Bristol, Broadmead **56:21–2** Figs

urban regeneration (*continued*)

- Calne regeneration project **16**:22–4 Figs
- and conservation **41**:2–3, 8–9
- 'Historic Corridors' initiative **32**:21
- industrial buildings as catalysts **35**:20–1 Figs
- Liverpool project **41**:5, 6–7, 11, 22–3 Fig
- Nelson regeneration/redevelopment controversy see Nelson (Lancs)
- and planning **41**:12–15
- seaside resorts **48**:30–1 Figs
- Speke Garston regeneration partnership **41**:24–5 Figs
- and understanding historic urban environment **41**:8–11
- urban characterisation **47**:11–17
- Urban Development Corporations **11**:1–2
- Urban Regeneration Agency **21**:19–20
- see also Heritage Economic Regeneration Schemes; regeneration; Urban Panel
- Urban Regeneration Agency (URA) **21**:19–20
- Urban Renaissance Fund **37**:23
- Urban Task Force **35**:5
- Towards an Urban Renaissance* **37**:23, 28; **41**:12
- Urban White Paper (*Our Towns and Cities – the Future: Delivering an Urban Renaissance*, 2000) **40**:39; **41**:12, 14; **43**:18, 19
- URBED, on re-use of redundant buildings **5**:13
- Urgent Works and Repairs Notices **15**:20; **17**:27–8; **18**:3–4; **32**:21; **34**:2–3
- and Lower Clapton Road, Hackney, No 143 **34**:10
- urns, considered as 'listed buildings' **3**:6–7
- USA see United States of America
- User's Guide to Public Sculpture, A* **37**:40
- Using Historic Landscape Characterisation* (2004) **47**:20–1
- Using Historic Parks and Gardens* **40**:33
- Utrecht (Netherlands), Fort aan de Klop **50**:1 Fig, 39–40
- Uttlesford (Essex), Tilty Abbey **47**:4 Fig
- UV see ultraviolet illumination
- Uxbridge (Gtr London), airfield **44**:31
  
- Vale Farm, Broad Oak (Kent) **13**:7
- Vale Royal Abbey (Chesh) **30**:14
- Vale of White Horse (Oxon), Beating the Bounds project **54**:38–9 Fig
- Valletta Convention see European Convention on the Protection of the Archaeological Heritage (Valletta Convention, 1992, revised 2000)
- Value Added Tax (VAT), on listed building repairs **12**:7; **14**:suppl ix-x; **17**:30; **18**:4; **24**:5
- call for rate of 5 per cent on all work to listed buildings **36**:24
- call for reduction on rate for repairs **43**:41
- Listed Places of Worship Grant Scheme **46**:9
- Value of Conservation, The?* **31**:17
- Value of Parks and Open Spaces, The* (Local Government Association, 2001) **43**:20
- Values and Heritage Conservation* (2000) **50**:15
- van Groeningen, Isabelle **40**:16–17 Figs
- Vange (Essex), All Saints' **55**:21 Fig
- VAT see Value Added Tax
- VAT and the Built Heritage – the Impact of VAT on Repairs and Alterations to Listed Properties* (1999) **36**:24
- Vaughan College, Leicester **20**:13



- vegetation for wall-capping **STRS 2:11–12**
- Velluet, Paul **16:6–7; 46:20–1**
- Venice Charter (International Charter for the Conservation and Restoration of Monuments and Sites, 1964) **37:37; 50:20, 21**
- Vermillion Accord* on archaeological ethics and treatment of the dead **37:14**
- Veteran Trees Initiative **40:29**
- Victoria, Queen, and Osborne House **40:48**
- Victorian architecture
  - barrack schools/cottage homes **18:18–19**
  - churches in London **9:4–5** Figs
  - criteria for listing **12:8–9**
  - greater appreciation of **12:8–9**
  - see also individual buildings by name*
- Victorian Society
  - advisory leaflets **17:31**
  - and Canwell case **37:9**
  - and e-planning **51:10**
  - partnerships with English Heritage **49:14**
  - and permitted development **9:3**
- videos
  - from Architectural Conservation Branch **25:23**
  - Education Service series **27:24** Figs
  - Handing on our History* **12:15**
  - Ladbroke Association's, on conservation area **19:21**
  - Protectors of our Past* **8:16**
- Vienna (Austria), Rathaus **50:3** Fig
- ViewFinder* (NMR online photographic library) **49:35–6** Figs; **51:30**
  - launch (2003) **44:52–3**
  - news reports **45:44–5** Figs; **49:35–6** Figs; **51:40**; **52:43–4**; **53:41**; **54:44–5**; **55:45**; **56:44**
- villages
  - characterisation projects **47:23–4**
  - Village Design Statements **41:15; 47:23**
  - Vital Villages initiative **47:23**
- villas, Georgian **29:21**
  - Marble Hill **9:6–7** Figs
- villas, Romano-British
  - Brading **30:10–11** Figs; **33:11** Figs
  - in settlement studies **34:13**
  - Stanwick **1:10** Figs; **8:11** Fig; **12:20** Figs; **42:22** Fig
- Vindolanda (Northumb), Roman fort **25:4** Fig
- Vision of Britain*, reviewed **9:15**
- visitor experience *see* presentation and interpretation of historic sites; public access; tourism
- Visitors Welcome* (1988) **6:7**
- VITRA (Veridical Imaging of Transmissive and Reflective Artefacts) **50:10–11** Fig
- voluntary sector
  - and broadening access to heritage **55:33–4** Figs
  - cemetery friends groups **43:22**
  - grants from Heritage Grant Fund **37:27**
  - park user groups **40:38–9**
  - and regeneration projects **43:44–7** Figs
  - relationship with English Heritage **49:14–15**
  - training **53:34–5**

voluntary sector (*continued*)

- volunteers on archaeological excavations **35:16**
  - implications of Valletta Convention **41:51–4**
- volunteers caring for church buildings **46:2–3, 10–11**
- volunteers at historic industrial sites **38:14–17**
- see also* community involvement

Wade-Martins, Peter **29:8–11**

Wade-Martins, Susanna **43:57–8**

Wagner, Charles P **37:23; 51:6–7**

Wai Yin Chinese Society **55:22** Fig

Wainfleet (Lincs), conservation scheme **23:28**

Wainwright, Geoffrey **1:11; 2:5; 5:15, 16; 6:12, 15; 7:17; 8:6; 9:1–2; 14:11, 12; 15:16; 17:23–5; 20:1–2; 23:10–11, 29–30, 40; 26:13, 21; 34:24**

Wakefield (W Yorks)

Cathedral **49:35** Fig

urban regeneration project **35:20** Fig, 21

Wales, Prince of *see* Charles, HRH Prince of Wales

Walker, Lord (Chairman, URA) **21:20**

Walker, Kathryn **16:9–10**

Walker, Philip **20:4–5; 29:7**

wall cappings, natural flora **STRS 2:11–12** Figs

wall paintings

Brodsworth Hall **STRS 1:3–6** Figs

combat art from Cold War **44:43–4** Figs

Corsham Stone Mines, underground factory canteens **44:38** Figs

English Heritage conservation studio **3:3; 12:13–15** Figs

English Heritage ‘Year of the Wall Painting’ (1999) **39:28**

Fiddleford **16:14–15** Figs

medieval pigments **45:21**

POW camps, World War II **44:20** Fig, 23–4 Figs

scientific conservation and recording techniques **23:14; 30:3–5** Figs; **45:30–2** Figs

*see also* interior decorations

Wallingford (Oxon), Fairmile Hospital **41:48** Fig, 49

*Wallpapers in London: Their Manufacture and Use, 1690–1840*, exhibition **18:11**

catalogue **20:23; 21:16**

walls, towns and cities *see* city walls

Walltown Crags (Northumb) **26:8** Fig

Walmer Castle (Kent)

conservation training **53:27** Fig

Queen Mother’s Garden **40:16**

Walpole (Suff), Congregational Chapel **20:24** Fig

Walpole St Peter (Norf), church **8:7**

Walsall (W Midl), urban regeneration project **41:1** Fig, 5, 6

Walsh, David **56:7–9**

Walter, Matthew **56:7** Fig, 13

Waltham (Herts), Eleanor Cross **8:7**

Waltham Abbey (Essex), Royal Gunpowder Mills **23:5** Fig

Walthamstow (Gtr London), Thorpe Coombe House **32:21**

Walton-on-the-Hill (Mers), Old Grammar School **9:14** Fig

Walton on Thames (Surr), Bird’s Eye Offices **31:15** Fig; **34:14** Fig

Wambrook (Som), Lancin Farmhouse **23:31**

- Wandsworth Borough Council  
and PARSOL **51:7**  
review of book from **18:23**
- Wantage (Oxon), Vale and Downland Museum **54:38–9** Fig
- war  
archaeology of conflict, *Conservation Bulletin* special issue **44:1–51**  
war damage, English Heritage expertise sought internationally **50:23–4**  
see *also* Cold War; defence heritage; trench warfare; war memorials; World War I; World War II
- War in Britain* (2000) **44:63**
- War Memorial Trust **49:14**
- war memorials  
grants for **37:12–13** Figs; **49:14**  
in parks and gardens **44:56** Fig, 57–8 Fig
- Ware (Herts), High St gazebos **1:6** Fig
- Warke, P A, review of book ed by **33:20**
- WARP see Wetlands Archaeological Research Project
- Warren, David **4:11–12**
- Warrington (Chesh), St Elphin's **20:9**
- Warrington Fire Research Centre study **22:27**; **25:suppl**
- Warwick, University of  
Centre for Education and Industry **53:25–6**  
and Connecting Histories project **55:4**
- Warwick Castle Park (Warks) **13:12** Fig
- Warwick District Council, Regent Hotel (Leamington Spa) judgement **44:59**
- Washington Charter (Charter for the Conservation of Historic Towns and Urban Areas, 1987) **50:20, 21**
- Water Act Code of Practice (1989) **11:12–13**
- water companies  
conservation duties under 1989 Act **11:12–13**  
see *also* waterworks buildings
- water damage  
post-fire, Hampton Court **18:12–13**  
stonework see stone, water damage  
techniques for treating **STRS 1:9**
- Waterjetting Technology* (1995), reviewed **27:21–2**
- waterlogged wood, conservation **11:10**; **19:31**; **21:10–11** Figs; **23:14**; **STRS 3:10–11** Figs
- Waterlogged Wood: Guidelines on the Recording, Sampling, Conservation, and Curation of Structural Wood* **21:10**; **30:22**
- waterways  
Architectural Heritage Survey **10:10–11**; **38:6**  
see *also* canals
- Waterways Recovery Group **53:34**
- waterworks buildings, conservation **8:4–6**; **11:12–13**; **30:1–2** Figs
- Wathan, Stefan **55:19–20**
- Watkins, John **40:16–19**; **49:33–4**; **53:8–11**; **56:48**
- Watson, Charlie **50:48**
- Watson, Jacqui **STRS 3:10–11**
- Watson-Smythe, Marianne, review of book by **15:18**
- Watt, David, review of book by **21:22**
- Watton-at-Stone (Herts), St Andrew and St Mary **35:13**
- Waverley Abbey (Surr), military defences **44:11** Fig

- Waxham Barn (Norf) **9**:suppl Fig  
*Way Forward, The* (1982) **49**:4  
*Way We Were, The: England at Play* **51**:43  
 wayside crosses, Cornwall, pilot project **52**:31–3  
 WEA see Workers Educational Association  
 Weald and Downland Open Air Museum (W Suss) **33**:22–3; **36**:3, 4  
 Wearing, Neil **47**:17  
 Weaver, Martin E, review of book by **21**:22  
 Webb, Ian **51**:23–4  
 webGIS system, English Heritage **51**:15–16 Fig  
 websites see e-HERITAGE; internet  
 Webster, Chris **30**:18–19  
 Webster, Graham **43**:56  
 Webster, R G M, review of book edited by **19**:28  
 Wedd, K, review of book ed by **32**:18–19  
 Weight, Andrea **56**:47  
 Weir, Hilary **36**:24  
   review of book by **10**:15  
 Wellington Arch, London **35**:4, 27 Fig; **39**:24 Fig, 40 Figs; **49**:1 Fig  
 Wells (Som)  
   Cathedral, stone conservation **45**:34 Fig  
   conservation study **8**:9  
*Wells Cathedral: Excavations and Structural Studies, 1978–93* **41**:60–1  
 Welwyn Garden City (Herts), Templewood School **4**:5 Fig; **20**:12  
 Wembley (Gtr London)  
   Jubilee Clock **43**:50 Fig  
   post-war landscape **56**:15 Fig  
 Wenham (W Suss), Manor Farm Barn **30**:14  
 Wensleydale (N Yorks) **33**:19 Fig  
 Went, Dave **42**:52–5; **47**:4–10; **54**:22–3  
 Wentworth, Richard **56**:21  
 Wentworth (Cambs), church **54**:15 Fig  
 Wentworth (Surr), Greenside **47**:41  
 Wentworth Castle (S Yorks) see Stainborough  
 Werrington (Cornwall), Cullacott House/Farm **23**:31; **24**:19 Fig; **30**:3–5 Fig  
 Wessex Archaeology  
   dockyards assessment **44**:36  
   England's Historic Seascapes project **47**:32–3; **48**:6  
 West, Jeff **20**:10–11; **23**:17–19; **49**:7–8  
 West, Juliet **16**:18–19  
 West Burton, Bishopdale (N Yorks) **41**:56 Fig  
 West Dean College (W Suss)  
   Conservation Symposium (1997) **33**:17–18 Figs  
   courses in building conservation **33**:22–3; **36**:3–5 Figs  
 West of England, University of  
   and Bristol, Broadmead urban regeneration **56**:21–2  
   and Maintain our Heritage campaign **43**:41–2  
 West Hill hillfort (Northumb) **39**:17 Fig  
 West Kennett (Wilts)  
   West Kennett Avenue **8**:10 Fig; **34**:4; **37**:18  
   West Kennett Long Barrow **34**:4, 5 Fig  
   see *also* Avebury World Heritage Site

- West Midlands Region (English Heritage)  
 established **33**:2; **35**:2 Fig  
 LEADER+ scheme **42**:13
- West Norwood (London), cemetery **53**:40 Fig
- West Penwith (Cornwall)  
 mines **50**:14 Fig  
 Rosemergy, field system **42**:8 Fig
- West Sussex  
 extensive urban survey **47**:14–15 Fig  
*see also individual places by name*
- West Walton (Norf), St Mary's **5**:14
- Westbury Court (Glos) **45**:17 Fig
- Westminster *see* London (inner)
- Weston-in-Gordano (N Som) **15**:20 Fig
- Wetland Management: A Survey for English Heritage* (1995) **28**:12
- wetlands  
 archaeology **8**:12  
 English Heritage strategy **42**:42–3  
 monuments at risk, research **42**:40–5 Figs  
 Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (1971) **42**:44–5; **50**:27–8  
 scientific studies **23**:14  
 soil monitoring **STRS 3**:2–3 Figs  
 survey of threats **28**:11–13 Figs  
*see also* peat
- Wetlands Archaeological Research Project (WARP) **42**:43–4
- Wharnciffe Rocks (S Yorks) **39**:16–17 Fig
- Wharram Percy (N Yorks) **30**:22; **50**:36  
 human skeletal remains **45**:22–3 Figs; **46**:37 Fig; **STRS 3**:4–5 Figs
- What Matters and Why: Environmental Capital – a New Approach* **33**:9, 10
- WHC *see* World Heritage Committee
- Wheal Busy, Chacewater (Cornwall), chapel **42**:63 Fig
- Whitbourn, Philip **10**:6–7; **11**:7; **12**:19; **14**:20; **19**:18–19
- Whitbourne (Worcs), St John the Baptist **46**:9 Fig
- Whitby (N Yorks)  
 East Pier Lighthouse **53**:39 Fig  
 headland **34**:15 Fig  
 Whitby Abbey, education project **39**:21 Fig
- Whitchurch Canonorum (Dors), St Wita, shrine **31**:1 Fig
- White, Amanda **53**:7
- White, Jenifer **40**:27–9; **43**:22–5; **45**:16–17; **47**:27
- White, Peter **1**:8; **2**:12; **7**:19; **8**:4–6; **9**:11; **15**:16
- White, R F, review of book by **15**:17–18
- White Barn Farm, Shugborough (Staffs) **26**:10
- Whitefield (Lancs) *see* Nelson
- Whitehaven (Cumb)  
 Old Town Hall **2**:8  
 Whitehaven Castle **41**:14 Fig
- Whitlock, Ralph, photographs (NMR) **51**:41
- Whittaker, Richard **28**:21
- Whitwell (Derbys), High St, Nos 20–26 **4**:13
- Whixley (N Yorks), Gelsthorpe Farm, milepost **51**:18 Fig, 23
- Wicken Fen (Cambs) **42**:41 Fig

- Wickham Bishops (Essex), timber trestle railway viaduct **30:2** Figs  
 Wigan (Gtr Manch), St John's (RC) **20:9**  
 Wigley, Andy **56:15–17**  
 Wigmore Castle (Herefs) **6:11**; **26:24** Fig; **49:29–30** Fig  
 Wigton (Cumb), Cunningarth, bank barn **42:36** Fig  
 Wilde, Dan **55:29**  
*Wildlife in Church and Churchyard* (1995), reviewed **29:20–1**  
 wildlife conservation see English Nature; nature conservation  
 Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) **11:12**  
 Wilkin, Richard **49:13–14**  
 Wilkinson, Philip **52:48**  
 William Morris Craft Fellowships **5:5**  
 Williams, Alan **13:23**; **18:17**; **19:24**  
 Williams, Jim **50:11–12**  
 Williams, John **50:22–3**  
 Williams, Peter **42:90**; **49:44**; **52:48**  
 Williams, Steve **8:16**  
 Williams, T G **17:28–9**  
 Williams, Tim **32:8–9**  
 Williamsburg resolutions on architectural fragments (1995) **33:14–15**  
 Williamson, Tom, review of book by **54:20–1**  
 Willis-Brown, Barbara **55:6–7**  
 Willis Faber Dumas (later Willis Corroon) Building, Ipswich (Suff) **22:15** Fig; **29:12** Fig  
 Willmott, Tony **3:12**  
 Wilmington (E Suss), Long Man of Wilmington **33:9** Fig  
 Wilson, Duncan **10:12**  
 Wilson, Geoffrey **41:2–3**  
 Wilson, Katherine **18:7–9**  
 Wilson, Louise K **56:25–7**  
 Wilson, Pete **45:10–11**  
 Wilson, Valerie **50:11, 39**  
 Wilson-North, Rob **41:60**  
 Wiltshire  
   chalk downland and enclosure **40:25** Fig  
   *see also individual places by name*  
 Wimble, Andy **16:27**; **STRS 2:11–12**  
 Wimbledon (Gtr London), All England Lawn Tennis and Croquet Club **43:49** Fig  
 Wimpole (Cambs)  
   thatching **35:28** Fig  
   Wimpole Hall  
     Gothic Folly **40:42–3** Figs  
     parkland **40:42–3** Figs  
     stables **8:7**  
 Winchester, Angus, review of book by **54:20**  
 Winchester (Hants)  
   Cathedral **51:22** Fig  
   Cathedral Close **5:14**  
   M3 motorway proposals **11:4–5** Fig  
   sculpture  
     Alfred the Great (Thorneycroft), The Broadway **37:40** Fig  
     Horse and Rider (Frink), High St **37:40** Fig  
   Twyford Down, motorway threat **11:4–5** Fig

- Winchester (Hants) (*continued*)  
 urban archaeological strategies project **41**:16 Fig, 19  
 Winchester Palace, Southwark (London) **15**:4–5; **20**:15  
*Wind Energy and the Historic Environment* **51**:39  
 wind farms, offshore **56**:37 Fig  
 Windmill Hill (Wilts), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab  
 windows  
 fanlights **13**:23  
 sash, leaflet on repair **8**:15  
*see also Framing Opinions*; uPVC windows  
 Windsor (Berks)  
 Frogmore House, restoration **3**:3 Fig; **13**:20 Fig  
 Windsor Castle, fire and post-fire **19**:32 Fig; **24**:12–13 Figs  
 Wingham, Harold, photographs (NMR) **54**:44 Fig  
 Winkleigh (Devon), landscape mapping project **54**:23  
 Winsor, Peter **42**:91  
 Winter, Gary **49**:44; **56**:47–8  
 Wirksworth (Derbys)  
 conservation area, court case **33**:16  
 regeneration model **16**:23  
 town scheme **20**:9  
 Wisbech (Cambs)  
 Owenite Hall of the People **43**:17 Fig  
 PoW Camp **44**:20  
*With Alidade and Tape: Graphical and Plane Table Survey of Archaeological Earthworks* **43**:59  
 Witley Court (Worcs) **49**:19 Fig  
 access project **55**:36 Fig  
 Wilderness Garden **40**:19  
 Woking (Surr)  
 Oriental Institute **46**:32, 34  
 Shah Jehan Mosque **43**:14 Fig; **46**:32–4 Figs  
 Wolfe, Dan **50**:35–7  
 Wolverhampton (W Midl), Snow Hill, St John's Village **43**:45, 46 Figs  
 Women's Playhouse Trust **43**:44  
 Wong, Judy Ling **49**:19; **55**:22–3  
 Wood, Chris **31**:16; **33**:22–3; **36**:6–8, 14–16; **43**:38–9, 59; **45**:38; **54**:18–19  
 Wood, Jason **43**:3–5, 9–13  
 wood  
 Haddenham, Neolithic wooden mortuary structure **4**:16 Fig  
 history and conservation of painted wood **25**:24 Figs  
 Holme next the Sea timber circle ('Seahenge') **37**:6–7 Figs; **49**:28–9 Fig  
 timber decay in buildings, conservation approach to treatment **37**:38–9  
 timber decay research **25**:suppl  
 timber engineering, ICOMOS conference **18**:21  
 waterlogged wood, conservation **11**:10; **19**:31; **21**:10–11 Figs; **23**:14; **STRS 3**:10–11 Figs  
*see also dendrochronology*; timber framing; trees  
 Woodbridge (Suff), USAF base **44**:40  
 Woodchester Park (Glos) **2**:8  
 Woodfield, Paul **STRS 2**:3–5  
 Woodhorn Colliery (Northumb) **27**:9 Fig  
 Woodland Trust, 'Nature's Calendar' project **45**:16–17  
 Woodnesborough (Kent), Bronze Age gold cup from **43**:32–3 Figs

- Woodspring District Council (Som) **15:20**
- Woodward, Ann **39:32**
- Woodward, Freddy, review of book by **31:16**
- Wootton Bassett (Wilts), conservation scheme **23:28**
- Wootton-under-Edge (Glos), New Mills **1:6 Fig**
- Worcester
- historic townscape characterisation **47:13–14 Fig**
  - urban redevelopment **12:1 Fig**
- Worcestershire
- Countryside Archaeology Advisor **42:56–7**
  - see also individual places by name*
- Worcestershire County Council, Unlocking the Past project **54:41 Fig**
- Work on Historic Churches: The Role of English Heritage* **25:17**
- Workers Educational Association (WEA) **53:35**
- Workhouse, The, a Study of Poor Law Buildings in England* (1999) **36:26**
- workhouses, landscape associated with **41:46–9**
- Working Heritage project **50:31 Fig**
- Working Knowledge database **53:25**
- Works Professional Services Division (English Heritage) **23:16–17; 26:23; 28:1; STRS 1:2; STRS 2:1–12**
- World Archaeological Congress, *Vermillion Accord* on archaeological ethics and treatment of the dead **37:14**
- World Conservation Union (IUCN) **33:2, 6, 7; 37:30**
- World Heritage Committee (WHC), 2007 meeting **56:42**
- World Heritage Sites (*general*)
- broadening list of sites **37:30–1 Figs**
  - contemporary architecture at **50:28–9 Fig**
  - cultural landscapes **54:17**
  - establishing value **50:12–13**
  - impact on communities **50:13–14**
  - management guidelines **37:30–1**
  - Organisation of World Heritage Cities, Northern European Regional Conference (1998) **35:8–11**
  - and planning controls **20:19–20**
  - World Heritage Convention *see* UNESCO, World Heritage Convention
- World Heritage Sites in Britain
- England's World Heritage (conference, 1997) **33:2–7 Figs**
  - English Heritage appoints Head of World Heritage and International Policy **37:30–1**
  - first 14 sites **8:1–3**
  - industrial sites **38:8–11 Figs; 50:26 Fig**
  - see also individual sites by name*
  - legal protection **50:46**
  - management, proceedings of York seminar (1991) **19:29**
  - management plans **32:14–15; 33:3; 37:31; 50:24–5 Tabs**
  - see also individual sites by name*
  - rural, challenges facing **54:16–17 Figs**
- UK Tentative List (1999) **33:6–7; 35:10, 11; 37:30–1; 38:8–11; 50:14**
- see also Avebury; Bath; Blaenavon; Blenheim Palace; Canterbury; Chatham; Cornwall and West Devon Mining Landscape; Derwent Valley Mills; Dorset and East Devon Coast; Durham; Fountains Abbey; Great Western Railway; Greenwich; Gwynedd; Hadrian's Wall; Ironbridge Gorge; Kew; Liverpool; London (inner), Palace of Westminster, Westminster Abbey and St Margaret's Church; London (inner), Tower of London; Manchester and Salford; New Lanark; Orkney; St Kilda; Saltaire; Stonehenge*
- 'World Squares for All' initiative **33:4, 24 Fig**



## World War I

- aviation sites **44**:28–9, 30, 31 Figs
- Defence of Britain Project **27**:12–13; **31**:13
- military sites on Yorkshire coast **44**:14
- military trenches on Salisbury Plain **44**:26–7 Fig
- war memorials, grants for repair and conservation **37**:12–13 Figs

## World War II

- aviation sites **44**:28–31 Figs; **52**:26–7 Figs
- Corsham, Central Ammunition Department **44**:37–9 Figs
- Defence of Britain Project **27**:12–13; **31**:13 Fig; **44**:4–5, 8
- Hackney, Building Exploratory resources **51**:36 Fig
- military aircraft crash sites **44**:34–5 Figs
- military sites on Yorkshire coast **44**:12–14 Figs
- PoW Camps **44**:18–25 Figs
- Swindon, wartime production **56**:18
- underground bunkers **56**:27
- wartime conservation policy **37**:16–19 Figs
- see also* Defence Areas Project; post-war buildings

World Wide Web *see* internet

Worth, Liz **43**:54

Wothorpe (Cambs), Grandstand **30**:14

Wrathmell, Stuart **39**:36; **43**:56

Wrathmell, Susan **30**:22

Wray, Nicola **42**:90

## wrecks

- in coastal heritage survey **30**:8–9
- Colossus, HMS* **48**:6
- Designated Wreck Sites **48**:4–6 Fig
- Goodwin Sands **48**:28–9
- and marine aggregate extraction **48**:13–15
- protection needs **12**:7
- Scylla, HMS*, artificial reef project **56**:37
- Stirling Castle, HMS* **48**:6, 28–9

Wrencote Folio (NMR) **42**:84

Wright, Thomas **56**:48

## Wroxeter (Shrops)

St Andrew's **5**:14

The Summerhouse, Eyton-on-Severn **1**:6

Wyatt, M D (railway architect) **14**:19

Wyatt, Robin **29**:21

Wymondham (Norf), Market Cross **47**:37 Fig

Wytch Farm Project (Dors) **19**:25

X-ray analysis **23**:14 Fig; **45**:2; **STRS** **3**:1

*see also* radiographs

X-ray fluorescence **45**:2

Xavier-Rowe, Amber **42**:91; **53**:26–7

YAC *see* Young Archaeologists' Club

Yarmouth (Norf) *see* Great Yarmouth

Yarnbury Hillfort (Wilts) **39**:9 Fig

Yarnton (Oxon), evidence for prehistoric dairying **45**:25 Tab

- Yates, John **9**:4–5; **20**:22; **49**:19–20
- Yatesbury (Wilts), airfield **44**:32
- Year of Public Sculpture (2000) **37**:40 Figs
- Year of the Wall Painting (1999) **39**:28
- Yesterday's World, Tomorrow's Landscape* **40**:24
- Yonse Farm, Ashford (Kent) **54**:30 Fig
- York
- city archaeologist **9**:2; **17**:11
  - City Walls **2**:8; **3**:4; **52**:18–19 Figs
  - County Hospital, conversion **2**:9 Fig
  - development and archaeology **17**:10–11 Figs
  - Greater York, community involvement in characterisation projects **47**:23–4
  - Ideal Laundry Buildings **30**:15
  - John Bull (pub) **43**:28
  - Jorvik Viking Centre **21**:10 Fig
  - Queens Hotel site, Roman building **9**:2 Fig
  - The Retreat **41**:47–8
  - St Martin le Grand, Coney St **37**:16 Fig
  - St Saviour's (now Archaeology Resource Centre) **46**:37 Fig
  - Stakis Hotel site, Roman warehouse **9**:1 Fig; **17**:11 Fig
  - Town Scheme **19**:5–6 Figs
  - Walmgate Stray **53**:13 Fig
- York, Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies, courses **3**:7; **15**:18
- York Archaeological Trust **53**:35 Fig
- York Archaeological Wood Centre **19**:31; **21**:10–11 Figs
- York Development and Archaeology Study* (1992) **17**:10–11 Figs
- York Glaziers Trust **53**:7 Fig
- York Minster: An Architectural History c 1220–1500* **44**:64
- York Photogrammetric Unit **7**:11–12
- index of surveys **8**:15
- Yorkshire
- military sites on Yorkshire coast **44**:3 Fig, 12–14 Figs
  - see also* East Riding of Yorkshire; South Yorkshire; *individual places by name*
- Yorkshire Dales National Park **54**:31–3 Figs
- archaeological survey project **54**:25 Fig
  - barn conservation **8**:14–15; **12**:suppl 8Fig
  - project on traditional farm buildings **54**:37, 38 Fig
  - socio-economic value **55**:43
- Yorkshire Forward **54**:30
- Yorkshire and the Humber Region (English Heritage)
- coastal defence scheme **44**:12
  - established **33**:2; **35**:2 Fig
  - LEADER+ scheme **42**:13
- Young, Christopher **7**:10; **19**:22–3; **25**:3–4; **26**:8; **29**:1–3; **33**:2–7; **35**:8–11; **37**:30–1, 37; **41**:51–4; **49**:31–2; **50**:2–3, 12–13, 18–19; **54**:16–17
- Young Archaeologists' Club (YAC) **53**:35 Fig
- young people
- and careers in historic environment sector **53**:6–7, 9, 32–3 Fig
  - and sustainable communities **53**:28
  - see also* children; education
- Your Place or Mine? Engaging New Audiences with Heritage* (conference, 2006) **54**:42–3; **55**:2 Fig, 28, 31–2 Figs